SECURITY
How to protect your Mac

PLUS

• OPTICAL DRIVES • HAND-HELD SCANNERS • ALL ABOUT MIDI • FLATBED SCANNERS
Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the $\Sigma$ button (that's Autosum'), and voilà – it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting.

Use outlining features to collapse...
version 3.0. The result correspondence course.

Take a look at the new Toolbar. In one step, you can now access style sheets, outlining features, Autotext, formatting options, drawing tools, charts of all kinds and macros. Go to town.

or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods, who began his letter with the salutation, “Charts, charts, charts!”

Hey, Paul – check out the picture and caption for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the Goal Seek feature, which lets you put in the total you want and works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need?

Or the fact that this is the first System 7.0 application available?

Plus, you can update to version 3.0 for $129. If you acquired your current version of Microsoft Excel on or after 12/7/90, the upgrade is only $50: Call (800) 541-1261, Department Q83, to find out more.

By the way, Bryan Larson: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.
Contents

How safe is your Mac? We explore a wide range of security hardware and software to help ward off snoops, thieves, and accidents, page 122. (Photo by Paul Franz-Moore.)

On the Cover

In News

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld ........................................ 12
MacBulletin ................................................................ 17
Commentary/Jerry Borrell ........................................... 23
  The trial and error of global publishing.

Letters ........................................................................... 35

Art Beat ........................................................................ 63
  By Cathy Abes

The Iconoclast .............................................................. 69
  By Steven Levy  The forces that killed Lotus Marketplace.

Conspicuous Consumer ................................................ 91
  By Deborah Branscum  Products and resources for Macintosh users with disabilities.

News ........................................................................... 99
  By Dan Littman and Tom Moran

New Products ................................................................ 193

How To/Quick Tips ......................................................... 203
  By Lon Poole

How To/Getting Started with Resource Editing ................. 219
  By Jim Heid

How To/Insights on MacProject II ................................... 231
  By Peggy J. Day

Updates ......................................................................... 237

Where to Buy ................................................................ 245

Best-Sellers .................................................................. 290
FEATURES

Solving Your Security Worries ........................................... 122
By Robert C. Eckhardt From disk lockers to file encryptors, here are the best ways to protect the Mac from thieves, viruses, and prying eyes.

Affordable Color Scanning ............................................ 130
By Joe Matazzoni We evaluate 15 low- to midpriced color flatbed scanners to find out which ones give you the best image quality for the lowest price.

Optical Outlook .......................................................... 138
By Charles Satter Looking for relief from your mass-storage blues? Improved performance and plummeting prices could make this year’s erasable optical drives the best option.

First Steps in the Sequence ............................................ 146
By David Pogue It’s not that hard to make music with the Mac. Our MIDI primer can help you orchestrate a beginner’s system.

One in the Hand ......................................................... 154
By Steve Cummings They’re small, they’re inexpensive, they’re sophisticated—but can hand-held scanners stand up to flatbeds and sheetfed? We evaluate the new crop of black-and-white, gray-scale, and color models.

REVIEWS

SimEarth 1.0 .......................................................... 162
Entertainment and educational software.

Four Wacom Styluses ................................................. 164
Input devices.

SampleCall 1.1 ......................................................... 165
MIDI sample playback board.

Ventura Publisher 1.0 .............................................. 170
Page-layout software.

Descartes 1.01 and MepInfo 1.0 .................................... 175
Database-mapping software.

MacSPIRS 2.0 .......................................................... 177
SilverPlatter CD ROM front end.

Studio8 2.0 ............................................................. 182
Color paint program.

ThoughtPattern 1.0 ..................................................... 182
Personal information manager.

VideoQuill 1.0 .......................................................... 186
Character-generation software.

Window Shopping ....................................................... 189
Quotemaster Plus/Mac 4.0; Instant Library of Quotations 1.0; Expert Backgammon 1.85; MasterFinder 1.0; Peacock 2.0; ScriptEdit 2.0; Protector Shark 1.1; Mac Minder, Mac II Minder, Mac Side Minder.

Optical Outlook
An erasable optical drive may solve your mass storage problems, page 138.
You could have turned a $30,808.25 investment into $3,320,230.67 in 6 1/4 years with our Index Program.

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last ten years of in-market use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions. Just look at the profits generated in the above chart!

Not only is The Right Time™ the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends — all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Ma cintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner Signal, BCA or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and see results in about one second.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are nine Right Time™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

• Stock Program & Stock Program/Long Term: “The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!” M.C., brokerage firm vice president.

For More Information.

Call (800) 755-8277 or write for our free twenty-page brochure or to place your order. For our end-of-day programs costs $599, any two $999, any three $1299, any four $1699, any five $1999 or all six for just $2399.

Demonstration programs are available for $59 (each) Each demo includes our complete manual.

Our Right Time® Day Trading Programs (Index, Futures or Stock) are priced at $999 each, any two for $1799 or all three for just $2399.
What do these four frames have in common?

They are all on the same page!

Of course, that’s only when you’re using RagTime 3, the first truly integrated productivity tool for the Macintosh. RagTime 3 lets you create documents and forms with text, spreadsheets, graphs and pictures on a single page—without moving back and forth between applications.

In no time you’ll be able to edit and format text. Quickly generate pie charts, bar, line and area graphs, and scatter plots. Place imported pictures with precision. Produce presentation quality spreadsheets with impressive features like full typographical control, rotated and wraparound text cells. All on a single page!

But the most powerful feature of all—the Hot Link—lets you do what no other program can: dynamically link spreadsheet cells to other spreadsheets, text references and graphs.

In short, document processing was never easier than with RagTime 3’s seamless integration. For more information call us toll-free at 800-875-9632.

Setting the standard for Macintosh integration.

Text: Full-featured multilingual word processing. Text frames provide spell-checking, hot links to spreadsheets, cell, multi-column Wyse/WVG layout, mailbox, type, next, and more.

Spreadsheet: Offers presentation-quality formatting. Includes over 80 mathematical, financial and statistical functions, hot links within and between documents, rotated and word-wrap cells.

Graph: Present your data using category, X-Y and pie graphs, overlay, stacked and logarithmic charts. Graphs have hot links to spreadsheets for automatic updating of information.

Picture: Full Apple 32-bit QuickDraw compatibility. Import: TIFF, EPS, PICT, PICT2 and more. Make grayscale and color adjustments to your TIFF images. Scale, crop, and rotate graphics in 90° increments. Scan directly into RagTime picture frames!

Circle 102 on reader service card
The comparison you see above is really no comparison at all. If you live in a world where things are all middle with no top or bottom, or where the year has only six months, you might choose the Apple. But if you would like to see a full page of color graphics, and see twelve months of spreadsheet instead of merely six, and be able to go from portrait to landscape with swift and deft ease, and own the only color full-page display on the
market, you will probably choose the Color Pivot. Okay, you will definitely choose the Color Pivot. The Color Pivot is compatible with all color capable Macs. And on the Mac IIci and IIci with built-in video, the Color Pivot needs no interface. But when all is said and done, perhaps the best thing about the Color Pivot is that, well, it's a Pivot. For more information, or the location of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1 (800) 227-2795.
AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841
6:30am to 5:00pm PST

Available for OEM applications.
Made in U.S.A. All steel frame construction. Easily holds up to 150 lbs. Prices start from $399. We ship within 48 hours.

Northern California
Sales Associate Edith愉re (510/630-1307)

Western Ad Vertising Manager/No. California (San Francisco) Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)
No. California Beverly Schneider (415/976-5138)

San Jose Cherie La France (415/243-0505)

Sales Associate Shannon Smith (510/630-1307)

Mid-West Region
Sales Associate Edward Ramirez

Southwest, Texas Cathie Tucker (510/250-1307)

Sales Associate: Martha Bowers (714/250-1307)

Midwest Lisa Lutte (510/630-1307)

Sales Associate Sandy Mussa (714/250-1307)

Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson (203/961-3350)

Mid-Atlantic Annette Brenner (203/961-3350)

New England/Florida Joan Pynne (508/873-0700)

Sales Associate Susan Cardoza

Southeast Office (404/396-7750)

Macworld Catalog Carol Fols, Niki Stranz (415/976-3152; 415/976-3109)

INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales
Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)

Administrative Assistant Darien Werfhorst

MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research Gary L. Bocchio

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation
Daniel Drum

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Reader Service Susan Carroll
Marketing Associate/Events and Merchandising
Lisa Espinoza

Marketing Associate/Communications
Kimberly Jaqua

Marketing Assistant Annette Garcia

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation Lindsay Davidson

Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark

Assistant Subscription Manager Lori Hitchcock

Single-Copy Sales Rep Martin Garchar

Subscription Analyst Elizabeth Jensen

Subscription Coordinator Susanna Camp

Administrative Assistant Marjorie Maggelli

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peiken
Corporate Business Manager Christina W. Spence

Accounting/Operations Manager Pat Murphy

Director of Human Resources Shelly Gerish

Director of Information Systems Walter J. Clegg

Accounting/Facilities Manager Michelle Reyes

Founder: David Bunnell
Founding Editor: Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985
Introducing a brand new product
100,000 people have already bought.

Novell's EtherPort is now a Shiva product.

The day we introduced our newest product, a lot of people already owned it. Because EtherPort,® the leading Macintosh Ethernet card sold by Novell, is now a Shiva product.

As the leader in AppleTalk internetworking products, Shiva has been exclusively chosen to support and evolve the EtherPort product line. Which is why EtherPort now comes with new, high-performance drivers. Along with support for 10BaseT. And coming support for Apple's Ethernet cable system. All for $100 off Novell's original price.

If you're already using EtherPort, all you have to do is call Shiva at 800-458-3550, or 617-252-6300, for your free driver upgrade. And if you're looking to purchase an Ethernet card, call the same numbers to find out which card is best for your Mac. You'll find it's easy to connect with Shiva.

EtherPort® by Shiva

One Cambridge Center Cambridge, MA 02142
All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

EtherPort®T - 10BaseT board for Mac II series - now $399 list.
Remember the first day you got your hands on a Mac? Remember how excited you felt when you saw all the things it could do? This may refresh your memory.
Introducing WordPerfect® 2.0.

Every once in a while a new product comes along that sparks the same kind of excitement you may have experienced with your first Macintosh (you stayed up half the night, right?). As we’ve shown new WordPerfect® 2.0 to Macintosh users around the country, we’ve seen a very similar reaction. First eyes open wider. Then heads start to nod. Followed by grins that stretch dimple to dimple.

Here are some of the more graphic improvements.

We built a graphics and drawing package right into the program. With WordPerfect 2.0, you don’t have to leave your document to incorporate graphics. You can create, edit, size, scale and crop graphic figures just by clicking “graphics” or “draw” on the pull-down menu. The palette includes all of the standard drawing tools, plus Bezier curves, polygons and a free rotation tool.

WordPerfect 2.0 also lets you create text boxes. Inside your text boxes you can change font size and attributes. Then you can drag your text box wherever you want in your document and the rest of your text will wrap around it automatically.

The list of new features could fill a page. Or up to 24 columns.

By clicking and dragging icons on the new WordPerfect ruler, you can create columns (newspaper or parallel) and then adjust the column settings, align text, set tabs, change line spacing, move margins and do a number of other formatting changes to your document.

Want to add a border to text, paragraph, column, or page? Easy. WordPerfect 2.0 gives you 36 different border styles from which to choose.

Like working with Styles? WordPerfect not only lets you use them, you can also share your styles with other people on your network.

We’ve also added new features like a Macro Editor, Tables of Authorities, and Line Numbering. And we’ve made enhancements to Merge, Search and Replace, and Macros.

Of course, what counts is how you feel.

See WordPerfect 2.0 up and running at your dealer. Better yet, buy a copy of WordPerfect 2.0 and load it onto your Mac. But when you try WordPerfect 2.0 for the first time, one word of warning. Don’t plan on going to bed early.

For more information, call us at (800) 526-5034.
What weighs 9 pounds, fits on an airline tray table, works like a Mac, and is available now?

The Outbound Laptop System.

The Outbound™ is the smallest, lightest, Macintosh®-compatible laptop computer available anywhere — and it’s affordable!

Call 1-800-444-4607 today to find out about our standalone plug-and-play configuration (with Plus ROMs installed).

The Outbound name and logo are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Now you can travel from here to there with twice the horsepower.

Getting from your Macintosh to virtually any fax machine in the world is now a lot faster.

Because the new 9600-bps Abaton InterFax 24/96 gets your message across twice as fast as before. And since the InterFax software compresses the file before sending it out, you spend even less time faxing than with any other 9600-bps fax/modem.

But we didn’t just double the raw output speed, we made it easier to use. We included direct scan support, so you can fax art and photos straight from the scanner with excellent resolution. We also made the software easier to use — it’s as simple as printing to any printer. And we made the InterFax work in background (with or without MultiFinder), so you can get back to work while your Mac faxes. You can even schedule when faxes are sent to take advantage of lower phone rates.

As an added plus, the new InterFax also works as a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modem with MNP5 error correction. All these features together made MacUser name the InterFax 24/96 the best communication product of 1989.

If you want to get from here to wherever with twice the horsepower, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321, or fax a note and your business card to (415) 683-2956. The new InterFax 24/96 will make your ideas easier to publish. Anywhere.

Introducing the Interfax 24/96
Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.

The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman’s commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the impressive 185MB drive to our popular 45MB removable and the highly...
No Introduction Needed.

"At $899, Ehman’s Two-Page Monochrome display is an excellent buy."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991

"If you want a full-page display, we recommend the Ehman; it’s rare to find such high quality and low price ($499) in the same monitor."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991

recommended monochrome monitors, you’ll find our prices among the lowest in the industry, and our commitment to quality and service the highest.

Ehman has always had what you want most; affordable quality. Now with the introduction of our 2-page color monitors we also have the full line of peripherals you need most.

Ehman Ships All Drives Overnight Via Federal Express® Delivery service.
Display products should energize your passion to produce beyond your own perceived visual capabilities. Generation Systems display solutions empower you to look beyond your Macintosh to envision what could be done...and what should be done.

With innovative display systems for virtually every Macintosh platform. From monochrome to true color. From NTSC to PAL.

Details? Contact Generation Systems.
1-800-325-5811 or 1-408-734-2100.

Generation Systems
Apple Cuts Prices on Macs and Printers, Ships Cache Card
Apple recently cut prices of the Macintosh IIfx, Iici, and SE/30 by amounts ranging from $700 to $2300. The IIfx with 4MB of RAM and a 160MB hard drive fell from $10,969 to $8669. The Iici with 5MB of RAM and a floppy disk only went from $5969 to $5269, and a Iici with 5MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive dropped from $6669 to $5969. The SE/30 with 1MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive was reduced $1000 to $3369 while the model with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB drive was cut $1700 to $3869. The company also cut the price of the Personal LaserWriter NT from $3299 to $2599, of the LaserWriter HT from $4499 to $3999, and of the LaserWriter II NTX from $9999 to $4999. Apple also said it has begun shipping its $399 Macintosh Cache Card, which improves performance by up to 30 percent. For more information call your Apple dealer.

Prodding Prodigy
Disgruntled users and former users of Prodigy’s online system have filed a class-action lawsuit against Prodigy, charging the Sears/IBM joint venture with deceptive advertising and failing to notify users before beginning to charge for electronic mail. Before Prodigy E-mail charges went into effect, users had been generating great volumes of messages in an attempt to circumvent Prodigy’s censorship of public message boards, and several members’ accounts were terminated. For more information, write the attorneys in the case, Greenfield and Chimicles, at P.O. Box 100, Haverford, PA 19041-100.

Hayes Enforces Modem Patent, Prices May Rise
After winning a multimillion-dollar suit against Everex Systems, VenTel, and OmniTel, Hayes Microcomputer Products said it would continue to enforce its controversial Featherington ’302 Patent against other vendors who do not license it. The patent covers escape codes used in all Hayes Smartmodems, codes that have since been used by every manufacturer that adheres to the de facto Hayes compatibility standard. Some industry observers believe that the cost of damages and of licensing may cause modem prices to reverse their downward trend.

Sculley Says Two Portable Macs on the Way
At a recent speech, Apple chairman and CEO John Sculley said that the company expects to ship two new portable computers by the end of 1991. Industry observers expect the systems to be a notebook-size computer, possibly done in cooperation with Sony, and a true laptop.

SuperMac Unveils Big-Screen Displays for LC and Ilisi
SuperMac Technology has introduced two 8-bit graphics boards that support monitors as large as 21 inches, one for the Macintosh LC and the other for the Ilisi. Both have a 75Hz refresh rate and support a wide range of color and grayscale monitors, starting as small as 12 inches. They include hardware pan and zoom, and Virtual Desktop, which supports a resolution of 4096 by 1536 pixels for viewing large documents. The boards, called the Spectrum-8 LC and the Spectrum-8 Si, both have a suggested retail price of $999 and began shipping at the end of March. The Mac Ilsi board fits directly into the Ilsi slot, eliminating the need for Apple’s PDS adapter board, and contains a socket for an optional FPU chip. For more information, contact SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

NEC Rolls Out CD ROM Players
NEC Technologies has announced two CD ROM players for the Macintosh—the high-performance Intersect CDR-73 external drive, and the Intersect CDR-36, a portable device. The CDR-36, which offers an average access time of 500ms, replaces the CDR-35 portable player, which had an average access time of 1500ms. The new portable weighs 2.2 pounds by itself and 3 pounds including an optional $99 battery. It lists for $698 with a Macintosh SCSI interface. The CDR-73 has an average access time of 300ms and lists for $999 with Macintosh interface. Both players are scheduled to begin shipping in May. For more information, call NEC at 800/366-3632.

Nor Gloom of Night
Lotus and Microsoft are devouring little companies as they prepare to butt heads in the fast-growing E-mail market. Lotus recently acquired cc:Mail, a DOS and Windows E-mail vendor whose recently announced Mac server will pit Lotus against Microsoft’s Macintosh-only Microsoft Mail. Microsoft has acquired the Network Courier products from Consumer Software, which recently announced application programming interfaces (APIs) for its DOS products that, like Microsoft’s APIs for Mail, allow (continues)
third-party applications to transfer information on a network by hitching a ride on Network Courier mail. cc:Mail will remain in Mountain View, California, at 415/961-8800. At press time, Consumers’ status was undecided. For more information, call Microsoft at 206/882-8080.

**Iomega Cuts Prices of Removable Bernoulli Drives**

Iomega Corporation has dropped the list price of its 44MB removable cartridge drives by 10 percent for the Transportable and by 7 percent for the Dual, which includes two drives in the same case. The new list price for the Transportable is $1259, which the company expects will yield a street price under $1000. The Dual now lists for $2399. For more information, contact Iomega at 801/778-1000 or 800/456-5522.

**Strata’s First Move**

Version 2.0 of StrataVision 3d will add animation capability, as well as an open architecture to let programmers write extensions for rendering, modeling, and other purposes. To animate, you set an object’s positions at key times, and StrataVision creates the path for the intermediate times. Objects’ movement can be hierarchically linked, but without sophisticated controls like limiting range of motion to create, for example, a cam. StrataVision 3d 2.0’s modeler supports organic-looking spline-based surfaces, which you can combine with polygon mesh surfaces in a single object; 2.0 also adds support for solid textures. Version 2.0 will list for $695. Strata is at 801/628-5218.

**RagTime, DesignStudio Revived**

RagTime has upgraded its omnibus page layout, spreadsheet, and graphing package to version 3.1 with support for XTND filters, 2½-D capability for all graph types, and better manuals. Its price remains $599. RagTime USA is at 415/780-1800. Letraset’s DesignStudio 2.0 includes a version of the Separator annex that is available for ColorStudio, the ability to scale text horizontally, and Pantone color support. It lists for $795. Letraset is at 201/845-6100.

**Apple to Add Manufacturing Plant in Colorado**

Trying to catch up with overwhelming demand for the low-cost Macs, Apple has bought a 340,000-square-foot building in Fountain, Colorado. Formerly owned by Data General, the building will join other existing Apple factories in Cork, Ireland; Singapore; and Fremont, California. About 800 to 1000 workers will manufacture Macintoshes at the site.

**Yet Another Finder Replacement**

Mr. File is a file- and disk-management utility in the tradition of DiskTop, DiskTools, and Master-Finder. It differs in two ways from those earlier products: you can set up several tasks to perform in a batch, start them running, and push Mr. File into the background while you continue working; you can also save lists of files to reuse in operations like copying working files to a floppy each day or launching a group of applications and files.

Mr. File lists for $99. For more information, contact Softrays at 408/978-9167.

**Service Recovers Lost Data on SyQuest Cartridges**

DriveSavers has begun offering a data-recovery service for SyQuest cartridges. The company, which is working closely with SyQuest, says its combination of special hardware and software can currently restore more than 90 percent of the data on more than 90 percent of the cartridges it receives at its facility in Novato, California. The cost of the service is $75 an hour, with a minimum 1-hour charge. Most repairs take 2 to 3 hours and are done within 72 hours after receipt of the disk. Twenty-four-hour turnaround is available at extra cost. DriveSavers will give estimates, and customers can put a cap on how much they wish to spend. For more information, contact DriveSavers at 415/883-4232.

**C-Cube Demonstrates MPEG Full-Motion Video**

C-Cube Microsystems recently gave a technology demonstration of a video decoder/processor designed to decompress MPEG full-motion video images in real time. MPEG, a proposed standard still under development, is designed to provide fast decompression of images that are highly compressed by video content providers. The compression can be at a ratio as high as 50 to 1. For more information, contact C-Cube at 408/944-6300.
By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.

In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.

Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD 2D/3D
The power of intelligence!

- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 255 layers
- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry
- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

for only... $699

MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK
Phone: (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359

DesignCAD, Inc.
327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361

Dealers circle 335 on reader service card

End user circle 337 on reader service card
Explore New Publishing Possibilities with QuarkXPress XTensions!

QuarkXPress working together with XTensions provides tailored applications for a broad range of publishing environments. XTensions are add-on software modules created by independent software developers that extend the features and capabilities of QuarkXPress. Currently you can choose among 43 XTensions, with more coming on line every day! These modules help you accomplish a variety of tasks ranging from database publishing and continuous-tone color separations to automatic pagination and scanning. Using QuarkXPress as the core of your publishing system and adding XTensions for specific applications is a cost-effective way to solve complex publishing problems. Here are just a few examples of what XTensions can do for you.
Separate continuous-tone photographs with *SpectreSeps QX*.

Now you can use QuarkXPress to print color separations of continuous-tone images, with SpectreSeps QX from Pre-Press Technologies. SpectreSeps QX includes sophisticated controls for color correction, separation parameters, and customized halftone screen settings. You can control brightness, contrast, color saturation, and picture sharpness, as well as paper and press settings for undercolor removal (UCR) and press gain compensation. SpectreSeps QX accepts TIFF and PICT color images and is DCS compatible.

**Batch import text and graphic files with CopyFlow.**

CopyFlow allows you to import files across your network into designated boxes in QuarkXPress documents. Separating text and graphics is now easy, thanks to CopyFlow. You can control the placement of text and graphics and create precise alignment. And you can still take advantage of rotated text boxes, frames and background colors, and all QuarkXPress text-formating features. Because Xdata is MultiFinder compatible, you can run Xdata in the background while you are working on another project.

**Automate data base publishing with Xdata.**

With Xdata you can flow text and graphics into QuarkXPress from a data base or spreadsheet application. This XTension from Em Software allows you to automate the production of catalogs, directories, form letters, labels, and all kinds of lists, freeing you from endless manual formatting. Using Xdata you can flow your data through preformatted text boxes for precise alignment. And you can still take advantage of rotated text boxes, frames and background colors, and all QuarkXPress text-formating features. Because Xdata is MultiFinder compatible, you can run Xdata in the background while you are working on another project.

**Achieve high-quality color scans with Agfa XPressScan.**

This XTension allows you to take advantage of Agfa's high-end scanning technology. With Agfa XPressScan you can scan images using Agfa ACS 100 and Focus scanners from within QuarkXPress. XPressScan provides seamless integration with Agfa scanners and supports line art, grayscale, and color scanning.

**And much, much more!**

To receive information about QuarkXPress and a copy of our new XTensions catalog, please circle the reader service number below or call 1-800-356-9363.

**QuarkXTensions**

Explore the Possibilities
Guaranteed Protection - You Can't Buy A Better Surge Protector Than Curtis
Guaranteed Protection—Proven Performance

When it comes to protecting their valuable data and electronic equipment, more computer users rely on Curtis surge suppressors than any other brand. Here's why:

UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Ratings—Every Curtis surge protector has achieved a rating of 400 volts peak or less—the lowest ratings available—in tests by Underwriters Laboratories for maximum let-through voltage.

Greater Selection—Single or multiple outlets, switched or unswitched, remote control, EMI-RFI filtering, phone line surge protection—choose the surge protector with the combination that best suits your needs.

Guaranteed Protection—Every Curtis surge protector is guaranteed to provide you with the protection you need. And most are backed by the industry's best warranty coverage—the Curtis Lifetime Warranty.

With all this going for them, no wonder Curtis surge protectors are owned by more computer users than any other brand.

Curtis, You can't buy a better surge protector.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42

Circle 20 on reader service card

© Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
What's Happening to Desktop Publishing

PART ONE: GLOBAL PUBLISHING

BY JERRY BORRELL

I was technoweenie heaven for several hours last March when Shin-Ichi Adachi of Nippon Telegraph and Telephone (NTT) and I sat around a conference room table at Macworld in San Francisco, clanking our Jolt cola cans together and making Miller Time jokes. We howled and laughed for an hour together with Macworld Japan president and publisher David Ushijima, consultant Byron Wagner, and several NTT engineers, all of whom sat in David's office in Tokyo. Our late Friday evening, their Saturday morning, jokes cracked back and forth over speakerphones.

Questions about problems and shouts of success broke out every so often as our computers transmitted 8-bit color images to Tokyo or as David took control of our computers in San Francisco and launched applications. We watched the high-speed modem's lights blink furiously; we talked to David in Japan as he controlled the Mac in San Francisco. It seemed as if he was just sitting in the next room using our computers.

By the end of the evening we had spent an entire two hours online without a single interruption in the telephone service, and only one application crash. We had inaugurated the first practical, reliable, high-speed color transmission service between two members of our growing family of Macworld magazines throughout the globe.

That's not to say that our feast of pizza and soft drinks was in recognition of beginner's luck. We had been working on this since last September. Six months of trial and, mostly, error. Now it began to be possible to envision Macworld on a truly global scale.

Growth of International Publishing

It all started a few years ago when executive editor Adrian Mello and I initiated an international network with the editors at Australian Macworld in Sydney. My goal was to enable those editors to access all of Macworld's stories (and accompanying graphics) electronically through the use of modems, Farallon's Timbuktu/Remote software, a computer located in San Francisco, and a storage device (now an optical drive) that stores one complete year of stories. Over time many other Macworld magazines began to connect to our server. We have constantly tinkered with the system, adding storage capacity, faster computers, higher-speed modems. But by the fall of 1990, we seemed to have reached an impasse. So many editors around the world used the system that it actually began bogging down the server. During one two-week period we observed seven different countries downloading stories and art to their offices.

(continues)
SIX REASONS WHY LA CIE HARD DRIVES ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY.

A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazing-fast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds.* No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac-compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives.**

*Typical application access time using 64KB DisCache.
**Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).
Software with a Silverlining.

Every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Silverlining, the #1-rated hard drive management utilities program.

Silverlining drivers can get 30% more speed from a drive than the competition. It works with any true SCSI drive, internal or external. So one program can manage it all. Plus, Silverlining optimizes your data so it's consecutive on your drive, which makes your applications run faster.

And, Silverlining drivers are intelligent. They test the drives' functionality at startup to ensure that everything is working properly. If it's not, it protects you.

For even more protection, every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Norton Utilities* for the Macintosh. It automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs common and dangerous disk problems. Silverlining and Norton Utilities are regularly priced at $149 each. So, you get software worth almost $300—ABSOLUTELY FREE—when you buy a La Cie drive!

A Company You Can Count On.

La Cie is a Plus Development Company (makers of the Hardcard XL), backed by $400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality mechanisms and components. And you can be certain that we'll be around to help you with service and support. For a long, long time.

The Most Unusual Warranty in the Business.

La Cie features a RENEWABLE 2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY† If anything goes wrong with your La Cie Quantum drive within two years, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours—and then renew your warranty for another 2 years. Free of charge!

Every La Cie drive is backed by toll-free support from customer service and technical assistance experts.

† Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.

Award-Winning Design.

Hard drives that win design awards? Who says intelligence has to be ugly? The Tsunami and Cirrus hard drives have received prestigious awards from both the industrial design and computer communities.

La Cie drives are designed from the inside out. Designed to be quiet (with a ½ speed fan), lightweight (as light as 2½ lbs.), durable and reliable. Plus, they have an external termination and SCSI address switch, which means you'll never have to open the case for any reason! You don't win awards for these features, but you do win a loyal following.

Rave Reviews from Critics and Customers.

Frankly, there's been a lot of talk about La Cie hard drives. Leading Macintosh consumer magazines praise us. Customers write us fan letters. In fact, we're happy to let critics and customers have the last word about La Cie drives. Because they tend to be words like these:

—MacUser

"...the cream of the crop."—Macworld

"Of all the drives tested we recommend La Cie's drive."—MacUser

"This is an excellent drive and Silverlining is great!"—D. Jordan

Burbank, CA

La Cie offers internal and external hard drives from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes. Choose from the award-winning Tsunami, Cirrus, ZFP Family and Internal drives. Plus, La Cie now offers the Boxxter, a hard drive that attaches directly to the back of a Macintosh Plus or SE.

As low as $299

To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-0143, ext. 55

La Cie Limited
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Circle 199 on reader service card
Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar™, a professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what’s wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misspelled capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends™, the reference management database and bibliography preparation system ($99.95).

Sensible Software™, Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(83) 528-1950

Circle 396 on reader service card.

Problems were abuilding. Due to network traffic, notoriously unreliable international phone connections, our own experiments with the system, and occasional beta software, the editors in different countries were experiencing more and more difficulty in making reliable connections.

Two Key New Products

Then, on one of my semiannual visits to Farallon for an evening’s conversation, company founder and president Reese Jones demonstrated a new product. Timbuktu version 4.0, which allows users to view computers on the same network in color. That set off an incredible train of thought for me. Because until that time, my colleagues at other Macworld magazines could see our central server only in monochrome. And because Macworld is so visual they were forced to download large graphics files from the United States in order to determine which images they wanted to print in their own magazines. Given the trouble-someness of the phone connections and the long periods required for transferring sizable graphics files, this was an especially weak link in our system. If editors could see our files in color, their task would be simpler.

As I discussed with Reese my problems and complained about the difficulties our sister magazines were having in connecting with Timbuktu/Remote to our international server and with the quality of standard phone wires, he made a suggestion. “Call Pacific Bell, Sprint, and MCI and ask about their Switch 56 service that provides 56,000-bits-per-second transmission speeds over standard phone wires. The installation is a bit expensive, but the charge for use is made to the user on an hourly basis.”

The phone connections would be more reliable and we would not have to bear the expense of costly, dedicated leased lines, according to Reese. Best of all, users would pay for the service based on their actual phone time.

So the following day I met with Macworld Lab manager Chip Carman and asked him to get cost estimates on the high-speed switched digital service. After three days Chip returned to report that no one really knew what

I was talking about, and that the only high-speed services they offered were for dedicated leased lines. Nevertheless, I asked him to persist, and some days later Chip returned with the information that such services existed but that we would need to work with Pacific Bell if we wanted to move forward because AT&T seemed interested only in selling us leased lines. So he initiated conversations with Pac Bell and its Sprint team (salespeople within Pac Bell who sold the services of Sprint for long-distance transmissions) to investigate whether we could set up a Timbuktu 4.0 and Switch 56 service in time for the Macworld Exposition in January 1991. It seemed a long way off. If only we knew.

At about the same time I met with Radius president Mike Boich, who demonstrated another remarkable new product—ImpressIt, the first of a new generation of image-compression software products that can compress or decompress image files on the fly. One feature captured my attention almost immediately. It was a dialog box that provides a postage-stamp-size likeness of the compressed image and its file type (TIFF, JPEG, or PICT) and other information. Mike was taken aback by my enthusiasm for the new product, for I am typically slow to wax enthusiastic about new products. But ImpressIt and, as I was later to learn, PicturePress (from Storm Technology), in combination with Timbuktu 4.0 and Switch 56, would provide my international colleagues with the ability not only to view our server in color, but also to review images, including large continuous-tone image files (up to 90MB in size) from their

(continues)
Another new model year. And Canvas is still miles ahead. Lucky you. With brand new models of both the world's top-ranked drawing programs to choose from. Simultaneously.

And MacDraw® Pro isn't a bad try. In fact, it reminds us of another drawing program we've always had the utmost respect for: Canvas 2.1.

Unfortunately for Claris, our new Canvas 3.0 includes enough major enhancements to leave their latest effort idling somewhere back in the dust. Again.

Let's take a look under the hoods. Canvas 3.0 gives you more high-end text handling features. Like binding to curves. Slanted margins. Text-wrapping outside — and/or inside — irregular objects, and full kerning & tracking control. Even conversion of PostScript® Type 1 fonts to customizable Bézier outlines.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more technical drawing features. Like custom dynamic hatching. Custom parallel lines & curves. Custom dashed lines, curves & borders. Automatic dimension lines. Area & perimeter calculations. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more design/illustration features. Including unparalleled Bézier curve editing power—from multipoint selection & editing to automatic object conversion, combining and blending. Magnetic guidelines. Center line auto tracking of scanned images. And full bitmap editing in 24-bit color.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 also gives you new built-in translators for important multi-platform formats like CGM, IGES and DXF™. And Open Architecture technology — allowing new tools, effects and translators to be added with ease at any time.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

You are what you drive. Like Canvas 2.1 before it, the new Canvas 3.0 was developed in direct response to the wish lists of thousands of drawing professionals. Its heritage of performance is proven. Its price is right. And its ease of use is legendary. Which leaves just one last question. If what you draw is important to you, why settle for Claris's sedate sedan when you can get your hands on a dream machine?

BUY VERSION 2.1 NOW AND SAVE!

Buy Canvas 2.1 between January 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991 and receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0!

International Users: Please contact your local authorized distributor for upgrade availability and pricing details.
Only You Can Prevent Software Piracy

Software Security gives you the tools to do it.

More and more companies are looking for ethical ways to prevent theft of intellectual property. Software Security's Mactivator (hardware key) is just such a method. It prevents illegal execution of Macintosh programs while allowing unlimited backup capability and unimpeded hard disk and LAN operation.

Each device is uniquely coded and can have an optional 1, 2 or 4 Kilobits of on-the-fly programmable memory. You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property. Call today and find out how our tools can help you.

- Uses SCSI, but does not require ID number, completely transparent
- Optional 1, 2 or 4 Kbit of on-the-fly programmable memory
- Compatibel with all Mac environments including Ver. 7.0 beta
- 32-bit clean
- No minimum order
- Made in USA, 7-10 day shipping

Software Security
1011 High Ridge Rd  Stamford, CT 06905
1-800-333-0407
In CT 203-329-8870  FAX 203-329-7428
AppleLink D2379  BBS 203-329-7253
In Europe call (UK) +44 784 430 060
Mactivator, Macintosh and AppleLink trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Circle 95 on reader service card.

Hey Rocky—Watch Me Pull a Rabbit out of My Hat

Something began to go wrong about the time that I decided to tie in demonstrations of this new technology with major events such as corporate meetings, international Macworld Expos, and so on.

My excitement for the technology led me to attempt a demonstration of all three technologies for my boss's boss and my boss's peers from throughout the world. Fortunately, the demo was at a corporate meeting in Palm Springs so I only had U.S. telecommunications suppliers to contend with, but as the weeks leading up to the meeting passed I only had beta versions of the products to work with, and installing Switch 56 had bogged down. As the date drew inexorably nearer, I knew I was stuck with the use of those talking demos of technology in which you ask an audience to imagine what something will be like if this or that works. It was horrible. I felt like a televangelist. The demo was like a puppet show—"Now imagine, if you will"—that sort of demo.

But the Macworld Expo in San Francisco was fast approaching, so I forgot that nightmare and looked forward to even better conditions because this demo would take place in our own backyard. Chip made progress with Northern Telecom and Solana Electronics—companies that produced the technology that would be required to make the demonstration work—and with our new friends at Pacific Bell. Chip and I met an impressive array of phone company executives, and I explained my plan for integrating these technologies during a demo at my keynote speech at the upcoming Expo. They agreed to speed up the installation of their Centrex service, which required installing two new phone wires in our building for use in the Switch 56 service.

As the event grew closer, the ability to communicate from our office in San Francisco to the site of the Expo, only blocks away, began to look even more shaky. Pac Bell had the appropriate switching technology to make the connection, but somehow it wasn't working in tests. We just couldn't make the Northern Telecom–Solana Electronics H-Server combination communicate over Centrex. And more bad news—ImpressIt and Timbuktu 4.0 were still in beta. The uncomfortable feeling that I would be doing more high-tech hand-puppet shows for perhaps thousands of attendees unnerved me. Pac Bell trucks on the street outside our office began to slow traffic.

On the day before the Expo, Chip tested the service with Dave Crenlen of Solana, Don Wich of Northern Telecom, Paul Weigand of Farallon, and a crew from Jim Kirk's Pacific Bell group. We'd had a group demo earlier in our San Francisco office, connecting at high speed to the Northern Telecom offices in nearby San Ramon, but this was our first attempt to reach a location with a wiring path via Pac Bell's CenPath switches.

On the day of the Expo I was able to demonstrate the Switch 56 service and connect to our offices, only one portion of my goal. Back to televangelism. I was wondering if I should tell Pac Bell that I might be called back (continues)
Even before the Macintosh Classic® & its new companions came along to wow the reviewers with heroic price/performance ratios, UltraPaint was keeping them plenty busy.

"As advertised, Deneba's UltraPaint...really does set new Macintosh graphics standards", wrote Ernest Mau of CompuServe.

"...many more B&W paint features than SuperPaint, almost all of PixelPaint's color tools, a superset of MacDraw II's object-oriented features, and the gray-scale prowess of Digital Darkroom. All this comes in a single program for less than half the price...", wrote David Pogue in MacWorld.

Perhaps Chris Prior of MacUser UK summed it up best when he wrote that "UltraPaint...could prove to be the ideal software package for those looking for a powerful, all-around draw and paint program."

And it's true. UltraPaint really does offer you the same sophisticated graphics processing power of several leading programs combined — all in one inexpensive, easy-to-use package.

Open it up on one of Apple's new low-cost machines and we're talking a match made in heaven. Particularly if you've always pictured heaven as a place where you get big muscles without having to pay the price.

WE'LL PAY YOU $25 FOR BEING SMART.

Purchase UltraPaint and a Macintosh Classic, LC, or IIsi between October 15, 1990 and May 31, 1991, and receive a $25.00 rebate direct from Deneba. Simply send a copy of your qualifying Mac registration card, your original UltraPaint registration card, and dated proof of purchase for both to our main address. We'll send a check for $25 US by return mail!

See below for further details.

LOW COST INTEGRATED GRAPHICS FROM

Deneba SOFTWARE

3305 NORTHWEST 74TH AVENUE, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33122 PH: (305) 594-8665. FAX: (305) 477-5794.

Rebate offer valid in the USA and Canada only, and limited to one (1) qualifying CPU/UltraPaint combination. Rebate cannot be combined with any other offer and is not available with specially priced educational or promotional versions of UltraPaint. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Offer expires August 31, 1991. ©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. UltraPaint™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. SuperPaint™ & Digital Darkroom™ are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Chris Corp. Pixel Paint™ is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 57 on reader service card
Chapter 15 The Disappearing Rain Forests

Most tropical forests form a green band around the earth's center extending roughly 10 degrees north and south of the equator. Amazing as it may seem, these forests occupy less than eight percent of the Earth's entire land mass, yet they account for nearly half of all the growing wood on the planet and are the home for two-thirds of Earth's animal and plant species. It is because of the amazing diversity of species that the rain forests are so important to mankind for use not only on these for agriculture, medicine, and industry.

15.1 Natural Source of Products
At least a quarter of all pharmaceutical products are derived from tropical rain forests. An even more impressive statistic is that less than one percent of all Amazon plants have been in-tensively examined for their medicinal properties. Tropical rain forests have provided man with compounds to combat yellow fever, typhoid, malaria, cancer, and numerous other diseases. Scientists estimate that at least 100,000 plant species in Latin America, only 10,000 have been tested for their medical properties. Of the 90,000 plant species in Latin America, only 10,000 have been tested for anti-cancer properties. Scientists estimate that at least 10% of the Amazon's plants are somewhere between species of the entire world's pharmaceuticals.

15.2 Thousands of Diverse Species
The rain forests are the most complex and diverse ecosystems in the world. A single acre of rain forest

We mean a book. A whole book.
From the table of contents to the index. And everything in between.
Introducing FrameMaker® 2.1. This is real workstation publishing software. Available for the first time on the Apple Macintosh computer.
FrameMaker is the first software application that lets you simply and elegantly create long, structured, multi-author documents on a Macintosh. Without switching back and forth between other word processing and page layout programs.
FrameMaker seamlessly integrates word processing, page layout, graphics, math equations and book building functions in one applications. Which means, not only is it powerful and robust enough to handle the publication of books and technical documents, it also lets everyone involved in producing documents, from engineers and writers to artists and editors, use the same software.
And because FrameMaker strictly adheres to the conventions of the Macintosh interface, its both

Figure 15.1 From 1990 to 1970, the amount of the earth's surface covered by tropical rain forests declined 17% to 17%. It is predicted to decline to 16% by the year 2000, and to 8% by the year 2025.

Chapter 15 THE DISAPPEARING RAIN FORESTS

Most tropical forests form a green band around the earth's center extending roughly 10 degrees north and south of the equator. Amazing as it may seem, these forests occupy less than eight percent of the Earth's entire land mass, yet they account for nearly half of all the growing wood on the planet and are the home for two-thirds of Earth's animal and plant species. It is because of the amazing diversity of species that the rain forests are so important to mankind for use not only on these for agriculture, medicine, and industry.

15.1 Natural Source of Products
At least a quarter of all pharmaceutical products are derived from tropical rain forests. An even more impressive statistic is that less than one percent of all Amazon plants have been in-tensively examined for their medicinal properties. Tropical rain forests have provided man with compounds to combat yellow fever, typhoid, malaria, cancer, and numerous other diseases. Scientists estimate that at least 100,000 plant species in Latin America, only 10,000 have been tested for anti-cancer properties. Scientists estimate that at least 10% of the Amazon's plants are somewhere between species of the entire world's pharmaceuticals.

15.2 Thousands of Diverse Species
The rain forests are the most complex and diverse ecosystems in the world. A single acre of rain forest

We mean a book. A whole book.
From the table of contents to the index. And everything in between.
Introducing FrameMaker® 2.1. This is real workstation publishing software. Available for the first time on the Apple Macintosh computer.
FrameMaker is the first software application that lets you simply and elegantly create long, structured, multi-author documents on a Macintosh. Without switching back and forth between other word processing and page layout programs.
FrameMaker seamlessly integrates word processing, page layout, graphics, math equations and book building functions in one applications. Which means, not only is it powerful and robust enough to handle the publication of books and technical documents, it also lets everyone involved in producing documents, from engineers and writers to artists and editors, use the same software.
And because FrameMaker strictly adheres to the conventions of the Macintosh interface, its both

Figure 15.1 From 1990 to 1970, the amount of the earth's surface covered by tropical rain forests declined 17% to 17%. It is predicted to decline to 16% by the year 2000, and to 8% by the year 2025.
ially invites you to your Macintosh.

You can contain over two hundred different variations of your own. One scientist discovered three thousand species of birds within just five plots of twelve square meters each.1 There is also more environment like it.

Figure 15.2 Acrimdee at its may ways, tropical rain forests occupy less than eight percent of the Earth's land mass. Yet they are home to two fifths of its plant and animal species.

In this remarkable diversity of plant and animal life that makes the rain forests such an important resource for the planet. More than the "greenhouse effect" or any other negative impact deforestation may have, it is the loss of these species that makes it imperative we preserve the remaining forests.2

Deforestation is now the most important cause of species loss. If present trends continue, we could experience an annual rate of loss as high as fifty thousand species by the year 2000. At this rate, we would be losing 1,500 species into extinction every day.

The worst thing that can happen during the 1990s is not energy depletion, economic collapse, limited nuclear war, or conquest by a totalitarian government. Assemble at these catastrophes to be few, they can be repelled within a few generations. The ongoing pressure that will take millions of years to erode is the loss of genetic and species diversity by the destruction of natural forests. This is fully our ancestors are less likely to forgive us. See p.560 for a comprehensive review of genetic diversity in Aceh.

19.3 Forecast for the Climate

Tropical rain forests help stabilize the world's climate by absorbing solar radiation. They literally soak up sunlight. When forests are cleared, the "shininess" of Earth's land surface increases, raising more of the sun's energy back into space. This is known as the "albedo" effect. An increase in "albedo" could lead to disturbances of convection patterns, wind currents, and rainfall. These effects are far beyond the tropics. Read one's own backyard. Although tropical rain forests do not significantly affect Earth's oxygen balance, their destruction does play an important role in the increase of carbon dioxide. When forests are cleared, they are typically burned, releasing considerable quantities of carbon into the atmosphere.

For many scientists, the problems presented by deforestation (as shown in this equation) and the highly debated "greenhouse effect" are vastly overshadowed by the near certain extinction of countless species of plants and animals.

FrameMaker's cross-reference feature allows you to create links between related information within a document or across multiple documents.

Graphics can be easily anchored to text. Move your image and the caption follows right along.

Evaluate, simplify and edit equations using the FrameMath™ WYSIWYG tool palette.

Automatically add footnotes using FrameMaker's advanced word processing features.

And let us show you volumes of reasons why FrameMaker can tackle any book building assignment you throw at it.
to technoheaven if they didn't get everything working, but they came through.

Based upon that partial success we set our sights on my speech at the Macworld Expo in Tokyo the following month. Because the tale is long and multilingual, let me relate only one aspect, in which my computer arrived on the back of a motorcycle from Narita airport customs eight minutes before I was to speak. We did not, as you might expect, succeed in achieving an international connection between our Switch 56 and NTT's ISDN services. Our Solana H-Server and the NTT switches (transmitting at 64,000 bps) could not communicate. This we decided only after a handful of engineers spent several nights trying to solve various technical problems. But the frustration of that attempt seemed to focus the attention of the phone company officials, who determined that since they were selling this kind of service, it should work. And indeed, two weeks later we were able to establish a reliable connection with David Ushijima in the Macworld Japan offices in Tokyo. We changed from H-Servers to Engage Communication's SynchRouter. David could see our computer in color. And he was able to launch ImpressIt and view compressed color files.

Just the week before this success, we began working with Pacific Bell to install Switch 56 in London in time for our Expo in England and for use by Peter Worlock, editor of Macworld UK, but the local telecom company didn't know anything about Switch 56. They could sell us a leased line at 20 times the cost...but here my story begins to repeat itself.

Communications and Publishing

Probably the best part of this project was how it overlapped with the work that I was hoping to put in place with our in-house production. Since the May 1989 issue Macworld has been electronically published, with the exception of a few processes such as continuous-tone film production. That is part two of the story—how electronic publishing and communications have finally begun to overlap.
'Til Death Do You Part.

In an unprecedented move, Key Tronic Corporation introduces the first limited "lifetime warranty" for our new MacPro Plus™ keyboard!

We're so sure of the reliability, so proud of the quality and so committed to customer satisfaction that we've decided to put our product on the ultimate line. If your MacPro Plus should quit working before you do — and it's our fault — we will repair or replace it. Free!

Warranties are important — but so are product features. The MacPro Plus is compatible with all Macintosh® computers. The 105-key layout offers productivity features such as interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys, period/comma lock capability, adjustable key feel and dual legend keycaps to provide easier, more efficient use of your Mac.

If that's not reason enough to use a MacPro Plus, we'll throw in a free copy of Tempo II, a macro package from Affinity Microsystems ($149.00 suggested retail price), and the connecting cable you need for your Mac ($14.95 suggested retail price), just for the asking. This means you get a $368 value in a $179.00 keyboard, plus a warranty against manufacturer defects that lasts a lifetime.

All you have to do is ask for the Key Tronic MacPro Plus — the first and last word in keyboard performance, value and reliability!

Call us for more information at 1-800-262-6006. In Canada, call 1-800-348-6006 or outside the U.S.A. call 509-927-5515.

*So long as the original purchaser owns the product. Some additional conditions apply. See full text of warranty.
NO ONE HAS TO KNOW YOU DID ALL THIS MINUTES BEFORE THE MEETING.

The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It's in your head, but not on paper—much less on overheads. It's important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there's not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

**Persuasion: first choice for last minute.**

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to create impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads above were created in just 30 minutes. That's productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

Simply type text into Aldus Persuasion's outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with features like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you're ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus. Of Persuasion's many accolades, *MacWeek* summed it up best: "...the best presentation package available."

Need more persuasion? Call 800-333-2538, Department 2D3, for free literature or a $4.95 demo disk.* Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we'll never tell.

---

*Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. CA-Cricket is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc., and CA-Cricket Graph is a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.*
Under Apple's Thumb

The crucial argument against choosing a Mac instead of a PC ["Mac vs. PC," March 1991] is that this violates the principle of diversification. You put the future of your computing success in the hands of one single erratic, unstable company—Apple. Contrast this with the many sources of hardware for PCs, and the wisdom of choosing a PC is plain.

David Herron
Atherton, California

Cheapest Is Best

Sculley’s Apple lacks the revolutionary vision of Steve Jobs. With MS-DOS moving toward the Mac interface, high-resolution graphics standards being set by the VGA and XGA, and MS-DOS’s predominance in the marketplace, the Mac’s future looks uncertain unless its price/performance ratio compares directly with that of the IBM clones. Lack of true bus-type expansion slots in a majority of Macs makes expansion expensive. Apple computers deprecate strikingly with each new successor system released, whereas the original IBM PC is still viable today. Where are the 128K Macs or even the Fat Macs?

Every machine finds a niche as a result of its applications and user preference. However, a reliable personal computer for text, graphics, or sound applications can be assembled with an MS-DOS machine at costs lower than a comparable Macintosh. Unless price is not an object, the Mac’s user friendliness remains a costly luxury.

Marvin Gozum
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

MacExpansive

Jim Heid suggests that many Macintosh models have limited expansion capabilities, but he fails to mention that the Macintosh generally requires less expansion than a PC because it has more capabilities built in.

Second, the article ignores the simplicity of Macintosh networking, suggesting that a lower-cost PC networking card is more important than the ease of providing Mac network services. Many companies use the supposed lack of attention by 3Com and Novell as an excuse to ignore the Mac, but we’ve built a corporate AppleTalk network with services far beyond those offered to our PC users.

Give the Macintosh credit where credit is due. Its expansion capabilities and networking flexibility are greater than you think.

Scott Joy
Rollinsford, New Hampshire

Windows: Not for the Novice

Jim Heid’s statement that a power user might want to buy a Mac whereas a casual user should get a Windows machine is ludicrous. If you are a power user and you are content to operate with 8-bit color (VGA), a single hard drive under 300MB, no sound, one monitor, problematic acceleration, and/or central processing unit updates, hardware conflicts, and an operating system that will (continues)

Corrections

The Upfront picture (Macworld News, March 1991) should have been credited to Scott Frances/Eso.

The price per page for an A-size print on the Hewlett-Packard Paintwriter XL ("Color Printers Here and Now," February 1991) is 22 cents to 27 cents when the page is 15 percent filled with ink.


The Windows, OS/2, and Macintosh versions of Microsoft Excel 3.0 (Commentary, April 1991) have the same feature set, but in the Mac version, some features require System 7.0.

The correct price for SampleCell with 8MB of RAM is $2995 (New Products, April 1991).

Canvas 3.0 (Macworld News, April 1991) supports leading type by 1/20 point and tracking by 1/2 point; it can combine more than two objects in a single blend, and it provides 17 standard engineering and architectural patterns and lets users add an unlimited number of new ones.

It is impossible to eject the cartridge from the Microtech R50’s Ricoh removable drive (Reviews, February 1991) while it is spinning, due to a safety latch on the eject button. (continues)
The image printed with the MacChinese Taiwan font set (New Products, April 1991) showed the default character set, not Chinese characters. See the correct MacChinese Taiwan font set above.

For current subscribers, the price of CompuServe Information Manager 1.03 (Reviews, December 1990) is $24.95 and includes a $15 usage credit. CompuServe Information Manager is free to new members with the CompuServe Membership Kit, which costs $39.95.

Hacker Pride

As for the Steve Jackson Games article, I am more appalled now than when I originally read the news accounts of the case in March. As a hacker and a programmer, I am completely appalled at the lack of respect that computer programmers, users, and hackers get. Face it folks, hackers are actually a good thing. We make your system administrators aware of security holes and make them do their jobs.

We hackers are an inconvenience; we are not a true threat. For our government to allow this kind of fifties-mentality ransacking of a business is unconscionable.

Stephen Bohic
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

Hackers: Not Publishers

I read Steven Levy’s piece “Search and Destroy” [The Iconoclast, March 1991] with some interest, and I cannot resist commenting on it.

Now let’s see if I got it straight. At some length following tedious legal procedures Steve Jackson learned the cause of this outrage [a search by the United States Secret Service] was the indisputable fact that one of Mr. Jackson’s employees, a certain Loyd Blankenship, is a member of the Legion of Doom, a fellowship devoted to screwing around inside other people’s computers. The notion that any jackass who claims he runs a bulletin board and is therefore a publisher entitled to some special protection will be hard to get off the ground.

If you folks are really determined to wave the flag about something in this case, it might well be to determine to what extent employers in our society are and should be made responsible for the acts of their employees.

Leland Campbell
San Mateo, California

(continues)
TYPHOID CAROL.

TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL, Posted THE MAIL, AND INFECTED EVERY MAC IN THE OFFICE.

Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM™. It's the highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.

SAM halts viruses before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline® for free update instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only $99.00.

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of SAM 3.0. Call for more information.

1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603-G

SYMANTEC.

Circle 96 on reader service card

*Suggested retail price—only in USA. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Limited availability outside North America.
Electronic Frontier Foundation Connection

Seven Levy’s wonderful column deserves honorable mention for bringing the Steve Jackson fiasco to the public eye. However, Levy failed to mention that the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF), which is devoted to protecting civil rights related to computers, can be reached online through a San Francisco computer system called the WELL, the Whole Earth ‘Lectronic Link. The easiest way to reach the WELL is via any CompuServe node. Dial your local CompuServe number and when you get a HOST NAME: prompt, type WELL and press the return key to sign up.

Alex Whitney
New York, New York

The Flight of the Hard Drive

I am writing in response to “Cloud over SyQuest” [Macworld News, February 1991]. We have been using SyQuest removable hard drives, assembled by PLI, for the last two years. Each evening for the past two years, I have removed the cartridge from the hard drive, inserted it in the plastic carrying case, and tossed it several feet across the office to my open briefcase. Most of the time it lands in the briefcase, although occasionally it hits the floor and skids across the room before knocking into the wall. I follow this same procedure at home.

Our PLI-SyQuest drives and cartridges have worked flawlessly for the last two years. However, I must say that the cartridge’s aero-dynamic performance does deteriorate at distances greater than 15 feet.

William Neidig
Sunnyvale, California

Where’s DesignStudio?

For the nth time I find an article about DTP [“Page Wars,” February 1991] that ignores one of the best DTP packages I know about—Letraset DesignStudio. DesignStudio is proven to be much better than PageMaker in most categories, even by your own tests. Check the table on pages 294–295 in your May 1990 issue. Feature by feature, DesignStudio beats PageMaker and in fact, matches up to QuarkXPress pretty good too.

Thomas Garcia
via CompuServe

On Recycling Macworld

I was reading through the March 1991 issue of Macworld and came across an ad that turned my stomach. On page 110, I find an ad titled “How to recycle your Macworld magazine.” It seemed harmless enough, but after reading it and thinking about it for a few moments, two thoughts came to my mind. First, I found this to be a simple advertising stunt, at (continues)

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592
Circle 86 on reader service card.

Prevent Macintosh Theft!

MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10’ steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: Kablit™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price $39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablif security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592
Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card.
"Color control in QuarkXPress gives me endless design possibilities."

Josephine Rigg, Art Director
Image, the Magazine of the San Francisco Examiner

"Working under deadline pressures at a newspaper, you generally don't have as much time as you'd like to 'play' with a design. But with QuarkXPress, I can scan in a color transparency, then crop it, screen it, rotate it — and see the results instantly on my monitor. And with all the color models QuarkXPress supports, I can create automatic drop caps and rules, or shade a background and try different colors until I find the one that works. This kind of color support gives me the freedom to experiment with design, and QuarkXPress does the rest."

The San Francisco Examiner has been serving the Bay Area since 1887. Image, a weekly magazine that includes news and lifestyle features of interest to Examiner readers, appears on Sundays.

If you want endless design possibilities from your page layout program, visit your local dealer for more information.

QuarkXPress
The Choice for Publishing Software Worldwide

QuarkXPress is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 295 on reader service card
the expense of the environment, to increase the circulation of *Macworld* by suggesting readers “pass it on” to prospective subscribers. Second, I find it hard to swallow the *Macworld* Earth Conservancy line when in this very same issue I counted six pieces of paper trying to sell me a subscription to *Macworld*.

Scott Czadzeck
Fremont, California

**Squeezing Up a Storm**

I enjoyed reading Charles Seiter’s article on compression technology [*The Big Squeeze*, January 1991]. However, I’d like to clear up a couple of points.

First, the Colorsqueeze package from Kodak is based on an adaptive DCT algorithm, as JPEG is, but Colorsqueeze does not create JPEG-compatible files. Second, the article gives the impression that C-Cube’s Compression Master board is also JPEG-compatible. The only C-Cube board shipping at this time is based on the CL550A chip.

Adriaan Ligenberg
Founder, Storm Technology
Palo Alto, California

Letters should be mailed to Letters, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (7030,7021 or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

**FastTrack Schedule™ 1.5**

So much to schedule—so little time.

“Provides the highest degree of functionality and the best on-screen and printed graphic ability in its class.” *MacUser*, October 1990.
Everyone knows
SYSTAT is the most
comprehensive
statistics package
on the Mac.

Did you know
it is also the
easiest to use?

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. Find help anytime for any statistical term or menu. Move freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. Hear optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. Import data faster than any other major Mac stat package. Analyze data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. Edit reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. Explore with 3-D rotation and color brushing. Present surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. Connect Macintoshes, PCs, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. Succeed with the only package offering a complete solution to your statistical problems. It's that easy.

For more information call or write SYSTAT: Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567

For international representatives call: Australia 61.3.4974755, Canada 416.424.1700, Finland 358.0.6923800, France 33.1.4093500, Germany 49.30.310423, Italy 39.387.210940, Japan 81.3.5902311, New Zealand 64.71.562675, Norway 47.3.892240, Sweden 46.8.110620, Switzerland 41.31.419611, The Netherlands 31.3402.6830, UK: Letchworth 44.462.492922, London 44.81.6926368

End Users Circle 172 on reader service card
Dealers Circle 29 on reader service card
Timing is everything.
Every week night at 3:15 AM we put our reputation right on the line. Because a few minutes later the last plane takes off from Airborne Express's private airport deep in the country's heartland.
That's when we test the limits of how late we can take orders and still get them out for "Next Day" (in other words, Same Day) delivery.
You see, we have our own distribution center right at Airborne's airport. Which means we can make sure that the cargo doors stay open for your order 'til the last possible minute.
So say you're working into the wee hours. And suddenly find you need something for your Macintosh IMMEDIATELY!!! Call us.
Because at MacConnection, amazing things happen after midnight.
let it all hang out.

MacConnection

Order today. Get it today. $3.

ORDER BETWEEN MIDNIGHT AND 3:15 AM FOR SAME DAY DELIVERY!

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH
Chaingang.

Get exactly the security you need.
Kent Marsh Ltd's line of modular Mac protection products lets you protect your screen, disk, folder, file, entire system, or any combination thereof. FolderBolt provides three types of folder security—read-only, password-protected drop folder, and completely locked, making it ideal for those working in a shared environment. The NightWatch password protects your hard disk. QuickLock darkens your (unattended) screen to keep prying eyes from sneaking a peek. MacSafe II password protects specific files and applications inside folder-like safes via several encryption options. And GuardCard is a hardware-based password system that interrupts unauthorized boot-ups.

Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9513 FolderBolt 1.01 .................. $73.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 ........84.
9510 FolderBolt/The NightWatch Bundle. 139.
5457 QuickLock 2.0 ................. 34.
6134 MacSafe II .................... 106.
9779 GuardCard 1.0 ............... 106.
Instant access to Adobe fonts.
The entire Adobe Type Library can be at your beck and call with Type On Call—a single CD-ROM with over 1,000 encrypted PostScript language Type 1 fonts. When you need a new font, just call MacConnection; we’ll give you the special access code and charge your credit card accordingly. How do you choose? Well, Type On Call comes with bitmapped screen fonts for all the typefaces on that CD-ROM disk, so you can preview any of them on screen. To get you started, choose two free fonts from a pre-selected group of eight. It also comes with Adobe Type Manager, the program that removes jagged edges from your Mac screen, along with its 13 Adobe outline fonts (from the Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol families). Plus Adobe will notify you of special bundles to unlock additional fonts at greatly reduced prices. One call to us puts a world of faces on call.

Adobe Systems
8794 Adobe Type On Call (with free ATM) $47.
Accept all types.

Fast font format conversion.
It's never been easy making sure your fonts are compatible with your software and output devices. And with the introduction of TrueType (for System 7.0) it won't get any easier. Unless you own FontMonger. It gives your typefaces incredible flexibility by converting them back and forth between PostScript Type 1 (for use in Adobe Type Manager), Type 3, and TrueType (for System 7.0).

FontMonger also provides complete Adobe Illustrator and Aldus Freehand support for TrueType, since all your converted fonts can be imported or exported as Illustrator or EPS files. Create your own fractions, superscript and subscript characters and make them part of your font. Slant or make small caps in seconds from an existing typeface. Or combine characters from different typefaces to create an entirely new typeface. It's a simple, elegant tool for format conversion and type modification.

Ares Software ... 30 day MBG
8878 FontMonger 1.0 .................. $62.
Bundle of joy.

Get a lot for a little.

Want to do it all on your Mac? That can run into some serious software dollars. Or one very SmartBundle—four of the best Mac packages, put together at an incredible price. It's everything you need to be productive and then some. You get WriteNow 2.2, Full Impact 1.1, SuperPaint 2.0, and Record Holder Plus. That translates into world-class word processing, serious spreadsheet, powerful paint and draw, and dynamite database power, respectively.

Each one of these products has won a MacUser Eddy Award. Put them together and you get just about everything you need to run a single office or an entire business. The individual applications can share data with ease and, with the enclosed SmartBundle Launch, you get easy access to each one without MultiFinder. So why not have it all? And save about $600 while you’re at it? Pretty smart.

T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
8206 SmartBundle (4 programs in one!) $215.
3639 WriteNow 2.2 (with Grammatik) ... 117.
A total toolkit.

Do it all with Baseline utilities.
Baseline proudly announces the addition of the Preferred Solution Series to its line of low-cost software for the Mac. The new additions include Exposure Pro, a professional screen-capture, printing, and image-processing cdev; Vantage, a DA word processor for turbo text-editing and file conversions; and Database, a flexible DA database that can file graphics, text, and color images. They join Baseline's Thunder 7, an interactive spell checker and thesaurus for word mastery in all applications, not just word processors; INIT Manager, which manages start-up documents to avoid conflicts; and 1 Shot Worksheet, a spreadsheet/forms generator DA that's ideal for estimating and proposals.

Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7828 Exposure Pro 1.01 ................ $69.
4781 Vantage 1.5.1 .................. 50.
4780 Database 1.51 .................. 68.
8881 Thunder 7 1.0 .................. 56.
7783 INIT Manager 1.0 .............. 34.
8882 1 Shot Worksheet 1.0 ........... 56.
New benchmark.

One-step power.
Since 1985, Microsoft's Excel has been the standard-setting spreadsheet complete with high-performance charting, database, and custom development tools. In fact, it's been the choice of nine out of ten Mac spreadsheet users. And with Version 3.0 it's even easier to use, thanks to the new Toolbar, which lets you perform charting, formatting, and analytical functions in a single step. For example, instead of executing several keystrokes or clicks to sum a row or column of numbers, just click Autosum. Other single clicks let you format worksheets, create charts, apply styles, run macros, and do much more.

Along with the Toolbar, this new version has a host of other power features that help you analyze, customize, and produce professional-looking charts, reports, and presentations faster than ever. And Excel 3.0 fully supports Apple's System 7.0. It truly has Excel'd itself.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
9803 Excel 3.0 (April-May '91 release) . $309.

MacConnection 1-800/334-4444
14 Mill Street, Marlou, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791
Get the power you need.
Whatever Macintosh you own, filling it up with our SIMMs is the most cost-effective way to get the power you need for multitasking and memory-intensive applications. All our SIMMs are rated at 80 nanoseconds. That's enough speed for the Mac Plus you have now and the Mac IIci you're planning for.

All our SIMMs are backed by a two-year warranty and come with a free installation booklet and video (VHS or 8mm) to help you put your SIMMs in their place. We also offer a low-cost toolkit with everything you need to get into the "closed-architecture" Macs (512, Plus, SE, SE/30, and Classic). You can do it yourself! Really! And if you ever get stuck, just call toll free and talk to one of our extremely patient and understanding tech specialists. Really!

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty
1107  1 Meg SIMMs (80 ns)  .................. $57.
8316  2 Meg SIMMs Set (80 ns) ............. 99.
7497  1 Meg SIMMs for IIfx (set of 4) .... 239.
4748  Mac Toolkit  ........................... 8.

Fill it up.
Fast and safe.

Electronic access control for the Mac.
The MaccessCard Reader is a very convenient new high-tech security add-on for your Mac. Forget about passwords. Working with FileGuard 2.5.x software, it controls access to your Mac using magnetically-stripped cards and an (optional) access key. You get two cards with the system, but you can quickly train it to recognize any ID card, such as your VISA, company or student ID card. After an authorized user has turned on your system with MaccessCard Reader, FileGuard can continue to control access to all or any part of it (specific hard disk partitions, folders, files, applications, etc.). MacUser (5/91) just gave both the hardware and software a 5 Mice rating and wrote: "It's sleek, fast and safe. I highly recommend it."

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
9440 MaccessCard Reader (requires FileGuard) ............ $299.
7085 FileGuard 2.5.2 (1 user) .................. $139.
9439 MaccessCard/FileGuard (1) Bundle 399.

MacUser, 4/91
Say you’ve run

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

**LATEST VERSIONS**

We only carry the very latest versions of products, so rest assured, that’s what you’ll get. Released at press time we’ve indicated the latest information when you call.

Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

**DAILY BUSINESS**

**MacSpin 3.01** .......... . 169.

**Astrawar Software ... 30 day MBG**

**Abacus Concepts**

**Acus** ... 30 day MBG

**MECA ... 60 day MBG**

2796 Managing Your Money 4.0—All new interface with version 4.0 makes Managing Your Money even easier! Comes complete with CheckFree electronic bill-paying options as well as multiple small business features.

**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**

9803 Excel 3.0—A spreadsheet with even more analytical power and ease of access than before. Supports System 7.0 and features a Toolbar with many of the tools used most often.

**Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**

**DocuComp 1.5** .......... 59.

**A Lasting Impression**

**ResumExpert or Cover Letters** ea. 48.


**ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**

**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**

**Vantage 1.5.1** .......... 50.

**1 Shot Worksheet 1.0** .... 56.

**Thunder 7 1.0.6** .... 56.

**Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG**

1161 C.A.T. 3.0 special 249.

**Checkfree Corp ... 30 day MBG**

5628 Checkfree Mac 1.5 .......... 19.

**CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**

5861 CashLedger 1.3A .......... 115.

5862 Payroll 4.5 .......... 175.

5863 MultiLedger 2.0 .......... 235.

1129 MacWrite II 1.1V1 .......... 139.

**Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**

4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 .......... 64.

1768 Coach Professional 3.1 .......... 124.

**DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**

8967 Taste 1.0 .......... 83.

**Fo xSoftware**

5572 FaxBASE + Mac 2.0 .......... 269.

4844 FaxBASE + Mac Multi-user 2.0 .......... 409.

**Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG**

7070 Language Master 2.0 .......... 45.

**Individual Software**

9640 Resume Maker 1.0 .......... 26.

**Informix**

4955 Wingz 1.1A .......... 245.

**Intuit ... 30 day MBG**

2425 Quicken 1.5 .......... 38.

**Kaelton Software ... 30 day MBG**

8941 TopDown 2.1 .......... 219.

**Mainstay ... 30 day MBG**

7718 MacFlow 3.5 .......... 169.

**MECA ... 60 day MBG**

2796 Managing Your Money 4.0 .......... 99.

**Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**

7508 Inside Information 1.0 .......... 68.

7820 Random House Encyclopedia .......... 68.

**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**

2884 Works 2.000 .......... 184.

4969 Word 4.0D .......... 245.

9803 Excel 3.0 (April ‘91) .......... 309.

5454 The Microsoft Office .......... 525.


**Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**

5048 EndLink 1.1.3 .......... 58.

4502 EndNote 1.3 .......... 85.

8010 EndNote Plus 1.0 .......... 145.

**Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG**

4228 For the Record 2.0 .......... 30.

2981 WinMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA) .......... 35.

**Odesta ... 30 day MBG**

5621 Double Helix III 3.0R6 .......... 388.

6468 DataDesk 3.0 .......... 459.

**Paragon Concepts**

5683 Nisus 3.04 .......... 245.

**Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**

7992 Dynasty 1.0 (April ‘91) .......... 72.

6916 Dynasty 2.0 (April-May ‘91) .......... 72.

**Random House Encyclopedia**

7820 .......... 68.

**Windows for Workgroups 3.1**

2981 .......... 30.

**Microsoft Excel 3.0**

9803 .......... 525.

**Microsoft Office**

5454 .......... 525.

**Microsoft Works 2.000**

2884 .......... 184.

**Microsoft Word 4.0D**

4969 .......... 245.

**Microsoft Excel 3.0**

9803 .......... 309.
out of cache.

TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
2986 Timeslips III 2.0E—Fast, easy, accurate time and billing for service professionals. DA stopwatch timer can be accessed while in other applications. Many new customization features. Network Edition available ... $194.

*Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
8052 Cheshire 1.0
62.
Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-220) call
6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0
38.
5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0
55.
8794 Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM
47.
6053 Adobe Plus Pack
109.
6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM.
159.
6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4
59.
6985 Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack
89.
6671 Adobe Type Set 1
55.
6677 Adobe Type Set 2
55.
7587 Adobe Type Set 3
116.
8042 Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle
159.
8171 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 (w/ATM)
379.
6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.07
499.
5001 StreamLine 2.0
122.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ... ea. 59.
*Adobe/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
6674 Personal Press 1.0
199.
3506 SuperPaint 2.0A
135.
8811 SuperPaint/Personal Press Bundle
279.
3980 Digital Darkroom 2.0
259.
3507 Super3D 2.1
329.
4751 Aldus Persuasion 2.0
329.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe Systems
8171 Illustrator 3.0—Direct on-screen entering & manipulation of text. Control every aspect of the characters, including kerning, text on a corner & more. Currently bundled with ATM 2.0. $379. 5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ... 55.

Bitstream
Font Packs for TrueType—Make your documents look great with Bitstream typefaces in True Type format. Seven quality faces in each package work with Apple's new printers and System 7.0.

9428 Pack 1.0 $59.
9429 Pack 2.1 $59.
Or your INITs are

Ares Software
FontMonger 1.0
Converts type formats between PostScript Type 1 and TrueType (for System 7.0). Generates customized typefaces & characters such as obliques, fractions & small caps... $62.

Bright Star Technology
interface 1.0
$249.

Broderbund Software
TypeStyler 1.5.2
$115.

Casady & Greene
一族 style type
$45.

Creative Software
Easy Color Paint 2.0
$99.

Dream Maker
Clips: Business 1 or 2 ea. $68.

Electronic Arts
Studio 8. 2.0
$169.

FontAccess
Pro2.0 (April - May '91)
$99.

FontShare
2.2
$129.

FontMonger 1.0
Converts type formats between PostScript Type 1 and TrueType (for System 7.0). Generates customized typefaces & characters such as obliques, fractions & small caps... $62.

Graphics
Breadcrumb
$29.

Freedom of Press 3.0
$39.

Generic Software
60 day MBG
$369.

Graphics
Innovative Data Design
Creative Software
30 day MBG
$489.

Hyperland
MediaLab Tech...
30 day MBG
$499.

InTouch Software
OverView 1.0
$49.

Interlaced
Photo Access
$45.

Lawrence Publishing
MacDraw III
$285.

MacRecorder Sound System 2.02
$169.

MacShare
Multi-Ad Services
$499.

MediaLab
$489.

Microsoft
PowerPoint 2.01
$245.

MicroMonger
$599.

MicroFrontier
30 day MBG
$235.

Multi-Ad Createor 2.5
$499.

Music Makers
$81.

MyPress Software
$435.

MyType
$435.

Netgains Software
Bitmaps
$599.

Novitex
$599.

Objective Software
$49.

Oldsmobile
$115.

Orange County Software
MyDraw
$349.

Outlier Software
Paint
$49.

PaperVision
$115.

Speedy Graphics
$49.

Sprite Software
MyBook
$599.

StarSoft
MediaLab Tech...
30 day MBG
$499.

Techne Software
$435.

TextEdit
$435.

The Print Shop 1.3.2
$349.

Thirteen Brothers
$115.

Thread... Software
$49.

TrueType
$449.

UltraPaint 1.03
$125.

Voyager Software
$115.

Xerox
$599.

Xerox
$49.

Xerox
$49.

Xerox
$49.

Xerox
$49.

Xerox
$49.
starting to clash.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
MacCassCard Reader combined with FileGuard 2.5
securities your Mac against unauthorized users.
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5.2 (1 user) ... $139.
9440 MacCassCard Reader (req. FileGuard) ... 299.
9439 MacCassCard/FileGuard (1 user Bundle) ... 399.

Digital talk ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/Mac 1.1 ... $123.
Dubl-Click Software
7974 ClickChange 1.04 ... $40.
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.0.9.6 ... $45.

Fourth Generation ... 30 day MBG
4287 PYRO! 4.0 ... $25.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.8 ... $49.
5176 FastBack II 2.5 ... $118.
5725 DiskLock 2.0 ... $118.
8284 SuperSpool 5.0 ... $62.
8286 SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ... $93.

Hyperpress ... 30 day MBG
4233 Icon Factory 2.0
ICO Simulations
4064 On Cue 1.3 ... $35.
4085 TMON 2.8.4 ... $86.

Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 MacPrint 1.23 ... $93.
JAM Software USA ... 30 day MBG
6089 Smart Alarms 3.03 w/Appt. Diary 3.1 ... $63.
6088 Smart Alarms 3.03 (1-4 users) ... $125.

Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
A winning team! The perfect combination of hard disk and folder security. Rigorous yet
elegantly simple. Full or read-only protection with a click of the mouse. And much more!
9513 FolderBolt ... $73.
2951 NightWatch 1.03 ... $84.

Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
7008 INITPicker 2.0 ... $34.
2913 Redux 1.63 ... $49.
7118 Rival 1.1.4 ... $49.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 ... $64.
Multi-Ad Services
8650 Multi-Ad Search 1.0 ... $125.

Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
9767 Reports 2.0 ... $94.

NOW Software ... 30 day MBG
6925 Now Utilities 2.0 ... $75.
6739 Prototype 3.0 ... $184.
Olduvai
4503 MultiClip 2.0 ... special $69.

ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 On Location 1.02 ... $75.
9601 Meeting Maker (5 users) ... $269.
9603 Meeting Maker (10 users) ... $449.

PocketCut ... 30 day MBG
2077 PocketCut ... $69.

Protective Technology
7008 INITPicker 2.0 ... $34.
2913 Redux 1.63 ... $49.

QuickDraw 5000 ... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLook 2.0 ... $34.
5913 FolderBolt ... $73.
2951 The NightWatch 1.03 ... $84.
9510 FolderBolt/The NightWatch Bundle ... $139.
9779 GuardCard ... $106.
6134 MacSafe II ... $106.

Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
6267 KiwiEnvelopes 3.1 ... $32.
7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.02 ... $63.

Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2 ... $39.

Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
7267 AutoSave II 2.0 (April '91) ... $26.
7270 Backtrace 2.0 ... $50.

Microcom ... 30 day MBG
8562 Complete Undelete ... $48.
4803 Virex 3.1 ... $57.
8561 911 Utilities ... $89.

ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
9801 Meeting Maker (5 users)-Plan, schedule &
confirm meetings via network. Schedule a time
& date, select required guests, & prepare agendas.
Personal calendar to block out activities. ... $269.
9800 Meeting Maker (10 users) ... $449.

Donna Beach ... 30 day MBG
1769 Canvas 2.1.1 ... Includes full featured Bezier &
spine curves, 24-bit color, four different EPS export formats, & an advanced four-color process
(CMYK) separations utility. Buy Canvas 2.1 &
receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0 ... $189.

Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 ... $199.

ALSoft ... 30 day MBG
9607 DiskExpress II 2.04 ... $53.
9608 MasterJuggler 1.5 ... $53.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
9440 MacCassCard Reader (req. FileGuard) ... 299.
9439 MacCassCard/FileGuard (1 user Bundle) ... 399.
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5.2 (1 user) ... $139.
7422 (5 user) ... 349. 7423 (10 user) ... $579.

Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7783 INIT Manager 1.0 ... $34.
6656 Personality 1.0.1 ... $49.

Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0 ... $21.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 ... $49.

Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.0D ... $43.
7443 A.M.E. 1.1.2 ... $159.
7444 A.M.E. (5 user) 509. 7831 (10 user) ... $849.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5040 Copy Mac II 7.2 ... $24.
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1 ... $79.

Claris
8734 HyperCard Development Kit 2.0 ... $149.

Connectix
7830 Maxima 1.0.9 ... $45.
6123 Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, Icx, Icx, & Icx) ... $113.
6647 HandOff 1.1.3 ... $56.

Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.2 ... $147.
7945 Retrospect Remote 1.2 ... $264.
7946 Remote (10 Pack of units) ... $147.

Design Science ... 30 day MBG
7887 MathType 2.11 ... $88.
## Are you in a hurry?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>MBG Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Palomar Software</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salient Software</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solutions, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SuperMac Tech.</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DiskFit 2.0</strong></td>
<td>58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SmartScrap &amp; The Clipper 2.1</strong></td>
<td>56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLOTIERgeist 1.1</strong></td>
<td>$199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DiskDoubler 3.1</strong></td>
<td>44.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Think Pascal</strong></td>
<td>165.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Symantec Utilities for Mac</strong></td>
<td>165.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.0</strong></td>
<td>83.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software Bridge 1.0</strong></td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacEnvelope 5.02</strong></td>
<td>57.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TScript 1.4</strong></td>
<td>91.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ZBasic 5.0</strong></td>
<td>91.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematica Enhanced 2.0</strong></td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voyager Videostack</strong></td>
<td>69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Passport Designs</strong></td>
<td>246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacPhonebook 3.0</strong></td>
<td>32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacEnvelope+ 2.0</strong></td>
<td>185.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version</strong></td>
<td>246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacUser Editors Choice Award for Best Dimensioning and More</strong></td>
<td>354.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dantz Development</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retrospect Remote</strong></td>
<td>264.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CD-ROM</strong></td>
<td>599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>47.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM</td>
<td>599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM &amp; Porta Drive CD/ROM Bundle</td>
<td>659.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Technology</td>
<td>246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porta Drive CD-ROM</td>
<td>649.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porta Drive &amp; MS Office CD-ROM</td>
<td>899.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinnon</td>
<td>246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA-431 CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>639.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X CIS</strong></td>
<td>99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Portable Drive Drive</strong></td>
<td>659.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacUser Editors Choice Award for Best Dimensioning and More</strong></td>
<td>354.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**EDUCATION & RECREATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>MBG Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accolade</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ars Nova</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baseline Publishing</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beacon Technology</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bogas Productions</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Studio Session MIDI Utility</strong></td>
<td>10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Broderbund Software</strong></td>
<td>10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type 1.0</strong></td>
<td>18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Playroom 1.1 (CP)</strong></td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carmen Sandiego Series (CP)</strong></td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RoboSound 1.0</strong></td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SimEarth 1.0</strong></td>
<td>40.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SimCity 1.2 (CP)</strong></td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SimCity Supreme 1.2 (CP)</strong></td>
<td>47.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Bullseye**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>MBG Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P51 Mustang 2.82 (CP)</strong></td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voyager 1.2</strong></td>
<td>87.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Casady &amp; Greene 60 day MBG</strong></td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Crystal Quest 2.2x</strong></td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow ea. 125.</strong></td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Centron Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>MBG Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Casino Master (B&amp;W)</strong></td>
<td>41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KidsTime, Amer. Discov., KidsMath ea. 25.</strong></td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Coda Music Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>MBG Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MusicForge 2.0</strong></td>
<td>299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finale 6.1</strong></td>
<td>549.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Davidson &amp; Associates</strong></td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math Blaster 1.0 (CP)</strong></td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math Blaster Mystery (CP)</strong></td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Age-Blaster Plus</strong></td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EarthQuest EarthQuest 2.0</strong></td>
<td>48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electronic Arts</strong></td>
<td>17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pipe Dreams 1.0</strong></td>
<td>32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Earl Weaver Baseball</strong></td>
<td>32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harpoon</strong></td>
<td>39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KidsTime, Amer. Discov., KidsMath ea. 25.</strong></td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NumberMaze (B&amp;W) 25.</strong></td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 Reunion 2.0—The family tree software only for the Mac. Quickly record your family information and images. Create charts and documents worthy of publication. Rated 4½ Mice by MacUser .................. $109.

HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
Word Torture 4.0—Beginner to Advanced (Spanish, French, German, Italian & Russian) ea. 35.

Pronunciation Tutor—Beginner (Spanish, French, German) ea. 35.

Verb Tutor—Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) ea. 39.

Individual Software
Training for Word or PageMaker ea. 35.

InLine Design ... 30 day MBG
Bomber 2.0 or Tesseract 1.0 ea. 31.

Darwin's Dilemma 1.0 ea. 31.

NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions
8043 (B&W) ................... 25.
6044 (Color).................. 36.

8227  Concertware & MIDI .................. 98.

Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.2 (CP) (ages 4-7) $30.
5453 Talking Math Rabbit 2.0 (ages 4-7) ....... 30.

Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 Reunion 2.0 .................. 109.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2966 Flight Simulatot 1.02 (CP) ............. 32.

Mystereum Tremendum ... 30 day MBG
5841 Moriality Revenge (CP) .................. 32.

Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
8258 Turbo Math Facts 1.1 ................. 25.
8260 Word Quest 1.0 .................. 30.
8275 PreSchool Pack 1.0 .................. 35.

Passport Designs
8253 TRAX 2.0 .................. 57.
8254 Desktop Music Creativity Kit ............ 189.
3117 Master Tracks PRO 4.4.5 .................. 315.
8250 Encore 1.3.1 .................. 379.

Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
VocabLearn: Basic Levels I & II (French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese) ea. 35.

Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
We carry over 60 learning levels from beginner to advanced for Quark XPress, Excel, Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, and the Mac ea. 50.

Postcraft
7601 Citadel & Citadel Secrets Bundle .... 31.

Str-Tech Software
8228 Wizardry II—Knights of Diamonds (CP) 28.

Software Toolworks
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) ........ 32.

Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
Teen 1.1 or Wartiris 1.1 ea. 22.

8190 Faces .................. 25.
Falcon 2.2 or Vette 1.0 ea. 33.

Spinaker ... 30 day MBG
2328 Sargon IV (CP) (cheese) .............. 28.

Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG
8084 Halls of Montezuma .................. 26.
8085 Panzer Battles .................. 26.

StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep ea. 29.
8098 LSAT Prep for the Mac .................. 35.

Terrace Software ... 30 day MBG
8192 Mum's The Word (gardening) .... 79.

Toyo oo ... 30 day MBG
7624 Nemesis Go Master 4.7 ........ 41.
7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7 .................. 85.

Voyager ... 30 day MBG
Amanda Stories (vol. 1, 2 or 3) ea. 18.

XOR ... 30 day MBG
8061 MacShell 1.01 .................. 39.
6040 MacGolf Classic 1.0 (CP) .................. 52.

Networks & Communications

Abaton ... 30 day MBG
6266 InterFax 24/36 Modern ........ 349.

Applied Engineering
8366 DataLink Express .................. 175.
DataLink/Mac or Mac Portable ea. 209.
We’ll ship what you need.

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6758 DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1 ... 255.
6759 DoveFax + ... 359.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 NewsRetrieval Membership Package ... 24.

EveryWare... 30 day MBG
8077 AllShare 1.1.4 ... 139.
8345 UberMacDesk ... 159.

Global Village ... 30 day MBG
8365 White Knight 1.1 ... 85.

BASELINE COMPUTING

Falin Computing ... 30 day MBG
9021 Timbuktu 6.0 (April May 91) ... 136.
9686 TimbuktuRemote 2.01 ... 135.

Insignia Solutions ... 30 day MBG
5207 PhoneNET StartConnector 10-Pack ... 129.
4896 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) ... 198.

Int’l Business Software ... 30 day MBG
8581 DataClub 1.1 (3 user) ... 199.
8582 DataClub 1.1 (10 user) ... 559.

Input/Output

DayStar Digital
PowerCache IICLI—Go faster than a Mac IICLI! New 40 and 50 MHz turbocharged cache cards for the Mac IICLI. Turns your computer into the fastest Mac alive! see line listing.
YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me.  ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add $18 plus $1.68 (7% GST). Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.
"Fast deliveries may require immediate medical attention."

Dear MacConnection,

As a large outpatient surgical center, our doctors and nurses are trained to handle medical emergencies. Fortunately, they were able to stabilize my vital signs when I received software from you after only 12 hours! Last night at 11:00 I placed an order. I was totally overwhelmed when it arrived on my desk before 10:30 this morning. Once again you have proven to me that your company is the best in the business.

One suggestion, though. Maybe you can place a label on the shipping container that says, "WARNING:"

Fast deliveries may require immediate medical attention.

Stephen W. Gilkeson
The Cataract Center of Lawton, OK
Quantum

40 Meg & 60 Meg Internal Drives for Mac SE, SE/30, llx, llfx, llci & llcx ... call  

Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG  
8198 "What Do I Do Now" Book ... $9.  
8374 The Macintosh Bible (white) ... 25.  
9283 The Macintosh Bible "What" Bundle ... 30.  

I/O Design ... 30 day MBG  
Available in black (listed) or blue.  
8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case ... 64.  
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case ... 79.  

Kensington ... 30 day MBG  
Full line available. Partial listing.  
2559 Apple Security Kit ... 33.  
9303 Keyboard Shelf ... 39.  
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter ... 52.  
2586 System Saver Mac (platinum) ... 63.  
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter ... 63.  

MacConnection ... 60 day MBG  
4623 Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) ... 32.  
8795 Switch Box (2 Pos) ... 32.  
6796 (4 Pos) ... 49.  

Modulus Technologies ... 60 day MBG  
4470 Fanny Mac CT (Platinum) ... 53.  

Moustrak ... 60 day MBG  
2694 Moustrak Pad (7"x9") ... 18.  
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F (large 9" x 11") ... 10.  

Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG  
8037 Freedom of Press Light 3.0—Print PostScript text & graphics files on non-PostScript printers. This award-winning software includes 17 outline fonts & supports ATM & Type 1 fonts ... $55.  
6517 Freedom of Press 3.0 (35 fonts) ... 255.  

Ribbons  
3255 Image II Black ... 4.  
3936 (12 Pak) ... 29.  
3261 Image II Multi-Color ... 9.  
9810 (6 Pak) ... 39.  

Soprina Softworks ... 60 day MBG  
Ripstop Nylon Dust Covers ... call.  
4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case ... 69.  

Targus ... 60 day MBG  
3617 Mac Plus/SE Case (fits classic) ... 59.  
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case ... 75.  

Trippe Lite ... 30 day MBG  
6199 Isobator 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets) ... 49.  
6200 Isobator 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets) ... 59.  

Storage Media  

Sony ... 60 day MBG  
3297 3"/6" DS/DD Disks (10) ... 12.  
6148 3"/6" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) ... 29.  
3298 3"/6" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ... 19.  
6375 3"/6" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) ... 39.  
8185 QD2040 Tape Cartridge ... 19.  

MacConnection ... 60 day MBG  
6592 44 Meg Removable Cartridge ... 74.  
9728 44 Meg Removable Cart. (10 Pack) ... 699.  

Global Village ... 30 day MBG  
TelePort A300—1990 MacUser Editor's Choice Award for Best Communications Product. 2400 bps/MNP5 modem connects via ADB Port. 
SendFax (9600 baud) optional.  
8946 Basic ... $159.  
8945 with FAX ... $169.  

Maxxell ... 60 day MBG  
2792 3.5" DS/DD Disks (10) ... 13.  
2793 3.5" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ... 21.  

3M ... 60 day MBG  
3943 DC2000 40 Mb Data Cartridge ... 19.  

Our Policy  

• We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.  

• No surcharge added for credit card orders. 

• Your card is not charged until we ship.  

• If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).  

• No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).  

• All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.  

• COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.  

• 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.  

• Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. 

• You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. 

Shipping  

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed in weekdays by 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same-day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3. 

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges. 

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information. 

Overnight. $3.
### Memory & Drives

**SIMMs** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Meg</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Meg</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Caching** ...

- **Cache-In** gives your Mac IIc increased speed with Applied Engineering’s cache card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache-In</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optical Drives**

- **HI-DENSITY** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Editors' Choice

- **MegaGraphics** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-30 MB</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Thumbtack & Remote Access

- **GOT Softworks** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>$2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dayna Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360 KB</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cutting Edge

- **30 day MBG** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **30 day MBG** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Iomega

- **FastBack Tape** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **JukeBox Five** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peripheral Land, Inc.

- **PLI TurboFloppy 1.4** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.4 MB</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applied Engineering

- **30 day MBG** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sun Microsystems

- **50 MHz PowerCard 030** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5 MB</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Firewire

- **DaynaFILE Dual 360K & 1.44 MB** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360 KB</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peripheral Land, Inc.

- **PLI SuperFloppy** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **PLI Infinity 40 Turbo** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Internet Access

- **Iomega** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peripheral Land, Inc.

- **PLI 105 Meg Ext. Drive** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105 MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peripheral Land, Inc.

- **PLI 200 Meg Ext. Drive** ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>$1179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Low-Cost SuperMacs

No wonder the Macintosh LC and Ilsi are getting the attention of so many design and color publishing professionals. They’re tremendous values for the money.

But what happens when you run today’s leading color graphics programs on standard 12” and 13” displays? You can only work on a fraction of the image you would see on a large-screen display.

That’s where SuperMac comes in. We have cost-effective solutions that turn low-cost Macs...into large-screen SuperMacs.

You can see the results on our 19” and 21” displays shown above.

SuperMac’s low-cost 256-color Spectrum/8 graphics cards enable the LC and Ilsi to run a wide range of displays—more displays, in fact, than any other 8-bit graphics cards. So you can mix and match cards and displays to get the best results for your needs.

These new cards have the same features as our cards for high-end Macs. That means your applications deliver one- and two-page spot-color WYSIWYG on the LC and Ilsi. Plus impressive results in presentation graphics and grey scale publishing.

Exceptional price/performance. Our new Spectrum/8 cards cost less than half of comparable graphics cards. So you can purchase one with a 19” SuperMac display—and create an entire high-resolution system for your LC or Ilsi—for less than some vendors charge for their displays alone!

Visit your SuperMac reseller now, and see how affordable large-screen color can be. To find the nearest reseller, call toll-free today: 1-800-624-9999 (ext. 210).

© 1991 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, Spectrum/8 and SuperMatch are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh and Apple are registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
ART BEAT
by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible.

**Artist:** Mark Jasim is a Los Angeles-based commercial and fine-art Macintosh illustrator who specializes in print media. He is currently working on a poster for the World Football League, introducing American football to Europe, and a movie poster for Columbia Pictures.

**Hardware:** Mac llci with 8MB of RAM and an 80MB internal hard drive; SyQuest 15MB removable-cartridge drive; 300MB external hard drive.

**Software:** StrataVision 3d 1.4.2, Adobe Photoshop, Aldus FreeHand 3.0.

**How It Was Done:** To create the opening illustration for "Getting Started with Resource Editing," Jasim combined bitmapped and PostScript images by importing 8-bit color PICT files into StrataVision 3d and high-resolution color TIFF files into Adobe Photoshop and Aldus FreeHand. "I was able to create the two flying figures in FreeHand— with the illusion of 3-D— much more quickly than I could have modeled and rendered them in a 3-D program."

First Jasim went into the Control Panel and created three separate desktops, each with a different background color pattern. Then he created a screen dump of each desktop and opened each one in StrataVision 3d. In StrataVision, he drew a sphere by selecting the Sphere tool from the tool palette. To set the surface-mapping attributes for the sphere, he chose Object Parameters (3-D) under the Options menu. Surface-mapping parameters work in conjunction with one another to determine how the image map is applied to an object's surface—the map's size, location, and number of repetitions.

Jasim used the default settings for mapping type (in this case, spherical), tiling style (normal), and horizontal and vertical repetitions (infinite, so that the entire surface of the sphere would be covered). Then, to determine the size and location of the mapped image and the number of times it would be repeated on the sphere's surface, he set the mapping coverage (the horizontal coverage to 25 percent and the vertical to 50 percent).

After selecting the New Attribute button, in the resulting Attribute Editing dialog box he made the sphere white, opaque (0 percent clear), and shiny (80 percent gloss). Then he imported the desktop screens as separate color maps and mapped them onto the spheres and the flat surface he had created.

Next, in StrataVision's Isometric view, Jasim composed a scene containing all the 3-D objects. To determine what color the shadows would cast, he chose Lighting Options (H-J) under Rendering and selected neutral 50 percent gray ambient lighting. Then he selected four different light sources from the tool palette: three global lights and one spotlight—each one assigned a different color and intensity.

Next, under the Rendering menu, Jasim chose Rendering Options. In the resulting dialog box, he enabled the rendering effects he had previously set for all the objects so that those effects would be activated when the scene was rendered.

All the objects created in StrataVision 3d already had shadows, but the two flying figures—products of a 2-D program, FreeHand—did not. So Jasim imported the 3-D scene into Photoshop, where he could simulate the missing shadows. Using the lasso tool, he outlined the areas where he thought the shadows of the flying figures should fall. He used two features— (continue)
Quantum Leap delivers great value in CD software.

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced—the CD7 Super Library with over 700 megs of shareware and public domain programs. Quantum Leap didn't stop there. We published an even larger disc, the Giga-ROM, a hefty 1,200 megabytes of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and indexed the whole collection with On Location for fast, easy retrieval. The Giga-ROM offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go ISS file section! We also gave you the world's largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software.

Watch for Quantum Leap to set the standards for price and performance in Macintosh CD Software.

StatView®

"StatView® will appeal to anyone who uses statistics professionally ... the first choice for analysts who present their results."
—Macworld

"... a remarkably complete statistics and data analysis package." —MacUser

"StatView could stand alone as a presentation graphics program as well as an analysis program." —BMUG Newsletter

What more could we say? Only that StatView has won the Macworld World Class Award three years in a row. Find out why.

Call 1-800-666-STAT, ext. 51.

© 1984 Abacus Concepts, Inc. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts, Inc. All other brands or trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

One of the original desktop images the artist created for mapping onto the 3-D objects.

The final 3-D rendered image saved in StrataVision 3d as a TIFF file.

The flying figures created in FreeHand scaled and positioned relative to the imported 3-D rendered background.

Jasin imported into Photoshop after Jasin created shadows for the two figures and erased one of the spheres. Jasin combined the background and shadows with the PostScript image of the figures already in FreeHand. (The gradations on the figures were created to match the 3-D light source of the rendered objects.)
AVR scanners include 300 dpi black & white, 8-bit grayscale and 24-bit color models. AVR is the only US-based designer and manufacturer of desktop scanners.

The grayscale model is field-upgradeable to color, keeping your options open and preserving your investment.

Every AVR scanner includes top image editing software: PhotoShop™ LE (Mac) or Picture Publisher™ (PC).

Sleek, compact frogdesign™ package (designers of Macintosh and NeXT™) compliments any desktop.

AVR offers the widest range of desktop scanners, including support for PC, PS/2™ and Macintosh.

Only AVR scanners emulate the HP ScanJet Plus™ and Apple™ scanners so you can use any application software.

Ask your dealer about the affordable AVR 3000 Series™ or call 800-54-IMAGE.

Grayscale, Color and OCR Scanners

Capture the Image™

Circle 47 on reader service card

2201 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-9801, Phone: 408-434-1115, Fax: 408-434-0968

© 1991 Advanced Vision Research, Inc.  AVR 3000 Series and Capture the Image™ are trademarks of Advanced Vision Research, Inc. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Too Small
13-INCH APPLE DISPLAY

SEE THE DIFFERENCE, FEEL

Introducing ColorPage™ T16/XL24, the 16-inch display system with 24-bit color, on-board acceleration and a new low price. Now you can view display is sized just right for your workspace, budget and has 70% more viewing area than Apple's 13-inch display. Add El Machines capabilities. MacUser May 1991 "...A perfect 5-mice for the ColorPage T16...The standard by which all displays are measured...The
JUST RIGHT
16-INCHE MACHINES DISPLAY

THE SPEED, LOVE THE PRICE

full-page photorealistic images with breathtaking speed. This
QuickView Studio, you get complete video-in and video-out capa-
accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection.

For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946
1-800-344-7274
Circle 303 on reader service card
The Typist works just like your very own personal assistant. One capable of typing 500 words per minute. That includes any text or numbers, no matter what style font, font size or column format.

With the Typist you can enter your data directly into any Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database, just like you were typing it yourself, only faster.

The Typist is more than other hand scanners, which are generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the Typist is a sleek, ergonomically designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Fully simulating your keyboard in every way, the Typist lets you scan up to 2 column inches per second while staying fully aligned - even when you scan rows and columns sideways.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the Typist as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents - including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. With the world's most personal scanner you will immediately become more productive, whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the Typist and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers - Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Circle 103 on reader service card
How the Good Guys Finally Won
LOTUS MARKETPLACE IS DEAD. HERE'S HOW IT WAS KILLED.

BY STEVEN LEVY

Larry Seiler does not consider himself a troublemaker. Not even a gadfly. But one day when he called up his electronic mail he read a message that stunned him. The Lotus Development Corporation was preparing to ship a product called Lotus Marketplace: Households. The most important component of this software-CD ROM package was a listing of names and personal data, including estimated income, of more than 120 million Americans. Including, almost certainly, Larry Seiler.

The 35-year-old computer consultant–engineer was incensed at what he considered an intolerable invasion of his privacy. He called Lotus to verify the information and found that, yes, Marketplace: Households was indeed headed toward the pipeline. So he wrote a letter to Lotus Development Corporation, taking advantage of Lotus's offer to remove his name from Marketplace. He gave Lotus CEO Jim Manzi a few things to think about while he was at it. Here is a flavor of his prose:

"If you market this product, it is my sincere hope that you are sued by every person for whom your data is false, with the eventual result that your company goes bankrupt. . . . I suggest that you abandon this project while there is time to do so."

Lotus thought so much of Seiler's suggestion that the company did just that. On January 23, 1991, Lotus and its partner in the enterprise, a billion-dollar personal-data company called Equifax, aborted Marketplace after Lotus had put an estimated $10 million into the project. It seems that Seiler's opt-out request was one of approximately 30,000 that Lotus had received in the brief period since the product announcement in August of 1990. In addition, consumer groups and privacy advocates were declaring war on Marketplace. It was, said Manzi, "an emotional fire storm," one that would be difficult—and expensive—to extinguish. So, to the astonishment of Larry Seiler, who never expected such an easy win, Lotus and Equifax killed the product.

According to the statements of Manzi and his counterpart at Atlanta-based Equifax, former IBM executive C. B. (Jack) Rogers, Jr., the whole muck-up was largely the result of a flawed perception of the product—(continues)
Accountant, Inc. 2.0 is changing the way small business keeps its books. Intuitive and fast, it provides more flexibility, power and reporting — with less work. It is the premier integrated accounting system for the Mac, leading a new generation of financial management software.

With general ledger, accounts receivable and payables, inventory, payroll, even project management — Accountant, Inc. is the only complete integrated accounting system. That means when you load the program, everything is there at your fingertips. And, you can move from one task to another, seamlessly.

That’s critical in a small business where you wear many hats — sales by day, payroll and purchasing by night, marketing on Wednesday, inventory on Thursday. With Accountant, Inc. you can switch hats in a moment, moving from writing invoices, to paying bills, to generating payroll or any other task that needs immediate attention.

Instant Reports.

Up-to-date information is also critical in a small business. When your resources are tight, you want to make the most of them. And you can if you are able to interpret the information in your accounting system. With Accountant, Inc. you have more than just accounting data — you’ve got sales, marketing, inventory, payroll, and other analysis in all shapes and forms.

We’ve added to Accountant, Inc.’s already extensive reporting formats — now over 100 in all — to tell you anything you need to know. And you can select any font and size to make reports look great too.

Accountant, Inc. has the uncanny ability to take everything you’ve given it during the day and interpret what’s really going on. Accountings and transaction listings, income statements, balance sheets, payroll reports and sales breakdowns any way you like, inventory levels, back orders and more. Sharpen the focus with Accountant, Inc.’s advanced analysis tools to see who’s ordering what, who owes money, when a certain customer placed his last order and how he’s doing on his credit line.

Every Evolution Needs a Leader.

Accountant, Inc. can handle any type of business: manufacturing, retail, professional and service companies. It’s been designed with maximum flexibility, so you can configure the program to fit your business.

The new Accountant, Inc. 2.0 has even more of the same great features. We don’t run you around with separate modules. Everything’s designed to work together, so you’ll see your information flow smoothly throughout your organization, the way it was meant to.

Easier Than Ever.

Because you don’t have a lot of time, Accountant, Inc. handles all of your company’s time-consuming financial details. Everything from writing checks, invoices and credit memos to creating insightful reports, meticulous breakdowns and extensive analysis. It makes your life easier too — from automatically tracking back orders to reconciling the checkbooks.

Pay bills by clicking on them, create invoices by filling in a form. And the program takes care of all
the tedious posting and balancing automatically. Accountant, Inc.'s built-in power gives you the flexibility to turn on a dime, like the rest of your business does.

forms design software, enabling you to create fully customizable forms. You can make your invoices, purchase orders, statements and other forms look exactly how you want them to.

How'd you like to have your reports automatically create 3-D charts? With System 7's publish and subscribe feature, Accountant, Inc. and a graph program will take your plain old text reports and bring them to life, instantly.

Today, Accountant, Inc. version 2.0 is the most exciting accounting and financial management software available for the Macintosh. And tomorrow, with multi-user and System 7 capabilities, Accountant, Inc. will continue to evolve as the leading edge in Macintosh accounting.


Investing in the Future.

Your accounting system is an important investment. It's important to invest in a system that will grow with you.

Accountant, Inc. is designed for growth. If your business grows faster than you expect, you'll be able to upgrade to a multi-user version of Accountant, Inc. (available this summer). That means as many people as you want can use Accountant, Inc. at the same time.

Like Apple, we believe in providing our customers with a clear upgrade path when we offer new technology. With the multi-user version, you'll be able to trade up easily, without any changes to your files and without any new training. And we'll even give you a generous rebate on the version you buy today.

System 7* Savvy.

Apple's long-awaited System 7 software is here, and in the future Accountant, Inc. will be one of the first programs that takes System 7 capabilities to their outer limits.

For example, our System 7 compatible version will link Accountant, Inc. with Service company invoices are formatted to allow plenty of written description for each item.

You'll find Accountant, Inc. is easy to set up. With excellent tutorials and many sample companies, it's a breeze to learn. Accountant, Inc. is backed by a national network of independent, qualified installers who can install and train on site.

Name ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________________ State ________ Zip _______
Telephone ( )

Send Me The Facts.

For more information and detailed competitive analysis, complete this coupon and return it to Softsync/BLOC, P.O. Box 143576, Coral Gables, FL 33134 or call 1-800-933-2537...

Retail Price $595 Complete.

Softsync/BLOC

If you would like to learn more about this system, call us toll-free at 1-800-933-2537... or see your local software dealer.

© 1991 Softsync, Inc. © 1991 Softsync/BLOC. All rights reserved. System 7 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 367 on reader service card
folks just didn’t understand how harmless it really was, nor how it would help them.

But the truth is that the misconception was on the part of Lotus Development Corporation. Marketplace was doomed from the beginning, one of a series of bizarre missteps by Lotus in the Macintosh market. Instead of delivering the product that people have been expecting from Lotus since the introduction of the Mac—a killer spreadsheet—the company ventured into the treacherous territory of privacy issues in the electronics age.

To Market, to Market

It began in early 1989. Dan Schimmel, chief developer of Marketplace, considered it a natural extension of Lotus’s ventures into CD ROM technology. A wonderful aid to small businesses—desktop direct mailing. Previously, the process had been, by and large, limited to big institutions. Lotus Marketplace would change that.

The Lotus product was essentially a HyperCard front end to a package of shiny discs holding names, addresses, marital status, age groupings, and estimated buying habits of almost every American with plastic in his or her pocket—and their families. Users could tool around with the data until a list was produced that met the characteristics they were looking for—elderly, apartment-dwelling cat owners in Toledo, or rich foreign-car buyers with children in a suburb of Seattle. It was to be a classic case of the personal computer delivering the leverage of the big shop to the desktop. Lotus would use its software-design skills and marketing expertise to move the product; Equifax would provide the information from its vast stores of data held on millions of Americans.

But there was a fly in this ointment: the nature of direct-mail marketing and personal-information databanks. Basically, they rely on the unwitting compliance of the people whose names and demographic profiles—often including revealing credit information—are being sold. Consumer advocacy groups have griped about the process for years, but those who profited from the industry insisted that when people understood the process, they had no complaints.

“We felt from the get-go that privacy was an issue we would address,” says Schimmel. Lotus decided not to offer two kinds of data that would set off alarm bells in consumer advocacy circles: phone numbers and credit ratings. But other safeguards were required. To figure out what these would be, Lotus and Equifax took surveys, ran focus groups, and used as a consultant Dr. Alan Westin, a Columbia professor who is recognized as the grand guru of privacy issues.

The scheme that emerged made Marketplace into an obstacle course for its users, all in the service of protecting the public. When you paid $695 for Marketplace: Households, you would essentially be buying a
Buy One Get One Free! For a Limited Time Only

Image Club Tippecanoe IMPRINT

For a FREE catalog featuring all 600 Image Club typefaces call 403 262 8008

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

The Image Club TYPEFACELIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

For a FREE catalog featuring all 600 Image Club typefaces call 403 262 8008

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFA CELIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $23 and receive a second font of your choice at 50% off. Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1996.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $23 and receive a second font of your choice at 50% off. Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1996.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $23 and receive a second font of your choice at 50% off. Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1996.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $23 and receive a second font of your choice at 50% off. Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1996.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $23 and receive a second font of your choice at 50% off. Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1996.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $23 and receive a second font of your choice at 50% off. Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1996.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $23 and receive a second font of your choice at 50% off. Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1996.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT

The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with as you go access. To buy fonts from AT™ call toll free and we will give you the password that unlocks fonts from the CD ROM discs. The Art-Type Vendor CD ROM is our central collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER!

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $23 and receive a second font of your choice at 50% off. Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1996.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or 3 1/2 inch floppy disk. Each font includes ROM discs; The Art Type Vendor and The LetterPress.

MACHINTOSH FORMAT

Mac includes Type 1 font & Type 3 PostScript. This assures compatibility with Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, AT™ Conversion and a PostScript interpreter is required.
The World's Smallest Hard Drive And

The leading innovator in peripherals for use with Macintosh computers is back with another breakthrough product.

Jasmine Technologies presents The Clipper, the world's smallest hard drive. The Clipper fits easily into your shirt pocket or briefcase, and plugs directly into any Macintosh computer.

The entire unit is about the size of a wallet and weighs less than 10 ounces, but it's able to withstand a shock of over 100G's. And comes with a 2 year warranty with a 5 year extension available.

The Clipper is a truly remarkable piece of equipment, with an access time of sub 20 milliseconds, but what else would you expect from Jasmine Technologies?

Jasmine has always led the way in high-quality, low-price Mac-compatible accessories, especially their complete line of powerful, reliable and affordable hard drives.

Now, as a division of Chess, SA, Jasmine maintains its reputation for superior, no-nonsense products, technical know-how and product support.

As you work on a Macintosh, the big ideas from Jasmine can mean big help and big savings for you.

SAVE A BUNDLE ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY JASMINE DRIVES AND MONITORS

- LIBRARY A - "Utilities"
  Sum II from Symantec: The best disk utility package with disk optimization, data encrypting, backup and data recovery functions. Virex from Microcom: The best virus preventer, detector & eradicator that works with all viruses known today and with updates available.
  DiskDoubler from Salient: Expands your disk capacity by quickly compressing files. Maintains file names, folders, icons and creation dates. Editors Choice—MacWeek 1990. 1990 MacUser Eddy Award

- LIBRARY B - "Office Productivity"
  Write/Now 2.0 from TMaker: The fastest and best pure writing program available. Includes a spelling checker, mail merge, graphics inclusion, footnote and header/footer control.
  QuickDEK: It's like having a giant Rolodex on your desk. Access 8 different card decks on the screen simultaneously without having to quit an application program.
  Business Letters from Lightning Word: More than 385 persuasive business letters with interactive personalized editing; also includes standard legal agreements such as leases, liens and many others.
  Sales Letters from Lightning Word: More than 259 professionally written letters to help boost your sales.
  ClickArt Sampler from TMaker: A selection of 44 images from various ClickArt EPS and bitmapped portfolios.

- LIBRARY C - "Fonts"
  Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Greene: A highly acclaimed font package containing 79 high quality Type 1 Postscript Fonts. ATM compatible. This beautifully designed font collection is easy to install and easy to use. Fonts can be printed at any size your software allows. Includes a variety of clean screen fonts for optimum screen representation.

- LIBRARY D - "Entertainment Package"
  Crystal Quest: MacUser Eddy Award. Best Action Game—MacWorld. Fast moving, adrenalin-boiling smash hit game has 300K of incredible digitized sound. Collect crystals and avoid mines, bullets and 12 varieties of nasties who are out to get you!
  Mission Starlight: Pilot a Starfighter against the evil Adolf Blitter, who has enslaved your people and is stealing all your resources. Knock out his power...
plant, attack his base station, seek out Blitter and destroy him.

Sky Shadows: A mind-blowing, fast action arcade game with great sounds. Save your city with white-knuckle bombing raids over enemy territory. After you've won, you find it's only the beginning of Mega-Mode — double game speed, action and scoring power!

• OPTIONS
May be added to any of the above libraries.
After Dark: Screen Saver. Editors’ Choice MacWorld 1990
DiskDoubler: See Library A
Virex: See Library A

* Jasmine Libraries are available only at the time of Drive/Monitor purchase.

MORE JASMINE FEATURES
CLIPPER:
- External pocket dip for mobility
- External SCSI selection switch
- No Termination required
- Standard Mac SCSI pass through plug available for other peripherals

TRADITIONAL “DIRECT DRIVE”
- Very quiet, low-speed cooling fan with dust filter
- Dual AC convenient outlets for one switch system power on
- Auto switch power supply with externally accessible protection fuse
- Jasmine’s exclusive active Termination automatically adjusts the settings
- SCSI address switch adjustable from push button

REMOVABLE:
- Designed for reliability
- Closed front front for dust-free environment and filtered air intake
- New software corrects 99% of bad sector problems through-on-the-fly relocation
- Over engineered auto switching power supply with externally accessible fuse
- Jasmine’s exclusive active Termination automatically adjusts the settings
- SCSI address switch adjustable from push button
- New init allows mounting of cartridges from all competitive vendors including Mass Micro, Rodine and PUI

MEMORY
- 1 Meg SIMMs $44.95

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:
1-800-347-3228

Prices may change without notice. 1991 Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
1225 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089.
Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916.
Jasmine, Drive/Drive and Drive/Drive are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 126 on reader service card
THE ICONOCLAST

The Iconoclast-Lotus planned to cut you off at the knees.

Marketplace Confidential

Was this enough for the privacy advocates? No. Most privacy-oriented groups are working to impose more restrictions on the direct-mail industry—how could they embrace something that would extend circulation of personal information from a relatively small number of companies to millions of potential junk-mail producers?

So naturally, the groups, spearheaded by the Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility (CPSR), objected. They complained about some data coming from credit records, a gray area of the law. And they raised a fuss about insufficient notice for those who wanted to opt out. But Lotus had expected complaints from the privacy people—they even figured, says one source, that the controversy would be good publicity for the product! What Lotus didn’t figure on was the very ground of privacy opinions shifting from underneath it.

“In the past two and a half years [since Marketplace was first conceived], public attitudes about the use of information underwent a significant change,” says privacy expert Alan Westin. “Previously, people thought that the only ones who cared were the ‘privacy nudnicks.’ But in 1990 I came out with a major survey done by the Louis Harris polling firm—which revealed that it was not only the highly educated people who were concerned, but everyone across the board.” Indeed, 71 percent of the respondents thought that consumers have lost all control over the use of their personal information by corporations. It was logical to think that Marketplace would be regarded as one more threat to an already beleaguered right to personal privacy.

This news came too late for Lotus and Equifax. The problem was that with privacy concerns high, Marketplace was a natural jumping-off point for the media to discuss the question of whether personal information should be sold in the first place.

By being framed in the middle of this controversy, Marketplace suffered. “No matter how many privacy

(continues)

NEW VIREFX VERSION 3

Extra Strength Medicine That’s Easy to Swallow.

New Virex Version 3 is the most powerful virus prevention, detection and treatment available.

The Virex INIT

• full detection and treatment functionality
• user-configurable for new virus detection
• instant repair of infected files
• hot-key scanning of files folders & volumes.

Virex Version 3

• 3 layers of protection against new viruses
• new user interface
• 30% enhancement in file scanning speed

And Virex Version 3 is supported by the same great technical support and customer service that has made Virex a best-seller for more than 2 years.

So when you’re worried about computer viruses, get the extra strength anti-virus medicine that is so easy to take. Virex!

P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277, ext. 217

© 1991 Microcom Systems, Inc. Virex is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 41 on reader service card

76
For tens of thousands of Macintosh® users around the world, OmniPage® is the OCR product of choice, replacing needless keystrokes—just about eliminating the need to type. In fact, 8 out of 10 Macintosh users have made OmniPage their Omnifont OCR software of choice.

With OmniPage you can scan pages of text, numbers—even graphics—in minutes; and take it directly into almost any word processing, spreadsheet or database file. With OmniPage your computer can read virtually any font, no matter what size, or column format—so reading a magazine with multiple fonts and columns is just as easy as reading a single-page business letter.

Believe it or not there are still some Macintosh users out there who haven’t gotten the word about OmniPage—the fastest and most accurate OCR software on the market today. And that OmniPage can really make a difference in their business or profession—especially when it comes to turning around business reports, desktop published documents or presentations. Not to mention some of the other possibilities; including manuals, invoices, resumes, legal contracts, price lists, financial statements—multiple-page, compound documents.

Unleash the untapped power of your Macintosh. See for yourself why OmniPage has received worldwide acclaim and recognition as the OCR software product of the 90s. OmniPage from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN
protections are built in, if the concept itself sounds formidable, you never get to explain,” says John Baker, senior vice president of Equifax. As it turned out, negative publicity began rolling in, from places like the Wall Street Journal. Marketplace’s image was tarnished and the stain threatened to spread to the reputations of the companies involved. 

Tales from the Encrypt
Compounding this problem for Lotus and Equifax was another potential rat’s nest. The privacy protections in Marketplace were contingent on preventing the user from free access to the names and information on the disc, so you couldn’t do things like search for specific names, or copy the information into a database and pass it on to the local porno distributor. But it is not at all clear that Lotus had adequately protected the data.

Dan Schimmel of Lotus denies that this ever became an issue, but according to Alan Westin, “questions were raised by Equifax and me whether we would be able to look at the public and say that Marketplace has adequate security. If you don’t have it, you won’t be able to keep your promises—then it’s not a security problem, it’s a confidentiality problem.” Already, some critics were vowing not only to crack the program and announce their results, but to distribute the procedure on cracker bulletin boards so anyone could do it.

Apparently Lotus felt that its confidential data-compression scheme would be adequate to keep all but the most skilled security experts from cracking the program. But Equifax wasn’t blindly accepting Lotus’s assurances. According to John Baker, if the product had gotten close to shipping, Equifax was ready to use a “tiger team” of computer wizards to crack a beta copy. If the Equifax team did the trick, Marketplace would have required sophisticated encryption—which would have increased costs and incurred delays in implementation.

The Net Result
The final straw for the product, though, was probably the direct onslaught of negative response characterized by Larry Seiler’s letter. It was a real problem for Lotus to accommodate thousands of people suddenly opting out, especially since the product was on CD ROM and could not be easily recalled once it was sent out. But even more demoralizing for Lotus was the viciousness of the responses, many of which were sent directly to Jim Manzi’s electronic mailbox.

Amazingly, this deluge came not as the result of an organized campaign, but from a grass-roots movement spurred by the ease of communication on computer networks. Concerned citizens would collect packets of information on the product and, with the ease of computer mail, send the data packages to dozens of friends. Who would send it to their friends.

This chain-letter-style communi-
If Columbus had not made his historic journey, we might still be waiting to fall off the end of the earth. He realized that a Flat world made no sense at all ... so why continue living in one?

If you’re still using a Flat file database, now is the time to step up to Relational power. And if you’re uncertain as to the true limitations of a Flat file system ... try to imagine a Flat world! If you’ve already stepped up to Relational power, a new ship has entered the race. Introducing

nuBASE - A Powerful Relational Database

Thanks to the Mac, Relational databases no longer require a team of programmers to create custom applications. And to prove it, we’re making this offer:

Include any original database application disk with your order, and New Era will give you a $100 rebate on nuBASE For The Mac.

nuBASE allows you to create distinct relationships between independent files and records. Your files will actually communicate with one another. One entry can perform multiple tasks.

Create customized reports and entry screens that combine information from multiple files. So the next time you’re studying your customer files trying to determine who’s buying what, when, where, and how ... you’ll know with the click of a mouse.

nuBASE utilizes the Mac’s Graphical User Interface to display the relationships between files. So there is never a doubt as to how your files are communicating with one another.

Whether you are a novice user or an experienced programmer, nuBASE allows you to create powerful management systems quickly and easily. Pre-existing Application Templates offer a comprehensive understanding of the nuBASE advanced procedural language. You’ll be designing custom applications in no time.

Whether your needs call for a simple mailing list, or a complex multi-file inventory and order management system, nuBASE is all you need to get your jobs done quickly and professionally.

For further details on how nuBASE can make your world go round, or to place an order, call 1-800-325-2604.

nuBASE For The Mac - $195 with rebate ($295 suggested retail)
RunTime version - $100

Circle 77 on reader service card

New Era Software Group
14540 Southwest 136th Street, Suite 204
Miami, Florida 33186
305-255-5586 Fax 305-255-2286
### Cutting Edge

#### 45 Mb Removable Hard Drive

They are not just for backup anymore! At 20 milli-seconds average access speed this high performance drive is faster than most fixed drives. When you need additional storage, simply add another cartridge. If security is a consideration, just remove the cartridge and lock it up. As with all Cutting Edge drives, you receive the finest quality features including independently fused AC outlets eliminating power surge damage, two EMI filtered AC outlets for single switch power up, a push button SCSI ID selector and a lowered chassis reducing noise levels by 50%.

**45 Mb Removable** $589

---

### Storage Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Pk DS/DD 800K</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Pk DS/DD 1.44Mb</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Pack DS/DD 800K</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Pk DS/DD 1.44Mb</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Fonts & Clip Art

- **Adobe Systems Inc.**
  - Type-On-Call CD-ROM Disk
    - Type-On-Call offers over 800 Adobe Type 1 fonts on a single CD-ROM in a new accessible format. Get new fonts with a simple phone call to the MacZone. Simply by purchasing access codes over the phone, you can obtain new fonts from the disk. Initial purchase entitles you to two free fonts of your choice and includes Adobe Type Manager 2.0. Type On Call is the quickest and easiest way to buy fonts — once you have the disc, every font is a simple phone call away!

- **Graphsoft MiniCad 3.1**
  - MiniCad is a product that integrates a spreadsheet and a relational database into a drawing so you can keep track of costs as the design evolves. Database information linked to a particular object stays with that object even when it is cut and pasted into another drawing. MiniCad also has a built-in programming language and a "smart cursor" to aid in the finer points of drafting.

**MiniCad 3.1** $585

---

### Graphics and Design

- **Adobe Systems Inc.**
  - Type Aligner...
  - Click Art...
  - Business Cartoons...
  - Business Images...
  - Letraset Graphic Design...

- **Graphsoft**
  - Dynamic 3.0...
  - Dynamic 2.0...
  - Dynamic 1.1...

- **NEC**
  - PageMaker 4.0...
  - Digital Darkroom 2.0...
  - Specialized 2.0...

- **Adobe Systems**
  - Adobe Type Reunion...
  - Adobe Plus Pack...

### Prices

- **Adobe Systems**
  - Adobe Type Reunion...
  - Adobe Plus Pack...

- **MacZone**
  - Adobe Type Reunion...
  - Adobe Plus Pack...

**Call for Library Call for Prices**

---

### Motion Works

#### ADDMotion

ADDMotion is the first animation and color point program to be fully integrated with HyperCard 2.0. With ADDMotion you can quickly and easily add animation, color and sound to any HyperCard stack. It can be used by anyone who wants to create exciting presentations, develop interactive training systems, or simply have fun. ADD Motion includes HyperCard 2.0.

**ADD Motion** $182

---

### Fonts & Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3G Graphics</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ares Software Corp.</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Cartoons</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Images</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Images</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Graphics</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS Animals And Nature</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS Business Art</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS Illustrations</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Call Now

**Call Now • 1-800-248-0800**

### Drafting & CAD

- **Adobe Systems Inc.**
  - Type Aligner...
  - Click Art...
  - Business Cartoons...
  - Business Images...
  - Letraset Graphic Design...

- **Graphsoft**
  - Dynamic 3.0...
  - Dynamic 2.0...
  - Dynamic 1.1...

- **NEC**
  - PageMaker 4.0...
  - Digital Darkroom 2.0...
  - Specialized 2.0...

- **Adobe Systems**
  - Adobe Type Reunion...
  - Adobe Plus Pack...

### Prices

- **Adobe Systems**
  - Adobe Type Reunion...
  - Adobe Plus Pack...

- **MacZone**
  - Adobe Type Reunion...
  - Adobe Plus Pack...

**Call for Library Call for Prices**

---

### Our Commitment:

---

### Graphsoft MiniCad 3.1

MiniCad is a product that integrates a spreadsheet and a relational database into a drawing so you can keep track of costs as the design evolves. Database information linked to a particular object stays with that object even when it is cut and pasted into another drawing. MiniCad also has a built-in programming language and a "smart cursor" to aid in the finer points of drafting.

**MiniCad 3.1** $585

---

### Graphsoft MiniCad 3.1

MiniCad is a product that integrates a spreadsheet and a relational database into a drawing so you can keep track of costs as the design evolves. Database information linked to a particular object stays with that object even when it is cut and pasted into another drawing. MiniCad also has a built-in programming language and a "smart cursor" to aid in the finer points of drafting.

**MiniCad 3.1** $585
First with new products

**Applied Engineering**

**Cache-In**

Give your Mac a speed boost of up to 40% with Cache-In from Applied Engineering. Cache-In increases reliability while decreasing power consumption by using only nine active components. Its small size (1.5 x 4.74") leaves room for 5.25" hard drives/Cache-In - a lot of speed for a little cache.

**Cache-In $194**

**Business Plan Toolkit**

A practical toolkit for preparing a professional business plan with complete financial analysis, charts, sales forecasts and winning text. Includes complete sample plan and workbook. Received 4.5 mice from MacUser. Works with either Excel or Works.

**Business Plan Toolkit $95**

**ACCELERATORS**

**Applied Engineering**

Cache-In icl .................. $194.
Classic icl Upgrade ........ 118.
Portable Upgrade............. 118.

**Future Technology**

Magellan Accelerator ....... $1925.

**Total Systems**

Magellan 040 Accelerator System

This Magellan series of Advanced High Performance Accelerators for the Apple Macintosh family of computers is designed to augment the Macintosh host platform CPU with the high performance 32-bit integrated CPU/FPU/PMMU engine of the Motorola MC68040. The supported Apple platforms include the Macintosh SE/30, Macintosh IIC, Macintosh IIE, and Macintosh IIx.

**Magellan 040 $1925**

**Cayman Systems**

**GatorBox CS**

Cayman Systems AppleTalk-Ethernet gateway, the GatorBox CS connects an entire Macintosh network on LocalTalk to high speed Ethernet. Plug and play AppleTalk routing capabilities are built into the GatorBox CS, so users on LocalTalk can immediately share files, mail and network devices with users on other LocalTalk and Ethernet networks. Other features include: two megabytes of RAM, vented housing for cool and reliable operations, hardware and software diagnostic capabilities and a universal power supply for world-wide use. The GatorBox CS fully supports AppleTalk Phase I and II and the TCP/IP protocol suite.

**GatorBox CS $1950**

**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

**Ace**

Total Systems

Magellan icl, icl, SE/30, icl ... $1925.

**Making Your Money** by Managing Your Money.......

**FREE**

**Smac-A-Mac**

Free with every purchase ($95 value) through June. Just ask your MacAdvisor for one when placing your order.

**Portfolio Systems**

**Dynodex or Dynopage**

Dynodex is the electronic address file that gracefully manages your most important information - names, numbers, addresses, and notes on people. Dynodex puts people at your fingertips - both on the computer and on the road. Instantly look up and dial any number you need from the full-powered Dynodex database or the handy desk accessory.

**Dynodex or Dynopage $72**

**Beacon Technology**

**HyperBible 2.0 or Gems of the Word**

Experience an entirely new world of Bible study on your Mac! HyperBible is a HyperCard version of the famous Thompson Chain Reference Bible, complete with thousands of encyclopedic-type references. Gems of the Word is a bible program that everyone can enjoy! It gives you an easy and access database of ever 2000 of the best loved, most often quoted passages. Gems offers a start-up program to give you a "Verse of the Day" personalized to your interests.

**HyperBible 2.0 $124**

**Gems of the Word $25**
Technology Works, Inc.
GraceLAN

GraceLAN lets you scan and profile every Macintosh, printer, PC monitor, NuBus Card, network peripheral or SCSI device on any size network—without leaving your desk! Identify systems and memory configurations, software versions, desk accessories, INIT's, printer drivers and much more—all in real time. GraceLAN's powerful interface makes it easy to quickly obtain all kinds of detailed information. The Mac Details Window provides an extremely detailed report of each user's current hardware and software configurations in scrolable fields.

GraceLAN $217

MODEMS & FAX

Abaton Technology Corp
InterFax 12/48 ..................264.
InterFax 24/96 .................348.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Mac Internal
2400 Baud ........................208.
w/ MNP 5 ........................235.
w/ MNP 5 and SendFax .............269.
DataLink Express External
2400 Baud ........................195.
w/ MNP 5 ........................195.
w/ MNP 5 and SendFax .............235.
DataLink IC Internal
2400 w/ SendFax ................245.
Dove Computer Corp
Dove Fax 2400 ..................234.
Dove Fax Plus ....................385.
Everes Systems
EMAC 2400 w/MNP 5 ..........175.
FreeSoft Co.
White Knight 11 ...............84.
Global Village
Communications
TelePort ADB 2400 MNP 5, 128.
TelePort ADB SendFAX ........184.
Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1..............83.
Microcom
MacModem V.32 MNP 9 ...688.
Orchid Technology
OrchidFax Modem 9169 ..........428.
Preferred Publishers
Double Talk .....................78.
Double Talk Twin Pack ..........129.
Prometheus
External Modems
2400 Mxi ........................128.
2400 w/ MNP 5 ..................218.
internal Modem
2400 w/ MNP 5 ..................245.
Travel Modem ..................188.
Synergy Software
VersaTerm 4.1 .................87.
VersaTerm Pro 3.0 .............173.
U.S. Robotics
Counter HD Dual Std V.42 ....995.
Counter HD Std V.42 ............675.

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

DocuComp
DocuComp automatically generates marked-up documents in seconds! It can compare any two versions of a document and report changes as minor or as major to complete a rearrangement.
DocuComp $88
Prepare for System 7.0

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting impression
Resume Expert .................. 47.
Cover Letters .................. 47.
Ashton Tate
Full Write Pro 1.5 ............ 145.
Datrex Publishing
Thundr 7 ....................... 56.
Ceasa Corporation
Onomage 1.0 .................... 494.
The Typist ....................... 478.
Clarix
MacWrite II 1.1 ............... 136.
Delta Point
Taste .......................... 83.
Franklin
Language Master .............. 44.
Lifetree Software Inc.
Correct Grammar 2.0 ........ 45.
Microsoft Corporation
Word 4.0 ........................ 244.
Paragon Concepts
Maxis 3.0 ........................ 244.
Personal Bibliographic
Prefile .......................... 190.
Pathogly Inc.
External Advisor .............. 92.
Preferred Publishers
Vantage 1.5 ..................... 50.

Reference Software
GrammarMac 2.0 .............. 47.
SMA
StylePro ....................... 45.
Tactic Software
MagicTypist .................. 130.
T/Maker
Whitecollar 2.2 .............. 116.
Smart Bundle .................. 214.
WordPerfect Corporation
WordPerfect 2.0 .............. 278.

American Power Conversion
UPS 1100E ..................... 208.
UPS 370ci ...................... 338.
Basic Needs, Inc.
Utility Pac ...................... 15.
HandTop Keyboard Covers
Mac Plus KB ................... 15.
Mac LC KB ..................... 15.
Mac Standard KB ......... 16.
Dust Covers .................... 16.
Mac Classic vision KB ..... 16.
Mac LC w/12" Monitor KB 17.
Mac 68000/12" Mem Ext. KB . 17.
Mac Ici/cii w/13" Mem Ext. KB 27.
Mac SE w/Standard KB ..... 16.
SE w/Extended KB ........... 16.

Farallon
Timbuktu 4.0
This new version of the Eddy Award winning software now supports color and provides clipboard exchange and full background file transfer. Timbuktu is a versatile network application that allows you to observe or control another Macintosh over any AppleTalk network. With Timbuktu, multiple users can share multiple screens across the network, thereby turning any software application into a team activity.

Timbuktu 4.0 ..................... $95

ACCESSORIES

Basic Needs, Inc.
MacPlus w/Plus KB ........ 16.
ImageWriter II ................ 11.
ImageWriter LQ ............... 16.
LaserWriter SE/FC/NTX 17.
HP DeskJet/DeskWriter .... 11.
HP Laserprinter Series III/III 15.
Color Dex
Labeling Kit .................. 35.
CoStar
Label Writer ................... 178.
Organizer ..................... 176.
Organizer Jr .................. 176.
Ergatran
Mac Tilt Classic ............. 67.
Mac Tilt Platinum Plus .... 67.
Mac Tilt SE ................... 67.
Farallon
Voice Digitizer ............... 88.
Sound System 2.0 .......... 158.
Go Technology
Hot Keys ...................... 39.
I/D Design
Black or Blue ................. 39.
imagewriter II Bag .......... 48.
Mac Luggage Classic/SE ... 64.
Mac Luggage II/600 .......... 98.
Mac Luggage lcx/cc ........ 84.
Mac Luggage SE Ext ........ 74.
Ultimate Classic Std ....... 86.
Ultimate SE ................. 78.
Ultimate SE Neon Colors ... 88.
Kensington
Antiglare Filter 13" Apple .... 62.

Kensington
Mac II Monitor Cab. Ext. Kit .32.
Mac II Monitor Stand ...... 64.
Mac IIx Monitor Stand ...... 54.
Macintosh 128k Memory .... 85.
Pass Proof .................... 69.
Polarizing Filter ............. 32.
SE Anti Glare/Filter ........ 51.
Super Base .................... 81.
System Saver Mac ........... 82.
System Saver SE ............. 52.
Tilt Swivel For SE or SE/30 . 21.
Apple Security Kit System ... 32.
Power Backer 560 ........... 268.
Power Tree 10 ............... 19.
Power Tree 20 ............... 37.
Power Tree 50 ............... 54.
Monster Group Inc.
MacSpeaker ................... 169.
PLI
PLI Case Infinity Turbo 40 .... 60.
Smack & Mac
Covers
SE/Plus Std. Keyboard ... 17.
Smack & Mac Stuffed Mac ... 8.
Toner Cartridge
NTX ....................... 104.
LaserWriter Plus ............. 89.
Targus Bags
Cp/Cp Black ................. 74.
Mac/SE Xtb Blk,Gry,Wine ... 88.
imagewriter Bag Blk or Blu .. 45.

Spinnaker Software
Springboard Publisher II
Now you can make great pages with the new easy-to-learn, easy-to-use Springboard Publisher II. Simply start with a Microsoft Word, WriteNow, MacWrite, Microsoft Word or text-only file. Then add page layout, graphics and special effects to turn ordinary pages into impressive, persuasive documents. It handles advanced graphics like EPS, PICT, or paint type art and you can combine these graphics with text. Even wrap text around the most irregular shapes. Or tone the grey scale down on a graphic, and have the text flow right over it for a wonderful watermark effect.

Springboard Publisher II ..................... $108

Microsoft Excel 3.0
Excel 3.0 succeeds in making even your most powerful analytical tool incredibly easy to access. Many of the tools you use most are now on the Toolbar, instead of executing several steps to summon a row or column of numbers, you simply click Autosum. You also just click a button to format worksheets. Create charts. Apply styles. Run macros. And do much more. Version 3.0 has new, powerful features to assist you in your analytical work, such as outlining, goal seeking, and other intelligent tools. And development tools let you customize Microsoft Excel to your specific needs.

Excel 3.0 ..................... $314
**How to Write a Business Plan**

The one software package that provides you with a complete, written business plan. Includes entire narrative plus all financials and spreadsheets. Makes the preparation and writing of your plan as easy as ABC. This package prepares your projected three year profit and loss, balance sheet and cash flow statements. How to Write a Business Plan also provides you with all of your business plan's written sections; including marketing, products and R & D. Use your existing wordprocessing software to produce your final business plan. Ideal for individuals, companies, lawyers and CPA’s.

**ScanMan Scanner**

Add photos, drawings, text, etc., into any application with Logitech’s ScanMan Model 32 hand held scanner and enhanced version 2.1 software. Easily merge two or more scans into one full-page image. 32 gray scales offer superior image quality and easy editing capability. Save images in MacPaint, TIFF, PICT formats. Advanced halftoning capability provides optimum image output on your monitor.

**Animas True-Color Hand Scanner**

Animas is proud to present its True-Color Hand Scanner as the definitive answer to your desktop publishing scanning problems. The ASC105 is invincible and fully equipped with Color Scan MacChesse® software. It provides you with the flexibility and compatibility to paint, edit and save in the universal PICT format.

**Microtouch Systems**

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can - only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface: to make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you instantly have a Power Keypad with 16 keys available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs admirably as a graphics tablet.

**Music**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ars Nova</th>
<th>68.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coda</td>
<td>548.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finalise 2.5</td>
<td>268.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave</td>
<td>548.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Of The Unicorn, Inc Performer 3.5</td>
<td>375.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega Systems Inc EZ Vision</td>
<td>69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Play</td>
<td>42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Translator</td>
<td>42.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Passport Designs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAX</th>
<th>56.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Encore</td>
<td>376.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tracks Pro 4.0</td>
<td>318.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Writer II</td>
<td>295.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Exciter</td>
<td>48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band-in-a-Box</td>
<td>57.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Testimonials**

**AISB How to Write a Business Plan**

How to Write a Business Plan provides you with a complete, written business plan. Includes entire narrative plus all financials and spreadsheets. Makes the preparation and writing of your plan as easy as ABC. This package prepares your projected three year profit and loss, balance sheet and cash flow statements. How to Write a Business Plan also provides you with all of your business plan's written sections; including marketing, products and R & D. Use your existing wordprocessing software to produce your final business plan. Ideal for individuals, companies, lawyers and CPA’s.

**Gray Scale Scanner**

Add photos, drawings, text, etc., into any application with Logitech’s ScanMan Model 32 hand held scanner and enhanced version 2.1 software. Easily merge two or more scans into one full-page image. 32 gray scales offer superior image quality and easy editing capability. Save images in MacPaint, TIFF, PICT formats. Advanced halftoning capability provides optimum image output on your monitor.

**Logitech, Inc. ScanMan**

Add photos, drawings, text, etc., into any application with Logitech’s ScanMan Model 32 hand held scanner and enhanced version 2.1 software. Easily merge two or more scans into one full-page image. 32 gray scales offer superior image quality and easy editing capability. Save images in MacPaint, TIFF, PICT formats. Advanced halftoning capability provides optimum image output on your monitor.

**ScanMan Scanner**

Add photos, drawings, text, etc., into any application with Logitech’s ScanMan Model 32 hand held scanner and enhanced version 2.1 software. Easily merge two or more scans into one full-page image. 32 gray scales offer superior image quality and easy editing capability. Save images in MacPaint, TIFF, PICT formats. Advanced halftoning capability provides optimum image output on your monitor.

**Animas True-Color Hand Scanner**

Animas is proud to present its True-Color Hand Scanner as the definitive answer to your desktop publishing scanning problems. The ASC105 is invincible and fully equipped with Color Scan MacChesse® software. It provides you with the flexibility and compatibility to paint, edit and save in the universal PICT format.

**Microtouch Systems**

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can - only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface: to make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you instantly have a Power Keypad with 16 keys available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs admirably as a graphics tablet.

**Music**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ars Nova</th>
<th>68.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coda</td>
<td>548.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finalise 2.5</td>
<td>268.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave</td>
<td>548.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Of The Unicorn, Inc Performer 3.5</td>
<td>375.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega Systems Inc EZ Vision</td>
<td>69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Play</td>
<td>42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Translator</td>
<td>42.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Passport Designs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAX</th>
<th>56.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Encore</td>
<td>376.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tracks Pro 4.0</td>
<td>318.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Writer II</td>
<td>295.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Exciter</td>
<td>48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band-in-a-Box</td>
<td>57.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Testimonials**

**AISB How to Write a Business Plan**

How to Write a Business Plan provides you with a complete, written business plan. Includes entire narrative plus all financials and spreadsheets. Makes the preparation and writing of your plan as easy as ABC. This package prepares your projected three year profit and loss, balance sheet and cash flow statements. How to Write a Business Plan also provides you with all of your business plan's written sections; including marketing, products and R & D. Use your existing wordprocessing software to produce your final business plan. Ideal for individuals, companies, lawyers and CPA’s.

**Gray Scale Scanner**

Add photos, drawings, text, etc., into any application with Logitech’s ScanMan Model 32 hand held scanner and enhanced version 2.1 software. Easily merge two or more scans into one full-page image. 32 gray scales offer superior image quality and easy editing capability. Save images in MacPaint, TIFF, PICT formats. Advanced halftoning capability provides optimum image output on your monitor.
and product availability

Guarantee on most products

Aladdin Systems
-ショウルダーシークレット...45
-スムットデラックス2.0.62
-アンドロイド
-ディスプレイプロ...56
-AD Software
-フィールドガード...138
-マックスカードリーダー...318
-ラインナップ
-APDグレート...58
-1シートワークシート...56
-インパクトマネージャ...34
-ディスプレイモニター...22
-マシンアクセサリ...56
-パーソナルセンター
-デリモード...78
-バニッシュ・システム
-リスト...124
-ベルキーシャークル

 Dive Into Mac TOPS
A complete networking solution in a box.
Contains all the software needed for
one user to connect to other Macs,
PCs or Sun Workstations, plus INBOX
Electronic Mail, Delavitz MailLink Plus
Translators and print spoolers.
Mac TOPS...$186

**INPUT AND OUTPUT DEVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>Scan 300/color</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserscript UX</td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Gavis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMouse</td>
<td>(512 or ADB)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulate Systems Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VoiceLink</td>
<td></td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Navigator II</td>
<td></td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchboard Track Ball</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk</td>
<td>Scanner/Recognize</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forallation</td>
<td>MacRecorder 2.0</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VoiceDialog</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>Deskwriter (300 DPI) /Printer/750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>Turbo Mouse (512K &amp; Plus)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keytronics</td>
<td>Mac Pro KB-105 Plus</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark 2.0, 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopping Out 2.0 .48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady And Greene</td>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleSingle User</td>
<td></td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>ClickChange</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFonts 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>DiskLock 2.0</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBack 25.5</td>
<td>Powerstation 2.5</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrol 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SurfaceTone 1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpooler</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSpeed 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM Simulations</td>
<td>Mac Kern</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Cue 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Development Corp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPrint 1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Marsh</td>
<td>Foldersetter</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint II</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Watch</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicklock 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiwi Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiwi Finder Calendar</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Script</td>
<td>Auto Save II</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitmagic</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Utilities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Dicorix B &amp; Printer</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinocix Color Printer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurta</td>
<td>8.5 x 11 Tablet</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legitech</td>
<td>Scannam Model 52</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiroTek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>30002 Scanner Color/Gray</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30002 Scanner Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td>1325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Touch Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniMouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSpeed Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroTrack ADB</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroTrack ADB</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems</td>
<td>Little Mouse A+ (512 Plus)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OldVide</td>
<td>Read/OCR 2.1</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Complete PC</td>
<td></td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderWest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderScan Plus</td>
<td>Lightning Scan 400</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WACOM - Graphics Tablets</td>
<td></td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping Out</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady And Greene</td>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Single User</td>
<td></td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>ClickChange</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFonts 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>DiskLock 2.0</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBack 25.5</td>
<td>Powerstation 2.5</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrol 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SurfaceTone 1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpooler</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSpeed 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM Simulations</td>
<td>Mac Kern</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Cue 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Developmen Corp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPrint 1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Marsh</td>
<td>Foldersetter</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint II</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Watch</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicklock 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiwi Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiwi Finder Calendar</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Script</td>
<td>Auto Save II</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitmagic</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dest Personal Scan**

The Dest Personal Scan is the first scanner to combine bell-page, one pass, hand-held scanning with sheetfed scanning in one desktop unit. Now you can easily read almost any document into your computer: books, manuals, technical documents, even oddly-shaped or oversized originals are no problem with the full-page, hand-held unit; or place it into the automatic document feeder and scan up to 10 pages at a time, fully unattended, for real productivity. And best of all, the Personal Scan comes bundled as a kit that includes everything you need to begin scanning today such as: high quality 300 dpi scanning resolution, powerful Recognize omnipotent OCR, graphics capture, cables and interface, one year warranty and comes in MAC and PC models.

**Personal Scan with Recognize**

Recognize OCR Software...$685

**SuperMac PixelPaint 2.1**

A wide variety of tools gives you outstanding design flexibility. Use lines, arcs, polygons, splines and fractal lines to create freehand shapes. Or choose airbrush, line drawing, oil painting or watercolor palettes to create artwork in any style. Use smearing, blending, smoothing, shading techniques with any tool. Get smooth, continuous color without banding. Customize the shape and function of tools, and use masking to hide unwanted portions of your design. PixelPaint gives you the most flexible design tools of any complete design program. PixelPaint 2.1 is one of the most powerful and efficient development tools for designers.

**PixelPaint 2.1**

...$148

**PixelPaint Pro 2.0**

...$458
The new ultra compact Clipper, from IDS delivers powerful fast 20 ns access speed, convenient auto termination, rugged plugs directly into the back of any Macintosh computer. Features include Clipper Bard, Urive 100g shock rating and a 2 year warranty.

**Hyperware & CD's**

- **Individual Software**
  - Powe Macroe/HyperCard... 34
  - Microsoft Corporation
  - Office CD-ROM... 598
- **Wayzata Technology Inc.**
  - GEM (Public Domain)...... 78
  - QuickArt .................. 174
  - Seals Of The US Govt ....... 55
  - The CIA World Factbook .... 78
  - The USA Factbook 1990 ..... 85

- **Addison-Wesley**
  - Inside Mac Vol 1-5 ....... 18
  - Inside Mac x-ref ........... 8
  - Mac Programming Primer ... 21
  - Mac Programming Secrets ... 19
  - Programmers Online
  - Companion 2 ............ 35
  - Bantam-Dougy-Dye Dial
  - Illustrator Design Hndbk .... 22
  - HyperCard Handbook 2.0 ... 21
  - Mastering WingZ ........ 17
  - Beacon
  - Carina Software
  - Voyager 1.2 ............ 86
  - Davidson & Associates
  - Alge Blaster Algebra Plus ... 35
  - Math Blaster Mystery .... 29
  - Earthquest, Inc.
  - Earthquest ............. 48
  - Goldstein & Blain
  - Mac Bible/What Do I Do?... 33
  - Mac Bible + What Do I Do?... 27
  - Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed ... 19
  - MacBook .................. 38

- **Entertainment**

  - **Aesop'able**
    - Allegro
  - **Broderbund**
    - Sim Earth
  - **Robo Sport** .... 35
  - **Casady & Greene**
    - Sky Shadow .... 28
    - Mission Starlight ... 28
  - **Electronic Arts**
    - Weaver Baseball 1.5 .... 33
  - **FTL Games/Software Heaven**
    - CH1OS .......................... 29
    - Inline Design
      - Darwin's Dilemma ... 31
    - Tesseract
    - Togoyo
    - Nemesis Deluxe ........ 64
    - XOR
    - NFL Challenge .... 54
    - MacBible ........... 38

- **MTI-Media**

  - **Ange**
    - Digic Video - B&W .... 348
    - Bright Star
    - Hyper Animator 1.5.2 ... 97
    - Interface .................. 248
  - **Farallon**
    - Multimedia Pack .... 318
    - Media Tracks .... 189
  - **Gold Disk**
    - Animation Works ...... 148
  - **MSS Microsystems**
    - Quickimage 24 ........ 748
    - Digital Vision
      - Computer Eyes - Color ... 348
    - Digital Vision
      - Computer Eyes - Color ... 348
    - Computer Eyes - Color .... 348

- **Wayzata BBS in a Box or Front Page News**

  BBS in a Box provides over 7,000 Macintosh files in compressed format with BBS directories. These directories are provided on topics including Art, Business, DA's, Games, Films, Newsletter Articles and more. Front Page News CD provides world-wide news at your fingertips. This revolutionary research tool includes the full text of over 10 U.S. and international based wire services and news sources.

  **CD ROM Group**

  **Broderbund Software RoboSport**

  RoboSport is a computerized battle-strategy simulation game. It combines the tactical challenge of chess with the intensity of gulliver warfare to provide total strategic mayhem. Armed with bombs, bullets, missiles, grenades and more, you control teams of Robots that compete in five different sports: Survival, Treasure Hunt, Capture the Flag, Hostage and Baseball. Plan your tactics, instruct your troops and kick Robot!!

  RoboSport .................... $35

**EDUCATION**

- **Great Wave**
  - KidsMathKids Time Time ... 25
  - NumberDaze B&W .... 25
- **Hypergent Software Co.**
  - Spanish, French, German
  - Italian, Russian
  - Word Tester 4.0 ........ 34
  - Spanish, French, German
  - Pronunciation Tutor .... 34
  - Verb Tutor .................. 38
  - Spanish, French
  - Tense Tutor ............ 73
  - Intro to Russian ... 123
  - Russian Verb Aspects ... 41
  - Russian Noun Tutor .... 58
  - Japanese Easy Kana ... 126
  - Japanese Kei Master .... 88
  - Individual Software
    - Training for PageMaker 4.0 ... 34
    - Professor Mac ... 29
    - Individual Software
      - Typing Encore 3.5 .... 17
      - Learning Company
        - Math Rabbit ............. 30

- **Addison-Wesley**
  - Inside Mac x-ref ........ 8
  - Mac Programming Primer ... 21
  - Mac Programming Secrets ... 19
  - Programmers Online
    - Companion 2 ............ 35
  - Bantam-Dougy-Dye Dial
    - Illustrator Design Hndbk .... 22
  - HyperCard Handbook 2.0 ... 21
  - Mastering WingZ ........ 17
  - Beacon
  - Carina Software
    - Voyager 1.2 ............ 86
  - Davidson & Associates
    - Alge Blaster Algebra Plus ... 35
    - Math Blaster Mystery .... 29
  - Earthquest, Inc.
    - Earthquest ............. 48
  - Goldstein & Blain
    - Mac Bible/What Do I Do?... 33
    - Mac Bible + What Do I Do?... 27
    - Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed ... 19
  - MacBook .................. 38

- **Wayzata BBS in a Box or Front Page News**

  BBS in a Box provides over 7,000 Macintosh files in compressed format with BBS directories. These directories are provided on topics including Art, Business, DA's, Games, Films, Newsletter Articles and more. Front Page News CD provides world-wide news at your fingertips. This revolutionary research tool includes the full text of over 10 U.S. and international based wire services and news sources.

  **CD ROM Group**

  **Broderbund Software RoboSport**

  RoboSport is a computerized battle-strategy simulation game. It combines the tactical challenge of chess with the intensity of gulliver warfare to provide total strategic mayhem. Armed with bombs, bullets, missiles, grenades and more, you control teams of Robots that compete in five different sports: Survival, Treasure Hunt, Capture the Flag, Hostage and Baseball. Plan your tactics, instruct your troops and kick Robot!!

  RoboSport .................... $35
Your business is important to us
DayStar Cache Cards™ for your Mac IIci
Just plug these cards into your Mac IIci cache slot. With the 50 MHz, you can work faster than a Mac IIfx! Get rock solid 68030 compatibility.

FastCache IIci™, the economical performance upgrade ................................................................. $278
40 MHz PowerCache IIci™, get IIfx processing power and stay under budget ......................................... $948
50 MHz PowerCache IIci. turn your computer into the fastest Mac alive.............................................. $1,688

DayStar PowerCard 030™ for your Mac II, IIx or IIcx
Get maximum speed at an affordable price! Available in 25 MHz, 40 MHz or 50 MHz so you get the speed you need at a price you can afford with rock solid 68030 compatibility.

25 MHz PowerCard 030, an ideal low-cost entry level performance upgrade ........................................... $1,095
40 MHz PowerCard 030, delivers IIfx class performance at half the cost .................................................. $1,389
50 MHz PowerCard 030, the fastest 68030 processing speed available ................................................... $1,895

DayStar SCSI PowerCard™ for NuBus
To put new life into your old, slow hard drives DayStar has combined a fast SCSI chip with its cache technology. In disk intensive applications this board will effectively boost performance beyond the fastest drives now available.

SCSI PowerCard. 0 MB Cache – expand with any standard Mac II SIMMs .................................................. $1,125

Serving Corporate, Educational and Institutional Customers

1-800-248-0800

International: (206) 883-3088 • Canada (800) 248-0344
Fax: (206) 881-3421

DayStar Digital • (404) 967-2077 • Fax: (404) 967-3018

Circle 70 on reader service card
The iconoclast is best seen in the circulation of Larry Seiler’s missive. Besides sending it to Lotus, he posted it on an electronic forum, allowing people to copy it and send it to friends on other interconnected networks. As a result, the letter was seen by thousands of people. Within days, more than 100 people sent personal responses to Seiler. The responses came from as far as Saudi Arabia.

Sure, some of the remarks made about Marketplace on the computer nets weren’t totally accurate. But generally, mistakes were quickly corrected by subsequent postings made by more meticulous critics. For many readers, it was an educational process—not only about Marketplace, but about the ready availability of personal information to those willing to pay for it.

And true to Alan Westin’s survey results, people didn’t like it. A lot of them hated it. In light of that, and of the fact that these people reflected the feelings of the public at large, Lotus and Equifax had to face up to destiny and pull the plug on Marketplace. The product wasn’t the core business of either company, and it was drawing bad press and bad feelings. (Lotus was particularly concerned that many of the angry responses were from its spreadsheet customers.) Trying to save it would have required adjusted opt-out procedures and possibly even a rewrite for encryption—thus lowering the expected payoff for an investment that was far from a sure thing. (An earlier, less controversial variation of the product, which offered lists of businesses rather than consumers, was selling dismally.)

The Lesson
Is there a lesson? Lotus’s Dan Schimmel doesn’t draw any big conclusions from the experience—he just says the timing was wrong. But I think more than that was wrong.

Lotus is supposed to be a company that understands how personal computers empower people and improve their lives. In this case, it missed the boat. Though Marketplace ostensibly decentralized and made more accessible direct-mail marketing, a formerly elite activity, the product’s eventual effect would decrease the power of individuals, specifically their ability to maintain privacy. The consequences are more than extra junk mail and the potential for misuse. By packaging us on CD ROM and selling us, Marketplace dehumanizes us.

Larry Seiler recognized this immediately, as did the thousands who opted out of Marketplace. Along with the consumer advocates and the media, they made Marketplace into a lightning rod for dissatisfaction about the use of personal data. And as Alan Westin puts it, “You don’t stand up in a storm and hold a lightning rod unless you’re a masochist.”

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.

So You’re Feeling Squeezed

Ouch. Another typical day at the office—rush projects, training seminars, capital crunches and trade shows—just for starters. No need to panic. Now there’s help.

Rent a PC or a workstation from Genstar—Apple, IBM, Compaq, Toshiba or Sun Microsystems. Get the equipment overnight and keep it as long as you want. Imagine using state-of-the-art equipment with no obsolescence worries. Plus, you can expense, rather than capitalize, to take the pinch off your balance sheet.

One call and we’re on your team. Together, we’ll find the best way to take the squeeze off. Call toll free today.

Rental Electronics, Inc.
1-800-422-3300 (US) 1-800-387-6646 (Canada)
When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned.

There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color.

Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 300ZS. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity. La Cie gives you more with OCR compatibility, faster color previews, versatile scanning controls and up to 1200 dpi.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses:
Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by $400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you've been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143, ext. 75

La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray, production quality line art; up to 1200 dpi—all in a single pass.

La Cie Silverscanner

$1999*
A growing body of adaptive devices is making the Mac more accessible to a broad range of users. Some are flexible, mainstream products, while others are designed specifically for disabled individuals. “I’m trying to eliminate the line between ‘disabled’ and ‘nondisabled’ and instead to support anything that genuinely accommodates the range of human ability,” says Jane Berliss, database coordinator at the Trace Research & Development Center at the University of Wisconsin in Madison.

Berliss cites the MousePen Professional, from Appoint (805/239-8976 or 800/448-1184), as one example of a product with broad appeal. “It looks and acts like a fat ballpoint, which is very useful for people who have limited mousing space, like wheelchair users who would have an easier time mousing on their own leg than on a table.” Portable computer users may also find the product useful. According to Appoint, the $99 MousePen Professional can move the cursor across a display using a space smaller than a business card.

Another flexible input device is the MVP Mouse from Curtis (603/532-4123). This $149.95 three-button trackball has a $29.95 foot-switch option that works as a fourth, programmable button. Users with cumulative trauma disorders of the hand or arm might find it useful to substitute foot-switch clicks for mouse clicks.

People who have limited mobility (or who simply prefer to compute from a Barcalounger) might like the Mouse Lap Pad, from PrecisionLine (612/475-5550 or 800/328-0077). This mundane but useful item is a standard mouse pad in a rigid plastic tray that attaches to a user’s knee or thigh. Two stretch straps with plastic buckles keep the Lap Pad in place.

Under Development
The converted garage of a Palo Alto, California, home is headquarters for Zofcom. This five-person enterprise is working on a promising product for individuals with spinal-cord injuries. The TongueTouch Keypad and Zofcom Control System sounds weird but works wonderfully to give wheelchair-bound users control over their environment.

The custom device fits into the upper palate of a user’s mouth, much like a dental retainer. The keypad has a grid of nine switches that are activated by the tongue and powered by a tiny battery that sends radio frequencies to a control that in turn sends infrared signals to a receiver connected to the Macintosh and other devices. With this system, a user can make phone calls, watch TV, and work on a Mac.

The company hopes its $5250 system, which is being tested at a local VA hospital and junior college, will receive FDA approval sometime in May. Unlike existing systems, Zof-
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

The TongueTouch Keypad fits like a dental retainer. With the controller device and software, users can control a Mac and much more.

Corn's product doesn't tether users to an input device. "We've made kids mobile," says founder Daniel Fortune. Young college students testing the product appreciate the system's elegance and invisibility, Fortune says.

Another project under development at the Trace Center is System 3. "Over the next five years, there might be a complete transition to graphical user interfaces," says Peter Borden, the communications director for the Trace Center. That may be good news to many users, but it is a problem for blind individuals, who can find the Mac a nightmare to navigate.

In conjunction with Apple and several other companies, Trace is creating a prototype system built around the Macintosh that uses Berkeley Systems' outspoken screen-reading program. Outspoken enables blind users to navigate through the Mac interface and applications using a numeric keypad. Trace's System 3 prototype explores three forms of screen access. The first uses Outspoken with a keypad (or with Articulate Systems' Voice Navigator for voice input). The second offers faster access by supplanting the keypad or Voice Navigator with a touch tablet that offers so-called speed lists—areas of the tablet that represent menus and messages. The third uses a graphics tablet with tactile feedback. Trace built a special puck, a CAD/CAM control device, that "determines your position on the graphics pad and also has a little array of vibrating dots," says Borden. "As you hold the puck, you put your index finger on the array of dots, which vibrate in a particular way. You can feel all the images on the screen, one small area at a time."

According to Wes Boyd, president of Berkeley Systems, "Braille is a very effective way of scanning information. The problem is that the computer devices for displaying braille are expensive and can only display 20 characters at a time." The graphic puck is a technological compromise that helps open up the human interface. System 3 is strictly a research prototype, but the project may help Berkeley Systems extend outspoken or develop related commercial products over the next year, Boyd says.

Finding Help

Alan Brightman, the director of Apple Computer's Worldwide Disability Group, is bright, opinionated, and full of facts. In this country, he tells me, there are more than 43 million dis-
abled individuals, most of them disabled as a result of accident or illness. Many of these people might benefit from using a computer for both special and standard needs. But unfortunately, there is no magic wand, no single Mac solution for any given disability, says Brightman, no perfect program for students with learning disabilities, for example, or for users who cannot type on conventional keyboards. Instead, there is a range of solutions that individuals must explore in order to discover those products that fit their needs.

Apple can help steer people in the right direction through its Worldwide Disability Solutions Group (408/974-7010 or 800/732-3131, ext. 950; TDD access at 408/974-7911). The group publishes Connections and Toward Independence, brochures that list some useful organizations, books, publications, and adaptive products. Both are available at no charge. A HyperCard database called Solutions lists adaptive devices for the Macintosh and is available on AppleLink, which can be accessed through authorized Apple dealers.

"If you want to make a good decision, you have to learn a lot," says Trace's Borden. "Grass-roots organizations are good. They consist of people who've had to confront the issue from the perspective of the consumer." The Trace Research & Development Center (609/262-6966) is a good place to start. The center acts as information central when it comes to communication and computer-access systems available to disabled individuals.

Other organizations also make the search easier. The Alliance for Technology Access, a network of 45 computer resource centers in 34 states, was started in 1987 by the Disabled Children's Computer Group of Berkeley, California, and Apple Computer. These grass-roots centers generally offer assistance, referrals, and a place for users to try computers, adaptive devices, and software in a supportive environment. National offices are located in Albany, California (415/528-0747), and Lexington, Massachusetts (617/863-9966); both can refer callers to a regional center.

Abledata (203/667-5405 or 800/344-5405) is a large, government-funded database maintained by the Adaptive Equipment Center of the Newington Children's Hospital of Newington, Connecticut. Abledata goes far beyond computer-related devices and lists more than 17,000

(continues)

Pick a microLaser™ solution from Texas Instruments.

$4,144* and $4,644, respectively.

Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair.

Whichever microLaser you pair with your Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use controls and upgrades you can do yourself — without tools or technicians. And because it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter®, microLaser works like it was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1990 TI 71827


Circle 313 on reader service card
Mark Middleton, president of the Buckeye Mac User Group, writes about buying a used RasterOps ColorBoard for an SE/30 by mail for his club. When it arrived, "it had no documentation, no parts, no software." The mail-order company was no help, so he tried working with a local dealer. That went nowhere fast; finally he called RasterOps. Tech support promised to send the parts ASAP. "They called me back in a few minutes and told me there would be no charge. A few days later the parts, software, and manual arrived, including a new ROM chip to upgrade my old chip."

products. Information specialists help users define their requests by type of product or type of activity or function that users want to achieve. The sample 14-page printout I received listed macro programs, a braille translator, a HyperCard-based MacinTalk communication program, and much more. Abledata searches of up to 8 pages of hard copy are free; prices range from $10 for 9 to 15 pages of citations to $35 for 76 to 90 pages.

Closing the Gap (612/248-3294) publishes a respected newsletter in the field and an annual resource directory of hardware and software vendors. The latest version is available for $14.95 (includes shipping and handling) from Closing the Gap, P.O. Box 68, Henderson, MN 56044. The organization also sponsors workshops and an annual conference where new technology often debuts. The next conference is scheduled for October 17 through 19. A newer but also well-known conference is sponsored each spring by California State University at Northridge; the organizer, Dr. Harry Murphy (618/885-2578), can offer details.

June Events and More

Programmers and users gather at two separate events this month.

At MacHack, June 19 through 22, a frenzy of technonerders will compete to write the best hack, bash Apple, and swap tales. This annual event takes place at the Ann Arbor, Michigan, Holiday Inn West. Registration is $345; call 313/667-3824 for details.

The National Apple Users Group Conference takes place June 7 to 9 at the University of California at Berkeley. User-group activist and NAUGC organizer Raines Cohen says conference attendance will cost no more than $70, including meals; dorm rooms will be extra, but less expensive than hotels. Vendors are encouraged to cosponsor the event. Call 415/215-9550 for more details or contact Raines via AppleLink at NAUGC.

Speaking of user groups, Apple's User Group Connection (408/974-4060) just completed a workplace edition of Just Add Water, a guide to starting user groups. This book should be a great help to anyone starting a group on the job. (A community version is also available.)

(Row research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macword, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
New Video Tutorial From the Nation's Top Macintosh Training Organization

How to Use and Take Advantage of the New Apple System 7.0

In This ALL NEW MacAcademy Video Tutorial You Will Learn:

- What is System 7.0
- How to Install System 7.0
- Benefits of System 7.0
  New Enhancements
  Added Features
- Memory Requirements
- Hardware Requirements
- How to Deal With Compatibility Problems
- How Virtual Memory Will Turn a 2 Meg. Mac into a 10+ Meg. Mac
- Networking with 7.0
- Sharing Data Between Programs with 7.0
- Eliminating the Font/DA Mover
- Using Truetype™ Fonts
- Using Multifinder With 7.0
- Improving Your Finder
- Improved System Management

All New!
2 Hr VHS Tutorial
System 7.0
Only $69

To Order Call: 800-527-1914
Checks, MC, VISA, AMEX, P.O. Add $3 shipping & handling

MacAcademy
477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 904-677-1918 FAX 904-677-6717

Circle 106 on reader service card
Over the past four years I’ve been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I’ve watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I’ve seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I’ve talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, “learn this.” I’ve listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they’ve literally given up ever learning some of the programs. They simply put the box on the shelf and wrote the expenditure off as a bad investment.

**Hard Earned Money Wasted**

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the machine? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they’re using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

**An Excellent, Low Cost Training Solution**

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the MacAcademy teaching method has proven to be extremely successful. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the United States, in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!

**The Video Answer**

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 52 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at $49 each and are still only $49. The best training in the business for less than $50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

**Guaranteed Results**

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you’re not happy we’ll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

**To Order**

On the next page you will find a current list of all MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply fill out the enclosed order blank and send with a check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW591 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below.

Since we’ve spent thousands of dollars on computers and software doesn’t it make sense to invest $49 in training?

Now is the time to start that training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

Randall D. Smith - President

**To Order: Call Toll Free**

1-800-527-1914

**FAX Orders Call**

1-904-677-6717

48 Hr. Delivery

---

**Here's What A Few Of Our Customers Say About MacAcademy Video Training:**

“...we doubted that video tapes would be acceptable to us. We were pleasantly surprised and favorably impressed with the quality of your tapes. Accordingly, I have enclosed an order for your latest releases.”

- Harland Anderson
  Computer Consultant

“... just one of the short-cuts you showed me in Word saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration on a new document this morning. Thanks!”

- Chessie Robins

“We wish to express our appreciation for your video series. It is demonstrational and an extremely helpful learning tool which has enabled us to grasp more easily the concepts of the Macintosh computer.”

- Marty Torres

“Having used your wonderful tapes for the third time I feel that we are old friends. As a result my Mac SE-30 is running 'lean and mean'. Thanks again.”

- J.J. Johnson

“Please accept my compliments on your training series. You explained everything so clearly and I’m amazed at how much I learned.”

- Pat Dunkel

MacAcademy™ Introduces
52 Macintosh Video Training Tapes

MacAcademy Video Training Series™
477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Dept. MW691
Order Phone: 800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-6717

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Videos Only $49 Each (Check Each Desired Tape)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh (Part 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh (Part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh (Part 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Il 3. (Part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Il 3. (Part 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paints &amp; Draws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint (Part 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint (Part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2 (Part 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2 (Part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2 (Part 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number of Videos: ____ Number x $49: $ ____ $3 Plus $1/Video S & H: $ __________
Florida Residents add 6%: _____ Outside U.S. $3/Video: ____ TOTAL: $ _______

NAME __________________________ COMPANY __________________________
STREET (No P.O. Boxes) ____________________________
CITY __________________________ STATE _______ ZIP ______
TELEPHONE __________________________
CREDIT CARD NO. __________________________ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE __________________________

Circle 168 on reader service card
Writing unlimited.

The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that’s just right for us, too. It’s called MacWrite® II, and it’s made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You’ll be free to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of speech, and work on them without reformatting.

But there’s more you can do. (The feature is called XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, guaranteed. And you can scale and crop them, one and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You’ll find also that your MacWrite II lets you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You’ll share your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find your editing to be a hassle? That’s why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the thoughts you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWrite II. It’s another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you’re 52, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and other chores. There’s MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you’ll discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you’ll find, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and it is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is liberating. Now technology is, too.
A Rose at Any Other Size . . .

Digital typography has taken a great leap forward by re-instating an old tradition. In the days of metal type, a given typeface's 6-point \( \alpha \) might look considerably different from its 24-point \( \alpha \). At small sizes, characters need thicker stems, more-pronounced serifs, a larger width, and a greater \( x \)-height to hold their own on the printed page. This typographic subtlety—known as optical scaling or visual scaling—was lost when digital type came along; today, a 6-point character and a 600-point character are derived from the same outline.

Adobe's new Multiple Master typeface technology makes optical scaling possible by allowing users to change characteristics such as weight, width, size, and style within a matrix of designs provided by the designer. In a simple matrix, you could choose among dozens of intermediate weights between an ultralight weight and an ultrabold. In a more complex matrix, you could alter both weight and width, going from a light condensed character to a black expanded one. Adventurous typographers might even provide a transition between a serif and a sans serif face.

Multiple Masters alleviate another shortcoming of current digital fonts: the limited number of weights available in most families. Multiple Masters can also aid in copyfitting, as designers can adjust not only the space between characters but also the width of the characters themselves. Adobe will offer several Multiple Master faces, and companies that license Adobe's technology may offer them as well.

While waiting for applications to provide an interface to Multiple Master fonts, Adobe will bundle a utility with the fonts for adjusting factors such as weight and width. Multiple Master fonts should be available in late 1991. Pricing wasn't set at press time. Adobe is in Mountain View, California, at 415/961-4400.—Erlert Fenton

Pictures at a Warehouse

Three companies have big plans for their Macintosh archival utilities, but a fourth company is dropping its product from the market.

Version 2.0 of Mariah, written by Interactive Media Technology and published by Symmetry, will archive and preview animation and sound and support Photoshop, some CAD formats, and many word processors (it will index and search the contents of text files). The new version will let you batch-assign keywords, search key-word indexes of unmounted volumes, refine search filters up to five levels deep, and save queries for reuse. Version 2.0 will probably list for less than $200. A later version will also support 3-D formats. Symmetry is in Scottsdale, Arizona, at 602/998-9106.

Taking the long view, the developers of Multi-Ad Search are working with Apple to define a System 7.0 AppleEvent called Place, which would standardize how programs use files created in other formats; the Multi-Ad people are also trying to persuade Apple to develop a thumbnail resource. Meanwhile, version 1.5 of Multi-Ad Search adds support for all Photoshop formats; incorporates Storm Technology's JPEG++ technology for lossy compression and (continues)
Erasable Optical Desktop Jukebox With Hard Disk Cache Software

The new REO-6500 optical desktop jukebox with hard disk cache gives users the capacity and reliability of optical technology combined with the speed of hard disk technology.

Now you can serve over 6 Billion bytes (6.5 Gigabytes) in a small desktop optical storage system for $9,995.

The REO-6500 is the perfect solution for providing a centralized data storage system which is ideal for storing on-line, network, or backed up databases.

The new 2.0 disk cache software allows users to store and retrieve data quickly across a network at hard disk speeds.

A control panel allows users to determine the size of the cache to optimize storage performance.

The Pinnacle ASCENT™ program provides an upgrade option for REO-650 owners for $6,995. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC and IBM systems from $995.

Pinnacle has served over 10 trillion bytes of optical storage technology, making Pinnacle the most trusted name in the optical storage industry. Invest in your data's future with the optical storage leader.
DiskDoubler and DoubleUp lossless compression; is able to launch a creating application to open a file; and will understand System 7.0's alias scheme. Version 1.5 will list for $249. Multi-Ad Services is in Peoria, Illinois, at 309/692-1530.

Loop Software's PictureBook (once published by Symmetry) is being upgraded to PictureBook+. The new version lets you drag images between archives; provides keyword searching; batch-imports text, PICT, paint, and EPS files; and resizes images on the Clipboard using macros. Loop is also developing a high-end archiver called ArtGallery, which can read external files without importing them; lets you stick notes on an image; and has layout tools for printing thumbnails, notes, and catalogs. Loop Software is in Menlo Park, California, at 415/326-4803.

These products lack the one feature necessary to transcend being an electronic portfolio and become a database for art: user-definable fields (Mariah might support them in version 2.1). With that feature, a gallery could print thumbnails of a single artist's works sold in 1990, a paste-up artist could select clip art of vegetables on a blue background, or magazines could include a photographer's contract next to thumbnails from a photo shoot.

Solutions Inc. has discontinued the aging Curator and hopes to find a way for Curator users to migrate to another product. Solutions is in Williston, Vermont, at 802/658-5506.
—D.L.

SyQuest Unveils 88MB Removable-Cartridge Drive

SyQuest Technology recently introduced its SQS110, a removable-cartridge drive that offers 88MB of formatted capacity, twice the storage of the company's extremely popular 44MB SQS555 drive. At the same time, three companies—Mass Microsystems, MicroNet Technology, and Peripheral Land Inc. (PLI)—said they will offer drives using the new SyQuest mechanism.

The SQS110 has a 20ms average access time and can support data transfer at up to 4MB per second over SCSI. The SQS110 can read 44MB cartridges from SQS555 drives but cannot write to them. The SQS110 also features automatic parking and locking of the read-write heads.

Mass Microsystems will call its family of SQS110-based drives the DataPak 88 series. The series will include two dual-drive models and other models with footprints for different Macs. The drives will have external SCSI switches, two AC outlets, and external SCSI termination. The company will include PadLock, its volume-partitioning software, and Salient's DiskDoubler file-compression software. Prices and availability weren't board. The Infinity 88 Turbo has external termination, an external SCSI ID switch, and a metal case. PLI includes utility software for backups, disk optimizing, print spooling, and disk caching. The company said that the drive had begun shipping at the beginning of April at a retail price around $1900.

SyQuest said it expected to begin volume shipments of the mechanism in June. For more information, contact MicroNet in Irvine, California, at 714/837-6033; PLI in Fremont, California, at 415/657-2211 or 800/288-8754; or Mass Microsystems in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/522-1200.—T.M.

A New Kind of Plan

Accounting software vendors used to claim that their customers really didn't want accounting software with a Macintosh interface—until products like AtOnce and Accountant, Inc. put a halt to that gibberish. Now San Francisco start-up New Latitudes plans to do the same for project managers with MasterPlan.

Covering MasterPlan's full feature set at press time; but Master Microsystems expects the suggested retail price of the single-drive models to be under $2000. Limited numbers should begin shipping in March.

MicroNet will call its drive the MR-90R and offer it in versions for the Macintosh and for IBM PCs. The company said the drive will format to 84MB for the Mac and to 88MB for PCs. The drive will retail for $1795 for the Mac and should be available beginning in March. MicroNet will also offer the MR-90R, which will come with Retrospect Remote, backup software from Danz Development, and will retail for $1995.

PLI has named its version of the drive the Infinity 88 Turbo. PLI says its drive formats to 85.3MB and supports SCSI-1 and SCSI-2, the latter with the addition of an optional NuBus

---

SyQuest drives from top to bottom: the Mass Microsystems DataPak 88, the MicroNet MR-90R, and the PLI Infinity 88 Turbo.

---

MasterPlan: The line dividing Gantt chart and Resource Histogram can be moved to reveal more of either chart.
Click, It's A MAC.

Use AccessPC to get MS-DOS data into your MAC applications. Fast. Now, using MAC software, you have access to MS-DOS and PS/2 disks and cartridges.

Click Click, It's A MAC And A PC.

With SoftPC, run MS-DOS and Macintosh applications side by side in your MAC. Copy, cut and paste from one to the other. Share files. Get two complete machines in one. Now available for Classic, LC, Portable, Plus, SE, MAC II family and SE30.

For a dealer near you, just call Insignia at (800) 848-7677.

For technical information, call (415) 694-7600. In Europe, call (U.K.) +44 494 459426.
for example, schedule some tasks in a country with a six-day workweek and others on a mainframe computer that you pay for by the second. (The calendar suffers from a bizarre outliner-like interface in which units of time, from years to seconds, are stacked up above a horizontal scroll bar.) MasterPlan can also handle derated resources, such as a worker who is paid the same as his peers but has significantly lower productivity.

Resources can be combined in teams, and team members can belong to several teams assigned to several tasks. Fortunately, MasterPlan has automatic resource-leveling. (It doesn't yet provide interactive leveling, but a check box in the task dialog box lets you exempt critical tasks from being automatically crunched.) MasterPlan also has a full set of charts, cost-analysis tools (a later version will provide inflation-adjustment), and PERT-like “what-if” capability. MasterPlan can schedule from start to finish or from finish to start, and it lets you switch back and forth to hunt for bottlenecks. It also has a continuous backup feature that protects data files against crashes.

MasterPlan will list for $249. For more information, contact New Latitudes at 415/563-8727.—D.L.

The monitor works with any of Apple's current color Macs and does not require a graphics adapter to provide 16 colors in conjunction with the built-in video of the Mac Iici and IIci (but not the LC). To achieve the monitor's full 256-color capability, a Radius Color Pivot Interface is required. The interface boards are functionally identical but differ in physical format for the NuBus machines, the IIci, the LC, and the SE/30.

The interface boards also provide two resolution modes: full-page at 82 dpi for viewing an entire document; and actual size at 72 dpi for WYSIWYG. The monitor's resolution is 640 by 870 in full-page mode, and 564 by 760 in actual-size mode. Radius says it has solved the color-convergence problems that made the Color Pivot more difficult to manufacture than the monochrome Pivot.

The Radius Color Pivot monitor and the Color Pivot Interfaces are all currently available. The monitor lists for $1995, while the interfaces all retail for $795, except for an entry-level, 2-bit version of the interface for the LC. The entry-level LC version lists for $395 and can be expanded to 8-bit by purchasing the Pivot LC Memory Upgrade Kit for $400 list. The interface board for the IIci has a pass-through processor-direct slot so that users can add another board, such as an Ethernet board. For more information, contact Radius in San Jose, California, at 408/434-1010.—T.M.

(continues)
“How is DataClub Different from TOPS?”

DataClub™ is a breakthrough in file server software. It overcomes the limitations of TOPS™' conventional peer-to-peer architecture to give you a network that’s more powerful, more reliable, easier to use, and easier to expand.

The key is DataClub’s new Virtual Server™ technology, which uses available resources around the network to create one powerful, shared disk that is centrally managed and maintained. And this makes a big difference for you.

With DataClub:

- Folders are always available
  DataClub gives users access to the entire shared file system 100% of the time.
  On a TOPS network, mounted folders disappear when machines shut down or leave the network.

- Files are easy to get to
  All files and folders are found under the single DataClub icon.
  With TOPS you have to spend valuable time mounting and searching multiple volumes.

- Location transparency
  DataClub’s Virtual Server™ technology allows users to access data without knowing on which machine the data is physically stored.
  TOPS users must know where a file is physically stored in order to access it.

- No need for publishing
  Just store files under the DataClub icon, and they’re available to the network.
  TOPS requires all data to be published before it can be shared.

- Unlimited scalability
  Thanks to its Virtual Server™ technology, an expanding DataClub network retains its simplicity and actually grows more powerful.
  As peer-to-peer systems like TOPS grow, they become more and more unmanageable.

- Add users without reconfiguring
  DataClub automatically reconfigures the network whenever hardware is added or removed.
  On a TOPS network, users have to mount volumes manually every time a new user or disk is added.

- Centralized backup
  You can back up a DataClub network quickly, easily, and more often — because all shared information can be backed up from any Mac, at any time, without interruption to the system.
  By contrast, TOPS requires individual backups of each node.

- Nine levels of security options
  DataClub provides the highest Apple-approved security you can get — nine levels.
  TOPS offers just one.

- One password per user
  With DataClub you only need one password per user.
  With TOPS you need a different password for each folder, adding more confusion than security.

- Centralized registered users
  DataClub lets you create a single set of users and groups which it validates for all shared and disks on the network.
  TOPS has no support for registered users and groups.

- Complete AFP compliance
  DataClub complies fully with the AppleTalk Filing Protocol standard.
  TOPS does not. DataClub is compatible with more applications — especially multi-user databases.

- Lower cost
  Though it’s much more capable, DataClub actually costs less — one third the price of TOPS. And even less on larger networks.
  Any way you look at it, TOPS costs you more time and money.

TOPS Upgrade Offer

Upgrade to a DataClub 3-pack for only $124.76 (only $42 per user). Just call us toll-free with your TOPS serial number, or send/fax us the first page of your TOPS manual. Limit two per customer.

This is a limited-time offer* — so don’t wait! Whether you’re new to networking or are looking to improve on what you have, place your DataClub order today with a toll-free call. And get network performance that can’t be topped!

800-735-1776

Circle 221 on reader service card

DataClub

DataClub is a product of International Business Software, 1279 Chileno Park Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone: 408-522-8000 Fax: 408-728-0289. TOPS is a registered trademark of Silica Corp. All products and brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders. *This offer may be canceled at any time without prior notice.
The Art of War

CNN’s broadcasts of the Desert Storm air raids on Baghdad gave television viewers a riveting view of modern warfare. But newspapers were hurting for a photographic equivalent.

Newspapers and wire services filled the void using off-the-shelf Mac technology. Television images became page-one photos. Macintosh illustrations offered readers everything from maps of the day’s war action to full-page displays of an allied assault from the view of an Iraqi tank.

The key to covering the story graphically was the newspaper industry’s acceptance of the Macintosh as its standard platform, says Ed Kohorst, news art director at the Dallas Morning News. “We can respond to breaking news halfway around the world...because of the Mac technology that everyone is using,” Kohorst says.

When Scud missiles fell on a Tel Aviv neighborhood just before the newspaper’s deadline, Morning News photo editors used a Radius TV tuner and a Mac IIfx to grab a frame from CNN. They saved it as a PICT file, opened it in Adobe Photoshop, and converted it to Scitek format. Just 15 minutes later it was on the front page.

Where fighting or censorship blocked access to photos, graphics stepped in. Wire services such as the Associated Press and Knight-Ridder Tribune offered editors dozens of new graphics daily via phone and satellite networks. Most of the graphics were more than renderings of tanks. Based on reference manuals and Pentagon sources, artists explained such things as how Patriot missiles intercept Scud missiles.

Editors on smaller newspapers could download ready-to-run graphics in MacDraw II format. Larger papers frequently combined the drawings with their own work or drawings from other wire services, creating hybrid graphics that in turn were offered to other papers. An avalanche of electronic files filled newspapers’ libraries.

As Knight-Ridder Tribune’s graphics director George Ronick joked just before the war ended, “If Saddam Hussein were bombed with all the infographics out there, the war would have been over long ago.” —Todd Copilevitz

Two Ways to Be There

Ever want to stand over the shoulder of someone far away? Timbuktu and Carbon Copy Mac let you look across a network at a colleague’s Mac. Timbuktu 4.0 shows you the other machine in color—or translates if you’re watching on a monochrome machine. Carbon Copy Mac 2.0, while lacking color and Timbuktu’s ability to visit several Macs at the same time, adds virus protection and some basic features missing from version 1.0, and it is a spectacular bargain.

Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 can have different passwords for different people, has a phone book, and can control a headless Mac. Carbon Copy’s publisher, Microcom, says version 2.0 is also a lot faster. Unfortunately, Carbon Copy Mac can’t talk to machines running the DOS version of Carbon Copy. A $99-per-person version works on a network and across telephone lines; a network-only version costs only $299 for a whole AppleTalk zone. Microcom is in Danbury, Connecticut, at 203/794-3800.

Timbuktu 4.0’s password system has a simplified interface, and the program can now send and receive files in the background. It can copy from a remote machine to your Mac’s Clipboard. It doesn’t work across standard telephone lines. List price is $995 for 10 users or $1995 for 30 users. Timbuktu publisher Farallon is in Emeryville, California, at 415/596-9100. —D.L.

Reader Survey: Apple the Company

This month’s survey reveals how Macworld readers feel about Apple’s future since the introduction of the low-cost Macintoshes last fall. We also asked readers how they feel about the value of the machines themselves.

Overall faith in Apple as a company is extremely high. When we asked the question “How confident are you that Apple will be a strong, reliable company over the next five years?” 38.2 percent of responding readers said they were extremely confident. Another 40.6 percent said they were very confident, and 18.6 percent said they (continues)
Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A Superior gray-scale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.

MacSync Series Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens.
MultiSync 3D supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 15" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.

MultiSync 4D resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 19" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.

MultiSync 5D resolution from Mac II card and compatibles up to 1280 x 1024 on a 20" screen for graphics design. Microprocessor digital controls.
INTRODUCING THE COOLEST NEW DISPLAY SYSTEMS FOR THE HOTTEST NEW MACINTOSHES.

Every time a hot new Macintosh® computer is announced, we’re out there first with the coolest technology in display systems.

We custom design our VLSI chips and use surface mount technology to create display systems that are smaller, smarter and so power efficient they run at temperatures cooler than Apple's recommended standards. That means your computer will live a longer life.

But technology isn’t the only area where RasterOps boards are cool. Consider our new display systems.

For the Macintosh IIsi, we present the 24si board. It’s a single slot board with built on acceleration that brings brilliant 24-bit color to any Apple 13” monitor up to 600 times faster than before.

For the Macintosh LC, the ClearVue/LC is an unbeatable monochrome system. The ClearVue/GSLC brings you the highest resolution gray scale. The 8LC display system puts 256 brilliant colors at your fingertips. And the affordable ClearVue/LC Monochrome and ClearVue/GSLC display boards bring high image clarity to the 15” Apple Portrait Display.

So see your RasterOps dealer or call 800.468.7600. And be prepared for chills to run down your spine.

RasterOps®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™
As for Apple's greatest strength, 18.2 percent of respondents were somewhat confident. Only 2.6 percent said they were not very confident, and 0 percent chose the response "not at all confident." When asked about Apple's greatest relative weakness, 64.3 percent of responding readers cited the Mac interface and system software. As for Apple's greatest weakness, 42.9 percent said it remains the price of the company's products.

As for Apple's share of the personal computer market, 18.2 percent of readers expected it to grow rapidly compared to DOS, and 65.5 percent expected it to grow moderately. Another 13.8 percent predicted Apple's market share would remain the same, while only 2.1 percent said it would decline moderately, and no readers expected it to decline rapidly.

Readers who responded to the survey were very positive about Apple's products, with 38.5 percent saying they are extremely likely to buy products from Apple in the next 12 months. Another 25.9 percent said they are very likely to buy, and 20.3 percent said they are somewhat likely to buy from Apple in the next year. Meanwhile 11.2 percent said they are not very likely to purchase, and only 4 percent said they are not at all likely to buy from Apple in that period.—T.M.

Intelligent Indexing

How do social scientists, government officials, journalists, and others understand information—such as interviews, literature, and archival records—that has no numeric component and therefore doesn't lend itself to statistical reduction?

The provocatively named NUDIST (Non-numerical Unstructured Data-Indexing, Searching and Theorizing) is a tool for systematically analyzing such qualitative data and drawing abstract conclusions. It differs from other text-database-analysis systems like Verity's Topic (see Macworld News, "The Hot Topic," December 1990) in its breadth of search techniques and by requiring the researcher to incorporate his or her expertise in the indexing process.

Users first cull through their data (which can be online, on paper, or in any other format) and enter an index of terms and concepts (NUDIST can also auotindex online text against a word list). NUDIST can then search both index and online text with Boolean operators; word or phrase proximity and relationships; and other methods, including special query types based on tree-structured indexes, which can be any number of branches wide or levels deep. NUDIST has unlimited indexing capacity, saves queries in the index to refine the analysis, and lets users document their analysis by leaving notes in the database.

For example, a CIA officer might index all the newspapers in the Philippines to look for connections between labor union activity and communist insurgency. By putting moderate unions and radical unions on separate branches of the index tree, the officer might discern that extreme repression of moderate unions is always followed by increased insurgency, while repression of radical unions weakens insurgency.

Mainframe, VAX, and AppleShare versions are file-compatible and provide security for access to indexes and data files (NUDIST can also run as a stand-alone program). The Macintosh version still has a mainframe-like interface that will be replaced in a free upgrade. Single-user licenses are A$250 (about U.S. $200); site licenses are A$3600; and a demo version is A$35. For more information, write Dr. Tom Richards, Applied Computing Research Institute, La Trobe University, Bundoora, Victoria, 3083, Australia, or call 011-61-3-479-2857.—D.L.

(continues)
Your server stores the critical data your company depends on. But are you prepared for a disk crash?

Even if you back up every night, you run the risk of losing an entire day’s work between backups.

Forget about server downtime and data loss with DiskTwin. DiskTwin makes a continuous copy of your primary disk to a second disk without slowing the server down.

And DiskTwin maintains all of your AppleShare user and group privilege information.

DiskTwin keeps your server online, without interruption, even through a disk crash!

Find out why so many network administrators rely on DiskTwin to keep their servers protected.

Your server deserves it.
Mac’s Music of Catastrophe

When George Coates’s multimedia production The Architecture of Catastrophic Change opened in an abandoned San Francisco cathedral, no one knew what to make of it—not even Coates. A Macintosh helped develop the odd mix of music that, in part, kept the show afloat with controversy for months.

The Architecture of Catastrophic Change has a theme as jarring as its title. The loosely woven plot centers around a cheerful product-tester whose lack of prosthetic body parts makes him odd man out, a target of others’ bloodlust in a world where people are mainly made of plastic, where PR jargon replaces thought, and where the dead sink while their stuffed suitcases rise to heaven.

As you enter the theater Coates’s vision envelops you. Stage settings are gigantic, and 72 slide projectors hide the cathedral’s cracked walls and domed ceiling with weird images such as a gargantuan cave of sugar crystals and a tangled freeway overpass.

Some of the music, which combines South African a cappella singing, Bulgarian folk tunes, and opera, is performed live on stage. It is interwoven with synthetic music that Marc Ream composed using a Mac II loaned by Apple, a dozen synthesizers, and software donated by Electronic Arts and Opcode Systems.

Ream only recently began composing on a computer. “I can get more detailed and complex using a Mac music program than I could with hardware sequencers,” he says. Still, his favorite piece in the show is “Placebo,” an a cappella piece for four singers.—Mary Margaret Lewis

HP PaintWriter Offers Color Matching

Hewlett-Packard has unveiled the HP PaintWriter, an integrated Macintosh version of its popular PaintJet color ink-jet printer. The PaintWriter includes a Chooser-level driver that lets the user choose Pantone color matching. The new 32-bit color QuickDraw printer also uses special inks that were designed to produce brighter colors.

The PaintWriter is three times as fast as HP’s existing letter-size Mac solution, the HP PaintJet with the HP Color PrintKit (an upgrade for the PaintJet, which was designed for IBM PCs). The PaintWriter uses a high-speed RS-422C serial port, and produces a page of graphics on A-size paper in less than 4 minutes, and in less than 8 minutes on a transparency. The printer has a resolution of 180 dpi.

The HP PaintWriter is available now at a suggested list price of $1395. HP said it is offering a $200 rebate on the printer in the United States and Canada through May 31. HP is also providing a $235 upgrade to the HP PaintWriter for owners of the PaintJet with HP Color PrintKit, the previous Macintosh solution. The company also cut the price of its wide-carriage HP PaintWriter XL for the Macintosh from $2995 to $2595. For more information, contact HP at 800/752-0900.

20-ppm Printer Works with Macs and PCs

QMS has introduced the QMS-PS 2000, a 20-pages-per-minute PostScript printer that can automatically sense whether an incoming file is in PostScript, HP FGL, HPGL, or optionally, other printer emulations. Designed for use over a network in environments that mix Macs and PCs, the printer comes with an RS-232C serial port, a parallel port, and an AppleTalk connector, all of which can be receiving files at the same time. QMS is also offering optional Ethernet, DecNet, and TCP/IP connections.

The QMS-PS 2000 comes with a Mac Chooser-level driver, a MIPS R3000-based RISC controller, 4MB of RAM, a floppy drive for font loading, and provision for optional 40MB or 120MB SCSI drives. The RAM can expand to 16MB. The printer includes Adobe Type Manager font-scaling software and 45 resident Adobe typefaces.

The printer can accept paper up to 11 inches by 17 inches. It includes two 250-sheet input cassettes, a 100-sheet output tray, and a 1500-sheet output stacker. The QMS-PS 2000 has a rated duty cycle of 70,000 pages per month. QMS expected to begin shipping the QMS-PS 2000 in May at a list price of $15,995. The optional duplexer and 1000-sheet feeder retails for $3495. For more information, contact QMS in Mobile, Alabama, at 205/633-4300 or 800/631-2692.—T.M.
Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $59*

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ $59 ea.).

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 100ns SIMMs is $59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Mac like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440 Fax: 1-908-905-9279

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

MacWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWAREHOUSE also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

* SIMM prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.
The Professional's Choice
QuarkXPress 3.0
only $519

QuarkXPress® has long been the professional’s choice for publishing software worldwide because of its powerful and precise type handling, page layout, and graphics production features. The new 3.0 version delivers all these, with a redesigned interface and clear, comprehensive documentation that make QuarkXPress easier than ever to use.

Interactive and Effective
QuarkXPress 3.0 provides an array of interactive palettes that make it simple for new and experienced users alike to create effective, high-quality publications. A document layout palette enables you to insert, delete, and move pages easily by dragging page icons. And the new Library palette provides an easy way to store text and graphic items for use whenever they’re needed.

Text Creation Simplified
QuarkXPress offers full-featured WYSIWYG word processing and editing capabilities that give you the look and feel of your document while you’re creating it. The Global Spelling Check and Find/Change features make fine-tuning easy.

A Tradition of Precise Type Handling
QuarkXPress 3.0 continues a tradition of providing the most precise, flexible type handling of any comparable program. You can adjust font, size, style, leading, location, and angle of rotation in fractions of degrees, right on the screen. Whether you’re creating automatic drop caps or editing already-rotated type, QuarkXPress 3.0 delivers the power and freedom you need to create the most eye-catching text possible.

The Designer’s Choice
Because of the power and responsiveness of its page layout features, QuarkXPress is now the top choice of designers around the world. The program’s advanced capabilities — including the rotation and skewing of graphics, picture box reshaping, rotation of text, and the creation of bleeds — make QuarkXPress the most flexible page layout program around.

Complete Control Over Color
With QuarkXPress, you can apply process or spot colors to any EPS graphic. What’s more, you can create color separations without resorting to an add-on program. Besides supporting the PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM®, as well as RGB, CMYK, and HSB models, version 3.0 provides precision controls for trapping and other sophisticated prepress effects.

Easy To Learn And Use
Even if you’ve never used QuarkXPress before, you’ll find this 3.0 version simple to learn and explore. The handy on-line Help system and clearly written user manuals that come with the program—in addition to the step-by-step, self-paced tutorial—quickly put you in charge of the most powerful publishing tool of its kind.

Overnight Delivery Only $3.00
QuarkXPress 3.0 is available now — and you can have it tomorrow. Order before 12:00 midnight (E.S.T.) and we’ll ship overnight for only $3.00. When it comes to getting the newest products at the best prices, nobody beats MacWAREHOUSE — nobody!

QuarkXPress 3.0
Item #DTP-0949 Fax#FACTS 2509
Publisher: Quark, Inc.

MacWAREHOUSE Low Price: $519

System Requirements: The enhanced QuarkXPress 3.0 requires a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II series with a 6.0 or later operating system, 2MB of RAM (extra memory required for color or graphics-intensive applications), a hard drive, and a LaserWriter 5.2 or 6.0 printer.

1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279

© 1991 MicroWareHouse Inc.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Quark and QuarkXPress are registered trademarks of Quark, Inc.
TrueLaser Printer (Microtek)

This revolutionary new laser printer gives you, for the first time, TrueLaser image, post-PostScript and PCI compatibility, and at phenomenal performance speeds. It comes with TrueType fonts, the same font technology that will go into every Macintosh running System 7.0 and IBM running Windows 3.1. And TrueLaser is smart enough to automatically switch between different printer interfaces—AppleTalk, Centronics, and RS-232C—all transparent to the user. It's powered by a 33-bit RISC microprocessor, AMD's Am29000, and its 300 dpi resolution will assure that all your graphics and layouts will come out looking their best. INF 0162 $2019.

ACCESSORIES

Toner Cartridge

Basic Needs, Inc.

ACC0056 Dust Cover - Mac II & Extended Keyboard (Gray) $16.17
ACC0338 Hard Tones ImageWriter II Cover $17.16
ACC0347 Hard Tones Mac Extended Keyboard Cover $15.15
ACC0346 Hard Tones Mac Standard Keyboard Cover $14.14
ACC0261 Utility Pack $15.

B.A.S.F. (BASF)

ML0003 BIAS - DOS/HIP 1.1 Kit (box of 10) $14.00
ML0041 BIAS - Postscript ISD/10 (box of 10) $14.
ML0040 BIAS - Postscript ISD/10 (box of 10) $12.
ML0029 BIAS - DOS/10 (box of 10) $12.

Curio

ACC0049 Command Center $8.79

Empiron

ACC0034 MacIIIU 13" Color RGB $7.15
ACC0078 MacIIi/II Plus Color RGB $6.14
ACC0097 MacII/IIc Color RGB $6.15

I/O Design, Inc.

ACC0219 MacNoPrint plus Carrying Case $6.14
ACC1070 MacNoPrint SC Carrying Case $5.79
ACC1072 MacNoPrint SC Carrying Case - Black $5.79
ACC1077 MacNoPrint SC Carrying Case - Black $5.79
ACC1049 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Navy $7.39
ACC1059 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Black $7.39
ACC1058 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Navy $7.39

Kenington

ACC0043 Macatactics II Carrying Case $4.5

Mobil Products

ACC0035 Famic Mac G07 $5.00
ACC0017 3E Silicon $3.00

PowerUser™

BN0003 PowerUser Carrying Case w/free Cap $6.

Sony

ML0001 Disk AC/14 4 mb High Density (3.5) $24.13
ML0003 Disk B/F/D (box of 16) $13.00

MacPro Files (Key Troods)

Key Troods' new MacPro Plus keyboard is compatible with all Macintosh computers. The enhanced 106-key layout includes Period/Comma lock capability, an interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. And the connecting cable you need is offered at no extra charge. The keyboard is backed by a limited lifetime warranty and unlimited toll-free product support. Includes offer for Tempo II, a keyboard macro package which offers up to 24 macros on a $49.95 value FREE! INF 0156 $145.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Adata Software

FB0000 Checkbook II 3.2 $31.99
FB0011 Payroll II 1.5 $19.99

Absolute Scansa, Inc.

FB00520 Computerized Accounting $225.00

Checkfree Corporation

FB0086 Checkfree $265.00

Computer Associates

FB0000 ACC/PEG Bedford Simply Accounting 1.1 $115.00

Intel

FB0083 Quicken 1.5 $45.00

Meca

FB0099 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 4.0 $94.00

Microsoft Excel 3.0 (Microsoft)

Microsoft Excel 3.0 offers many dramatic improvements in spreadsheet operations. You can place cells, graphs, and text anywhere, on the same page. Excel's Toolbar (with AutoTrace) automates common operations to save you time. The outline expands spreadsheets to show detail, or contracts them to show broad structure. You can display your data with 66 different chart types, 24 in 3D. Excel also accesses remote databases through Apple's Data Access Language (DAL). Add support for System 7.0, plus goal-seeking and equation solving, and Excel will stimulate you to look for new problems to solve. BUS 0167 $529.

SMARTBUNDLE (T/Maker)

Includes four outstanding applications to make life easier, especially for new Mac owners. Each has won a MacUser Eddy Award. The word processor, WriteNow 2.2, combines ease of use with high performance (spelling checker, thesaurus, mail merge, footnotes). The spreadsheet, Full Impact 1.1, cruises your numbers and displays them in attractive charts. SuperPaint 2.0 combines drawing with a paint program, plus an AutoTrace tool. RecordHolder Plus is perfect for keeping names and addresses, invoices, and sales call records. BUS 0152 $215.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression

BUS0005 Resumegrid Cover Letters $49.
BUS0101 Computer Science & Engineering $49.
BUS0102 Education $49.

ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version)

Whether you're seeking an entry-level position or an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/90 awarded ResumExpert 4.2 a 12/10 rating and raved about the “excellent manual” that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/90 rated it one of the Top 200 software Programs of 1989. BUS 0007. Full line available. $49 ea.

BUS0100 Sales & Marketing Edition $49.
BUS9060 Students $49.
BUS0007 Resumegrid (Word 3.0/4.0 version) $49.

Alabur Concepts

SIA0006 MacOpus $185.
SIA0008 StarWrite III $119.
SIA0009 StarWrite III-Graphs 1.03 $119.
SIA0001 StarWrite II-Graphs 1.03 $109.
SIA0022 StarARPA (Mac II Family) $109.

Absolute Systems, Inc.

BUS0141 CorelDraw 6.0 $218.

Acis

DAT0035 4D/Dimension 2.1 $299.

AEC Management Systems

BUS0152 FastTruck Schedule 1.5 $139.
DAT0005 AEC Information Manager $129.

Aide

DAT0005 TextBASE 89.

Alusys

DAT0046 Persuasion 2.0 $229.

ASD Software, Inc.

BN0034 Flashel $159.
BN0034 Flashel Pack $39.
BN0034 Flashel $49.

Action-Talk

DA0042 Office Mac SPECIAL! $199.
BUS0034 Full Impact 1.1 SPECIAL! $199.

Avery

DAT0049 MacLookPro $149.

Baseline Publishing

DAT0042 1-Shet Workshet $99.

Baseline Publishing

DAT0042 MacGuide 2.0 $29.

Cassidy & Greene, Inc.

DAT0030 QuickDisk $59.

CE Software

DAT0036 Athenic Events $89.
DAT0037 CalendarMaker 3.0 $34.
DAT0035 Calender $34.

Cert无辜

DAT0049 FileMaker Pro $99.
BUS0036 MacProject 2 $34.
BUS0036 MacProject 3 $34.
BUS0036 MacProject 4 $34.

DeltaPoint, Inc.

DAT0036 GraphDraw 1.5 $129.

Fox Software

DAT0047 Feedback/Mac 2.0 $29.

India

BN0034 Wing'd 1.1 $49.

Microsoft Excel 3.0!
The fifth edition of Steve Bubker's Power User's Tool Kit is now available exclusively to MacWAREHOUSE customers. A hand-picked collection of four powerful programs on one handy disk, the newest Tool Kit includes To Do! - a unique desk accessory for organizing and implementing your daily tasks. The newest version of Stuffit Fastpack, also on the disk, will create freestanding space-saving archives of files that you can expand whenever you need them without having any special disk space software.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 5.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you would like the disk, please ask for product code number A11-0011. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$25). All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Freedom of Press Light for the Mac


I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677
(Midnight Express service available weekdays.)
UnMouse (Microtouch)

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. III

M.W.F. 1

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MAC) New works in Canada"

Centraled: 902-367-0240 Fax #: 902-905-0270 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

MacWAREHOUSE

160 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031
Lakewood, N.J. 08701

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-445-9677

Images With Impact! People 1 Collection!

The newest images from 3G Graphics include superbly drawn illustrations of ethnic women and men in diverse occupations and lifestyles. Comprehensive categories include Business, Industry, Healthcare (Hospital and clinical settings), Fitness, Sports and Arts & Entertainment. GRA 0257 595.
DiskDoubler 3.1
Compresses your files when saved and expands them when opened. Shrinks any file an average of 50%. It’s like getting a new hard disk at a fraction of the cost. Version 3.1 retains icons of the original document, making Disk Doubler even easier to use. Works with documents, applications and more. UTI 0179 $55.

**TimeWorks**
DTP0046 Publish It Easy 2.0 ........................................ 145.
**DDI**
DRI0377 All-Mac Drive ............................................. 345.
INFO146 QuadaLink .................................................. 215.
**Computer Care**
DRI0337 MacRescue Video ......................................... 345.
DRI0338 Video Magic ................................................ 215.
**Computer Friends**
GRA0301 ColorSnap 32 Plus ....................................... 649.
Cutting Edge
DRU0327 Blook Floppy Disk Drive ............................... 145.
DRU0127 50 meg Under the Mac Drive ....................... 375.
DRU0126 30 meg Under the Mac Drive ....................... 375.
DRU0125 45 meg Removable Hard Disk (Supplied) ........... 495.
DRU0124 45 meg Under the Mac Drive ....................... 375.
DRU0122 60 meg Under the Mac Drive ....................... 395.
DRU0115 80 meg Under the Mac Drive ........................ 465.
**Dayna Communications, Inc.**
DAY0174 DayNaFi dual 300X (6.5) ........................... 1.44/3.5 .74.
DAY0134 DayNaFi single 300X (6.5/14) ....................... 495.
**Dijit**
DRI0156 800K Disk Drive - Fujitsu ........................... 99.
**Kenneth Technology**
DRI0248 Drive 1200 .................................................. 259.
DRI0141 Drive 2.4 .................................................... 375.
DRI0129 Drive 5.25 in (5.25 in floppy disk drive) .......... 259.
DRI0149 Rapid ....................................................... 195.
**Mass MicroSystems**
MSS0523 QuickImage 34 Video Frame Grabber - 4 Cuts. .......... 125.
**Micron Technology**
MIC0107 Xerox 6-bit Video Card 6MB-48 ..................... 345.
MIC0326 Xerox 64 Bit Cache Card .............................. 238.
**MicroTech International, Inc.**
MIC0304 Attento 160 M9 Disk Drive ....................... 395.
MIC0303 Attento 650 M9 Disk Drive ........................... 395.
MIC0301 Europe 160 M9 Disk Drive ....................... 295.
MIC0308 Europe 650 M9 Disk Drive ........................... 295.
MIC0307 Europe 80 M9 Disk Drive ............................. 295.
MIC0306 MicroSoft 80 M9 Removable ......................... 295.
MIC0303 Nova 80 40 M9 Drive ................................. 295.
MIC0300 Versa 80 40 M9 Drive ................................. 295.
**Scan 300/Color (Abaton)**
This 24-bit color and grayscale scanner provides the image scanning power of the future without sacrificing the standards of today. It is capable of scanning color, grayscale, black and white images in resolutions ranging from 72 dpi to 300 dpi. Works in both Macintosh and IBM environments with most popular graphics and OCR packages. Comes with Interface Kit and Adobe Photoshop. $1899. INF 0157.

**Empower I (Magusa)**
Provides password security for your Mac. Empowers users with the correct password can gain access to the data stored on floppy and hard disks. A screen saver hides displayed data from prying eyes and can prohibit startup from floppy drives, and a log keeps track of all attempts to use your Mac. UTI 0146 $59.

**Empower II**
Offers three forms of security. First, it restricts access to authorized users at the system level. Then it restricts access to folders and files with options to view only, or make changes. Finally, it provides automatic, transparent DES encryption to protect sensitive data. UTI 0146 $155.

**Help Software, Inc.**
EOU0205 Desktop Writer Excel ................................... 52.

**HyperGlot Software Company**
Promulaton Tutor w/ 8 Languages: Chinese, French, German or Spanish ea. 30.
Tutor: French, German, Spanish or Italian ea. 30.
Web Tutor w/ 8 languages: French, German, Spanish or Italian ea. 30.
Net Tutor: French, German, Italian, Spanish) ea. 35.
EOU0446 Easy Kana - Japanese .................................. 129.
Learning Company
EOU0204 Math Rabbit .............................................. 105.
EOU0227 Math Rabbit 2.0 .......................................... 125.
MECC Marketing
EOU0199 Number Munchers ................................. 195.
EDU0364 Easy Kana - Japanese .................................. 129.
EOU0205 Math Rabbit .............................................. 105.
EOU0227 Math Rabbit 2.0 .......................................... 125.
MECC Marketing
EOU0199 Number Munchers ................................. 195.

**9600 Flgs. Modem**
The only V.32 Data Modem that gives you the ability to send and receive files using a 9600 Data modem and a 9600 Send/Receive Group 3 Fax. Comes with MACKNOWLEDGE Communications software. MOD 0052 $995.

**Off-Line**
A complete disk management system that’s easy to use. Unlike other disk utilities, Off-Line was designed and optimized to manage floppy disks. Catalogs automatically, searches on multiple criteria, prints disk labels, and exports to other applications. UTI 0207 $51.

**MicroMaps**
SAO029 MapArt PICT Format .................................... 69.
SAO028 MapArt EPS Format ...................................... 59.

**NorDSL iware**
DBO0114 MacPaxx Preschool Pack ............................ 35.

**Penton Overseas (Full line available)**
Vocabulary Level I: En. German, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish ea. 35.

**Personal Training Systems (Full line available)**
Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Adobe PageMaker 4.0, Adobe FreeHand 2.0, Adobe Persuasion, QuarkXpress 3.0 ea. 52.

**Voice & Video**
Getting Started Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 ea. 52.
Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 ea. 52.
EOU0603 HyperCard Getting Started Video ................. 39.
Zendorian Publishing House
BRK0921 MacBook - King James Version .......................... 59.

**ENTERTAINMENT**

**Artwork**
ENT0183 Bridge 6.0 ............................................. 29.

**Baseline Publishing**
ENT0081 Talking Mouse ........................................... 29.

**Brouderbund**
ENT0299 ShellySpuck Cafe ....................................... 29.

**Bulls City Software**
ENT0339 Mariner's Revenge ..................................... 25.

**Buttseye**
ENT0184 Ferrari Grand Prix 1-6 ................................ 31.
ENT0184 Falkor Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 ............ 25.
ENT0184 PFI Mustang 2.60 ........................................ 35.

**Centron Software, Inc.**
ENT0229 Blackjack Strategy Trainer (w/ Blackjack Aid) .... 25.
ENT0277 Casino Master ............................................. 25.
ENT0289 Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version ............... 29.
ENT0287 CrapMaster ............................................... 27.

**Gemini and Mercury**
Gemini Accelerators (Total Systems)
Premium Gemini Accelerators will let your Mac SE outperform a Mac IIc! WIndowed by both MacUser and MacWorld (August 1990).

**Entertainment**
Casino Del Sol 2.0 ............................................. 29.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack Strategy Trainer (w/ Blackjack Aid) ......... 25.
Casino Master .................................................... 25.
Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version .................... 29.

**EDU0191**
Word Munchers .................................................. 29.

**MicroMaps**
SAO029 MapArt PICT Format .................................... 69.
SAO028 MapArt EPS Format ...................................... 59.

**NorDSL iware**
DBO0114 MacPaxx Preschool Pack ............................ 35.

**Penton Overseas (Full line available)**
Vocabulary Level I: En. German, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish ea. 35.

**Personal Training Systems (Full line available)**
Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Adobe PageMaker 4.0, Adobe FreeHand 2.0, Adobe Persuasion, QuarkXpress 3.0 ea. 52.

**Voice & Video**
Getting Started Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 ea. 52.
Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 ea. 52.
EOU0603 HyperCard Getting Started Video ................. 39.
Zendorian Publishing House
BRK0921 MacBook - King James Version .......................... 59.

**ENTERTAINMENT**

**Artwork**
ENT0183 Bridge 6.0 ............................................. 29.

**Baseline Publishing**
ENT0081 Talking Mouse ........................................... 29.

**Brouderbund**
ENT0299 ShellySpuck Cafe ....................................... 29.

**Bulls City Software**
ENT0339 Mariner's Revenge ..................................... 25.

**Buttseye**
ENT0184 Ferrari Grand Prix 1-6 ................................ 31.
ENT0184 Falkor Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 ............ 25.
ENT0184 PFI Mustang 2.60 ........................................ 35.

**Centron Software, Inc.**
ENT0229 Blackjack Strategy Trainer (w/ Blackjack Aid) .... 25.
ENT0277 Casino Master ............................................. 25.
ENT0289 Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version ............... 29.
ENT0287 CrapMaster ............................................... 27.

**Gemini and Mercury**
Gemini Accelerators (Total Systems)
Premium Gemini Accelerators will let your Mac SE outperform a Mac IIc! WIndowed by both MacUser and MacWorld (August 1990).

**Entertainment**
Casino Del Sol 2.0 ............................................. 29.
TEMPO II PLUS (Affinity)
Tempo II, like all macro makers, has a record/playback capability. But Tempo II is smarter than most. It offers conditional branching, and can pause for specified time intervals, or for ask user input. The new version adds 24 open architecture externals, drop-in macro menus, and a full macro viewer.

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

3D Graphics
GRO0100 Images with Impact Accents & Borders 1.9 49
GRO0110 Images with Impact Business 1.8 45
GRO0127 Images with Impact People 1.9 45
Abridacdata
GRO0203 Design Your Own Home Architecture.... 60
GRO0206 Design Your Own Home Interiors.... 60
Adobe Systems, Inc.
GRO0256 Adobe Dimensions 3.0 (ATM 2.0) 398
GRO0258 Streamline 2.0 125
GRO0259 PhotoShop 3.0 579

ENT0307 Three-Sixty
The Software Toolswork
ENT0305 Characterizer 2.0 22
ENT0307 Life & Death 22
ENT0309 The Hunt For Red October 20

Three-Sixty
ENT0303 Send of Fire 20
ENT0324 MacRecorder Classic 32

FONT & APPLIICATIONS

Adobe Systems, Inc.
MOD001 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 39
MOD002 Adobe Type On Call NEW 47
MOD002 Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 ea. 60
MOD026 Adobe Type Set 3 179
MOD072 SmartArt II . III.IV or V ea. 65
MOD023 iFont 65

Alltype
MOD013 Alltype Reunion 45

Altyas
MOD018 Art Impotter 2.0 89
MOD014 TattooGraph 2.9 29
MOD024 Meta morphosis 2.0 89

Broderbund
GMR001 TypeStyle 119

Dubslick
MOD005 MetaFont 3.0 31

Pacific Data Products
IPR015 PacMacMagazine 529

Quest Craft
DTP0002 Elects Specialist 115

CMS
U10016 UltraScript 119

Tactile Software
MOD033 Antfonts 49

TextTyping
FON0003 Script 1-Script 92
FON0007 ScriptBasic 55

Multi-Ad Search (Multi-Ad Services)
Find elusive graphics files fast! Multi-Ad Search catalog and retrieves all your graphic images. Specially designed for the professional production environment, it supports multiple users simultaneously. It stores color and bit still images in all formats, and can search on keywords, filenames, types, volumes, and expiration dates. Multi-Ad Search displays images as thumbnails or in actual size.

UTE019B $125.

Innovative Data Design
GRO1028 MicroSoft Windows 1 299
GRO1014 Dream 1.1 429

Letraset
GRO1024 ColorStudio 619
GRO1031 ImageStudio 1.5 139

MacroMind
GRO1425 MacroMind Director 2.0 629

Metro Image Base (Full line available)
GRO1005 Navigator Maker 85

Parscomp
GRO1036 FinderMaker 435

Spectrum HoloByte
GRO233 Swivel 3D Professional 435
GRO234 SwivelArt 82

Praxitel
UST011 Read My Lips 75

Silicon Beach
GRO0198 Digital Darkroom 2.0 299
GRO0198 SuperCard 1.5 399
GRO0198 SuperCard 2.0 135

Solutions, Inc.
GRO1010 ImageScrap & The Clipping 2.0 56

Strata
GRO1016 StrataVision 3 349

Strategic Mapping Inc.
GRO1027 Atlas MaxMap 4.5 369

Stroboodles
GRO1078 Colorful 1.5 179

SuperMac
GRO1083 FastPaint 2.1 149

Tempslips III 2.0 (TimeSlips Corp.)
The ultimate time tracking and billing software system invented for the Mac! New version 2.0 packs a time and expense program, a desk accessory stopwatch, generates hourly and flat fee charges, formats. Also has the capacity to handle big jobs: 250 users, 250 activities, 34,000 clients, 128 matters and a 32,000 character database. TBS 0043 $195.

TAL
Extend the TimePilms slips with or without a general ledger accounting software with Tempslips III accounting link (TAL). Acquire the capability to link billing and payment data from Tempslips III to most general ledger and accounting programs. FIN 0129 $55.

VocabLearn ce 2.0
A dynamic, computer-enhanced foreign language learning system for the Mac. This versatile, interactive HyperCard stack is available in five languages and two levels. Includes two 90-minute audio cassettes, plus a convenient word list with over 1500 useful words and expressions. $35 ea.

VocabLearn ce 2.0
A dynamic, computer-enhanced foreign language learning system for the Mac. This versatile, interactive HyperCard stack is available in five languages and two levels. Includes two 90-minute audio cassettes, plus a convenient word list with over 1500 useful words and expressions. $35 ea.

Read My Lips
Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. UTE 0211 $75.

GUARANTEE
Many of our products come with a thirty day money-back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY $3.00

STYLIST
Let us use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints styles settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formating templates and dictionary of common word usage.

WRD 0003 $51.

Read My Lips
Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. UTE 0211 $75.

Read My Lips
Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. UTE 0211 $75.
MacPaint 1.2
Easy-to-use software utility that lets you use most Mac applications with any HP Laserjet, text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution, but does not support Postscript. Cable from the world's largest publisher of digitized art and graphics drawn by professional artists. TopDown2.0 imageBase package contains flowcharts, organization charts, diagrams. Hide or show details quickly and easily. Instantly in a hierarchy of drawing levels. Lets you create great looking process flows, documentation sheets and training materials quickly and easily. Instantly write, draw and update your diagrams. Hide or show details in a hierarchy of drawing levels. BUS 0100 $219.

CasinoMaster (Plus/SE) & Deluxe Mac II Version
Centronics Software) Let it Riff! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes BlackJack, Ace, CrapsMaster, Roulette Master, PokerMaster and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable card deck, stored win/loss statistics and complete manual included in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games 5 each.5 game Casino Master Package ENT 0277 $50. Deluxe Mac II version ENT 0289 $49.

New Black Jack Strategy Tester
Includes Free copy of Black Jack Tutor Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting. 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Go off to the casino with confidence! ENT 0329 $65.

PrintsJack Ace! Test your betting odds -on versions.

INPO14 3 Deluxe Mac II Version
Curtis
INPO157 Scan300/Color .................................. 1899.
INPO165 $325 .:10-User BUS 1066.
INPO166 $595.

INPO097 Odata DeskSwitchboard ................. 479.
INPO095 f rallex ............. 479.
INPO096 DataDesk Switchboard ... .................................. 115.
INPO097 Noise Reduction Switchboard ........... 129.

GraceLAN (Technolo gy Works) Scan and profile every Macintosh, printer, PC, monitor, NuBus Card, network peripheral or SCSI device on any size network without ever leaving your desk. GraceLAN allows you to identify system and memory configuration, software versions, desk accessories, INITs, printer drivers and much more Sort, Filter, Export, Report, File and perform a complete hardware/software inventory, without depending on mail or database programs. 50-User: ENT 0117 $219.

Mouse Systems
INPO132 Little Mouse ADB .......................... 75.
INPO133 Trackball ADB .......................... 69.
INPO134 Sophisti cated Circuits ............... 65.

Memory Upgrades & Accelerators
1 MEG 512k for /0100, 100-140 MHz .

INPO013 1 Meg Simm O000.. . 59.
INPO134 PowerCard 2.0 PMMU .................... 188.
INPO135 Dove ........................................... 188.
INPO136 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO137 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO138 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO139 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO140 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.

INPO014 Virtual O000 UM3 ................. 115.
INPO145 Virtual 2.0 PMMU .................. 188.
INPO146 Dove ........................................... 188.
INPO147 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO148 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO149 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO150 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.

INPO141 Virtual O000 UM3 ................. 115.
INPO146 Virtual 2.0 PMMU .................. 188.
INPO147 Dove ........................................... 188.
INPO148 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO149 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO150 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.

INPO151 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO152 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO153 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO154 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO155 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO156 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.

INPO161 Virtual O000 UM3 ................. 115.
INPO166 PowerCard 2.0 PMMU .................... 188.
INPO167 Dove ........................................... 188.
INPO168 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO169 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO170 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO171 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO172 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO173 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO174 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO175 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO176 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO177 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO178 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO179 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO180 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO181 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO182 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO183 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO184 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO185 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO186 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO187 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
INPO188 MacTron O000 (Mach) w/ Virtual . 529.
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $3.00
(See details below)

TELEPORT

The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MPS data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a passthrough connector for other devices. It uses an internal power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses. MCD 0068 $425.

Also, TelePort Fax includes SendFax 9600 baud modem software, Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easily send FAX worldwide. MCD 0068 $189.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.  UTI 0133 Cut/Paste 69.  
Affinity  UTI 0198 Tempo II Plus 105.  
Aladdin Systems  UTI 0185 Deluxe 63.  
ALSoft  UTI 0107 DistriExpress 8.24/multiDisk 57.  
Apple  UTI 0146 Macintosh IIci 57.  
PowerUser® External Hard Disk Drives (Power User, Inc.) Made to our exacting specifications by a leading manufacturer. They offer everything you always wanted in a hard disk for your Mac. All PowerUser drives come to you preformatted with a current System Folder installed - ready to use right out of the box. PowerUser drives have a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removable internal SCSI terminators for your convenience. Manufacturer's one-year warranty. See line listings for prices.

Baseline Publishing  UTI 0187 Int. Manager 35.  
Crass  UTI 0150 Personality 49.  
Symantec Corporation  UTI 0193 Spyware 49.  
Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (Sym.) 61.

Stepping Out II (Berkeley Systems) Turn your Mac screen into a window on a larger "virtual" screen. See any part of your document simply by moving the mouse. No more scrolling or tedious redrawning. Zoom out to see it all, zoom in for detail work. It also has a fixed menu bar and tool palettes, plus 75% reductions.

UTI 0074 $55.

After Dark 2.0 Prevents screen burn-in and does it with style. Choose from lightning bolts, meteors, abstract art, crawling worms, a jump to light speed, or a basic dimmer. New 2.0 modules include a special version of Pisces, plus Flying Turtles, Super Nova, and Spotlight.

UTI 0119 $24.

USP & SECURITY

ASI Software, Inc.  UTI 0102 FastWrap 1.5 107.  
CE Software  UTI 0149 FastBack II 2.5 148.  
Connectix  UTI 0148 HandOn II 57.  
Custom Applications  UTI 0186 Freedom of Press 3.6 255.  
Digital Solutions  UTI 0196 Retrospect Remote 1.2 275.  
Intuit, Inc.  UTI 0110 MasterJuggler 1.5 57.

PowerChute  UTI 0107 DistriExpress 8.24/multiDisk 57.  
Remote 10-Packs. For individual workstations, Retrospect 1.2 provides full, incremental, or compressed backups just by clicking a "Backup" button. UTI 0108 Retrospect 1.2 $148.

CE Software  UTI 0186 Freedom of Press 3.6 255.  
Digital Solutions  UTI 0196 Retrospect Remote 1.2 275.  
Intuit, Inc.  UTI 0110 MasterJuggler 1.5 57.

PowerChute  UTI 0107 DistriExpress 8.24/multiDisk 57.  
Remote 10-Packs. For individual workstations, Retrospect 1.2 provides full, incremental, or compressed backups just by clicking a "Backup" button. UTI 0108 Retrospect 1.2 $148.

CE Software  UTI 0186 Freedom of Press 3.6 255.  
Digital Solutions  UTI 0196 Retrospect Remote 1.2 275.  
Intuit, Inc.  UTI 0110 MasterJuggler 1.5 57.

PowerChute  UTI 0107 DistriExpress 8.24/multiDisk 57.  
Remote 10-Packs. For individual workstations, Retrospect 1.2 provides full, incremental, or compressed backups just by clicking a "Backup" button. UTI 0108 Retrospect 1.2 $148.

CE Software  UTI 0186 Freedom of Press 3.6 255.  
Digital Solutions  UTI 0196 Retrospect Remote 1.2 275.  
Intuit, Inc.  UTI 0110 MasterJuggler 1.5 57.

PowerChute  UTI 0107 DistriExpress 8.24/multiDisk 57.  
Remote 10-Packs. For individual workstations, Retrospect 1.2 provides full, incremental, or compressed backups just by clicking a "Backup" button. UTI 0108 Retrospect 1.2 $148.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Software Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensible Software</strong></td>
<td>SLP0018 Sensible Grammar</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SNA, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>SNA</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tactic Software</strong></td>
<td>T-Maker Co.</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing Tools Inc.</strong></td>
<td>SLP0008 Correct Grammar</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MacSpin 3.01 (Abacus)**

The only Eddy Award-winning exploratory data analysis and visualization program for the Macintosh! MacSpin helps you understand the meanings behind the patterns and associations in your data. By graphically depicting data in a 3-dimensional space and viewing it from any angle, the user can discover revealing distributions, subsets, and influential outcomes in their data. Animation and color allow for higher dimensional representation. MacSpin's comprehensive array of visualization tools facilitates the development of visually-based hypotheses. STA 0006 $185.

**FileGuard 2.5 (ASD)**

Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure. Applications and Files/Files (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Desktop, (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. Includes 44MB Removable. The enhanced 44MB Removable is based on the same award-winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 44 MB Removable $599.

**2400 BPS Mini Modem**

Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log on to any of the exciting on-line services! This fully Hayes compatible modem comes with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use. Includes a complete desktop mapping program with the program. or choose from a library of data and map files provided. Also read in Zip Coded name and address files and display their map locations, or combine their data into useful information of target marketing, customer analysis, distribution planning, and sales-territory design. GRA 0227 $389.

**ON Technology**

**ON Location** 75  
**SNA** 45  
**SuperMac** 51  
**Symantec Corporation** 99  
**LNG0001 Think's C 4.0** 165  
**LNG0003 Think's Pascal 3.0** 165  
**Zedcor** 99  

**WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS**

- Ashton-Tate: WRD0009 FullWrite Professional 1.1.1 SPECIAL 59  
- Adobe: SLP0029 Thundr 7.1 59  
- Claris: WRD0265 MacWrite II 245  
- DeltaPoint: WRD0032 Text 99  
- Deneba Software: SLP0015 Spotting Coach Pro 3.1 124  
- Exolixpert: SLP0009 MacProof 3.2.1 115  
- Microsoft: WRD0020 Word 4.0 245  
- RightSoft: WRD0031 RightWriter 55.

**Circle 240 on reader service card**
by Robert C. Eckhardt

Solving
Your
SECURITY
WORRIES

WHETHER THEY REALIZE IT OR NOT, all Macintosh owners have a security problem. In my case, when my hard drive started behaving erratically, I took it to a dealer for repair. As I drove home, it dawned on me that I had just given the repair department my financial records, my correspondence file, and all my software, including my bank-by-computer program. I might just as well have handed them the keys to my office and a box of blank checks. ♦ Of course, a hard drive repair isn’t the only Macintosh security risk, or even the most likely one. Some people want to keep others from snooping through personal or confidential business files. Other people need to protect the Mac or its components from being stolen. Many others must protect data and applications from being infected with a virus. In one form or another, we all have a security problem. ♦ Practical solutions to security problems are a balancing act. Make access to the computer too difficult or complex, and even legitimate users will be deterred; solve a $50 security problem with a sophisticated $500 solution, and you’ve wasted a lot of money. To help you pick the most practical security system for your situation, I will describe many of the available security options and how they work. ♦ Although Apple has yet to list them as major clients, computer thieves, according to some police reports, have recently developed a preference for Macintoshes. To thwart burglars, you can tie your computer to a relatively immovable object, such as a table leg, using a cable kit from Kensington Microware, Doss Industries, Secure-It, or MacProducts. Or you can literally glue the Mac to a desk with Anchor Pad International’s Anchor Pad, or Doss Industries’ Padlock. Alternatively, S.T.O.P. (Security Tracking of Office Property) can tattoo Macs and peripherals with an indelible warning, a
SOLVING YOUR SECURITY WORRIES

S.T.O.P. identification number, and the toll-free S.T.O.P. phone number that can be used to ascertain the legal owner. Since it makes resale so much more difficult, the tattoo is a significant deterrent.

As important as the loss of a computer is the theft of the data it contains. You could store all data on removable cartridges such as those from SyQuest or Iomega, and then lock the cartridges in a safe when you're not using them—but that's not very convenient for everyday use. Although it may add an element of risk (see "The Comfort Zone"), a much handier way to control access to data is to use a disk-locking program such as Fifth Generation Systems' DiskLock, ASD Software's FileGuard, Magna's Empower I and II, Kent Marsh's NightWatch, Verge Technologies' MacLock, or Casady & Greene's A.M.E. Each time you start or restart the Mac, these programs ask for the password assigned to the hard drive; only if you enter the correct password does the program unlock the drive and allow you to access its contents. Some programs such as DiskLock, NightWatch, and MacLock can unlock at once all the drives on a multidevice system that are protected with the same password. All of these programs also can relock the disk automatically at shutdown.

Two programs—NightWatch and Advanced Gravis' Advanced Security—also require you to insert a floppy disk called a key disk. NightWatch's key disks are unique to each hard drive. Macs protected with Advanced Security, on the other hand, accept any disk containing any copy of the program. While this feature makes Advanced Security more convenient, it also makes the program less secure, since it offers a potential entry point for earnest intruders who happen to have a copy of the program. Even though you can make multiple copies of any key disk, many users dislike key-disk schemes, since key disks, like all disks, can wear out or become corrupted, and like real keys, can be lost or left at home.

More expensive but potentially more secure hardware schemes include Kent Marsh's GuardCard ($189.95), ASD's MaccessCard Reader ($349), and Kensington Microwave's PassProof ($99.95). GuardCard, currently available for the Macintosh SE, SE/30, and IIfi, is an internal expansion board that prohibits any use of the computer without the proper password. PassProof includes a hardware lock for a Mac's hard drive,

---

## HARD DRIVE PROTECTION AND SCREEN-LOCKING PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1.2.2</td>
<td>1.1.6</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>4.0/2.1.1</td>
<td>2.5.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$169 (I), $290 (II)</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online help</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCESS CONTROL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevents access to:</td>
<td>Hard drives/hard drive partitions</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Removable hard drives</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uses a key disk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Automatically locks on shutdown</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allows multiple users or passwords</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can prevent insertion of floppy disks</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen locking:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On demand/after specified time</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen saver displays included</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allows background tasks</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virus protection included</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PASSWORDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum length (in characters)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case sensitive</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password override</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUDIT TRAIL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates audit log</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password required to open log</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encrypts log</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allows user-defined entries</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log can be printed/exported</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. This feature is optional. 2. Bundled with DiskLock. 3. Bundled with Virus Detective. 4. Access privileges are defined by the system administrator.
Some disk-locking programs can prevent others from using or destroying important files or applications. FileGuard, for example, can prevent accidental or malicious file deletion. To prevent others from using applications, FileGuard and ultraSecure can modify an application so that only password-holders can launch it. (Programs with internal virus protection, such as QuarkXPress, usually don’t take kindly to this modification, however, because they interpret it as a viral infection.) FileGuard can also disable an application that’s removed from a hard drive either by inserting a “suicide pill,” which takes effect immediately, or by inserting a “time bomb,” which disables the application after a specified number of launches or a specified period of use.

Preventing viral infections is another area where disk-access programs can help. With FileGuard, for example, you can set access privileges so that applications cannot be modified. With Kent Marsh’s FolderBolt, you can prevent modifications to the files in the System Folder and the applications in one or more protected folders. Advanced Security can run a virus check each time you start up the Mac, but the check only tells you whether or not the Mac has been infected since the previous check; it doesn’t prevent infections. The best, most comprehensive antiviral system is still a dedicated program like Symantec’s SAM (my favorite), Microcom Software’s Virex, or the shareware program Disinfectant.

Screen-Lock Lockout

Most disk-locking programs also allow you to lock the screen while you’re away from the Mac; only if you provide the correct password can you unlock the screen and resume working. Other programs, such as Kent Marsh’s QuickLock, Now Software’s Screen Locker, and Fifth Generation Systems’ popular screen saver, Pyro,

THE COMFORT ZONE

A ll but the simplest disk-locking programs use a digital version of smoke and mirrors to foil unauthorized entry. Programs such as FileGuard and Empower I and II fiddle with the driver software. NightWatch and FolderBolt manipulate the disk’s file-locating catalog. A.M.E. outdoes them all (in its default mode) by scrambling the entire disk. Only if the correct password is entered will these programs blow away the smoke, reconstruct the driver or disk catalog, and pass the necessary information to the Mac.

In another sense these security tricks are like sawing a woman in half. If the trick works, great; if it fails, the results can be disastrous. With some disk-locking programs, if the program is installed when you perform common drive-maintenance tasks, such as updating the driver or system software or optimizing the hard drive, the disk may be corrupted. File-recovery utilities can usually restore unencrypted files from the corrupted disk; in A.M.E., however, the fact that everything on the disk is scrambled makes file recovery virtually impossible.

Another danger point is installation. When I installed one disk-locking program, for example, something went very wrong. I couldn’t unlock the disk, nor could I recover my files by using 911 Utilities, Norton Disk Doctor, or ResEdit, among others. Similarly, a power failure during the A.M.E. installation routine (which can take quite a long time for a large-capacity hard drive) can wipe out all the files on the disk.

The moral is simple. If a program makes you uncomfortable because of its added risk element—and A.M.E., for reasons you’ve seen, makes many users uncomfortable—use a different program. And comfortable or not, always back up your data before installing a disk-locking program; back up religiously thereafter.

floppy drive, SCSI port, and case. For extra security, PassProof also includes a software application that requires a user to enter a valid password at start-up to unlock the system. Taking a different tack, the MacaccessCard Reader allows users to sign in using a magnetic-strip card, alone or in combination with a password.

Foiled Again

To thwart would-be intruders, additional protective measures are built into many disk-locking programs. While some disk-locking programs permit the insertion of floppy disks (so that the computer—although not the hard drive—can still be used), others such as FileGuard, Empower I and II, and A.M.E. can automatically eject unauthorized disks (to prevent someone from using a snooper program or infecting the Mac with a virus). Some disk-locking programs, such as DiskLock, force you to turn the Mac off and then on again after three or four invalid passwords are entered. (This may be more irritating to an unskilled typist than to a wily intruder, however.) And should the power go out or an application crash, programs such as ultraSecure, from u!sEZ Software, and DiskLock automatically relock the hard drive.

Some disk-locking programs can also prevent other people from using or destroying important files or applications. FileGuard, for example, can prevent accidental or malicious file deletion. To prevent others from using applications, FileGuard and ultraSecure can modify an application so that only password-holders can launch it. (Programs with internal virus protection, such as QuarkXPress, usually don’t take kindly to this modification, however, because they interpret it as a viral infection.) FileGuard can also disable an application that’s removed from a hard drive either by inserting a “suicide pill,” which takes effect immediately, or by inserting a “time bomb,” which disables the application after a specified number of launches or a specified period of use.

Preventing viral infections is another area where disk-access programs can help. With FileGuard, for example, you can set access privileges so that applications cannot be modified. With Kent Marsh’s FolderBolt, you can prevent modifications to the files in the System Folder and the applications in one or more protected folders. Advanced Security can run a virus check each time you start up the Mac, but the check only tells you whether or not the Mac has been infected since the previous check; it doesn’t prevent infections. The best, most comprehensive antiviral system is still a dedicated program like Symantec’s SAM (my favorite), Microcom Software’s Virex, or the shareware program Disinfectant.

Screen-Lock Lockout

Most disk-locking programs also allow you to lock the screen while you’re away from the Mac; only if you provide the correct password can you unlock the screen and resume working. Other programs, such as Kent Marsh’s QuickLock, Now Software’s Screen Locker, and Fifth Generation Systems’ popular screen saver, Pyro,
offer screen locking only. These, and such simple security programs as Securenit, can be easily outsmarted by restarting the Mac from a floppy disk—a trick that any intelligent Macintosh user will hit upon quickly. If you want to deter intruders who are more persistent than the casual passersby, make sure that the screen locker either is part of a disk-locking program or works in conjunction with a disk locker (the way QuickLock works with NightWatch, for example), to eliminate such elementary back doors.

The better screen lockers can lock on demand (say, when you press a key) or after a preset period of inactivity. Some screen lockers permit background tasks, such as printing or modem transmissions, even when the screen is locked (although, for sophisticated intruders, this may open up a back door to the Mac's hard drive). Few display anything interesting when the screen is locked. QuickLock offers the widest choice of screen displays (see "Pick Your Poison"), but if you want both colorful screen displays and relatively secure screen locking, DiskLock's ability to work hand in glove with Pyro is the best bet.

**Prying Eyes**

Preventing anyone else from using your computer is not always possible, or even desirable. If you don't want to lock an entire hard drive, you can divide it into several partitions, and then password-protect only those partitions containing sensitive information. Although some disk-locking programs, such as DiskLock and Now Software's Screen Locker, can lock only an entire hard drive, others, such as Advanced Gravis's Advanced Security, can lock partitions. In addition, many drive-partitioning utilities—such as Symantec's Partition utility (part of SUM II), FWB's Hard Disk Partition, and most of the proprietary partition utilities with hard drives—can password-protect the partitions they create. But unless a partition is also encrypted (an option in all three of these partitioning programs), anyone with access to the main partition and a disk-editing program such as Norton Disk Editor can read the contents of the other partitions with relative ease.

Network users and administrators have many more options available to them for fine-tuning access privileges. On AppleShare networks, for example, the administrator can divide the system into a number of zones and deny or permit individual users access to zones. Each user can also designate his or her individual files or folders as private, available to selected users, or open to everyone with access to the zone. Empower II, FileGuard, and ultrasecure offer AppleShare-style access privileges—using an interface more or less identical to AppleShare's. A.M.E. provides a similar set of privileges, but because the program's interface is quite unlike AppleShare's, some users find it unfriendly and inconvenient.

## FILE AND FOLDER PROTECTION PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program/Company</th>
<th>Advanced Security</th>
<th>Securenit</th>
<th>A.M.E.</th>
<th>Samurai Guardian</th>
<th>Norton AntiVirus</th>
<th>Norton Disk Editor</th>
<th>Ultrasecure</th>
<th>FileGuard</th>
<th>Empower II</th>
<th>FolderBolt</th>
<th>FolderBolt</th>
<th>FileGaurd</th>
<th>A.M.E.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1.2.2</td>
<td>1.1.6</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.1.1</td>
<td>2.5.2</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>$168</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$296</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate app. or cd</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FILE AND FOLDER ACCESS PROTECTION**

Protects files from: D, R, C, D, M, R

Protects folders from: o

Protects applications from: o

Password-only protection: o, D, R, C, D, M, R

**ENCRYPTION**

Can encrypt selected files/all files in a folder: o, D, R, C, D, M, R, o, D, R, C, D, M, R, o, D, R, C, D, M, R

Can encrypt files in subfolders: o

Can encrypt applications: D, R, C, D, M, R

Supports batch processing: D, R, C, D, M, R

Auto-encrypt/decrypt on save/open: D, R, C, D, M, R

Auto-encrypt on closing or shutdown: D, R, C, D, M, R

Supports DES encryption: D, R, C, D, M, R

Compresses files: o

Encrypts or decrypts over original file: o

Can create self-encrypting files: o

**PASSWORDS**

Maximum length (in characters): 30

Password override: o, D, R, C, D, M, R

---

* = yes; o = no. 1 = copying; D = deleting; M = modifying, R = reading. 2 = System files/Folders only. 3 = For applications only. 4 = This feature is optional. 5 = FolderBolt does not encrypt files, but it offers similar protection with passwords. The Encrypt option ($39.95) lets you encrypt selected files or all files in folders.
FolderBolt, on the other hand, is as friendly and convenient as can be. FolderBolt controls file access by designating folders as unlocked (accessible to all), read-only (applications can be run and files opened, but none can be copied, deleted, or modified), drop-in (anyone can put a file in the folder, but only password-holders can open the folder), or password-protected (only password-holders can use the folder). Opening a locked folder is as simple as double-clicking on it and entering the correct password; to lock a folder, you need only shift-click on a window’s close box and specify the desired password. No matter which of these programs you use, however, keep in mind that they all add a layer of housekeeping: someone must act as a system administrator and attend to all the details (see “Privileges: Getting and Setting”).

Coded Messages
If you prefer to control access only to individual files, or if you want to add another layer of protection on top of access controls, you can encrypt sensitive files. Some file-encryption programs, such as DiskLock, usrEZ’s Camouflage, Empower II, and Super-Mac’s Sentinel, are separate applications or cdets that require you to leave an application to decrypt a file. Depending on the program, you can encrypt individual files, all the files in a folder, or a user-defined list of files. Some programs such as DiskLock can be set to automatically reencrypt any files left open at shutdown.

Stand-alone encryption programs are satisfactory if you protect only a small number of often-used files. But for day-in, day-out work with large numbers of files that must be protected, programs such as Empower II, FileGuard, and ultraSecure, which integrate with the Open and Save dialog boxes of applications, are far more convenient. These programs automatically ask for the password, and encrypt, decrypt, and reencrypt protected files as you save, reopen, and close the files; you never need to leave your application, and you never need to worry that a file is accidentally left unprotected.

Virtually all file-encryption programs (U.S. versions only) offer DES encryption, a Defense Department-approved encryption scheme that (this week, anyway) can be broken only by a few supercomputer-equipped super sleuths such as the National Security Agency. But because DES encryption can be rather time-consuming, encryption programs normally offer at least one speedier scheme as well. Keep in mind, however, that you get what you wait for. Generally speaking, the longer an encryption scheme takes to encrypt a file, the longer it will take someone to break the code.
Encryption, and DES encryption in particular, is the most effective way to keep sensitive, on-disk information under wraps. As with disk locking, however, file encryption adds an element of risk. If the hard drive crashes, for example, data in encrypted files will most likely be lost, since file-recovery programs rarely succeed in restoring encrypted files. As usual, the best protection against data loss is to back up regularly; whenever possible, keep a backup of the unencrypted file (in a secure location, of course).

Secure Communications

Encrypted files can be sent (via a floppy disk or a telecommunications program) to a colleague, with little worry that someone else will be able to read them. In most instances, however, since the recipient must also have a copy of the security program in order to decrypt the file, the list of potential recipients is limited. Advanced Security and ultraSecure solve this by gluing a decryption engine to the encrypted document. The recipient need only double-click on the document and enter the password; the built-in decryption engine then restores the file and self-destructs.

Of course, you need to give the recipient both the encrypted file and its proper password. If you use a program like Camouflage or DiskLock, you can use a different password for each recipient (or each file). Some programs, such as Advanced Security and Verge Technologies' Personal FileLock, allow you to use a one-time "sign-in" password for all the files they encrypt and decrypt. Although this can save you time, it means that anyone who knows the password to one transmitted file knows the password for all your files. Password sign-in has other drawbacks as well: should you leave the computer unprotected after signing in, anyone can open any file without knowing the password; and if you change your sign-in password, previously encrypted files no longer open automatically.

In some situations, concealing the contents of a file is not as important as knowing that the file has not been tampered with. For example, if you transmit purchase orders over a network, the purchasing agent needs to know that the supervisor's "signature" is valid and that the order has not been altered since it was signed. Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe can date and attach real, hand-drawn signatures to its archive files and notify you of alterations to the file, but the process is not very sophisticated, convenient, or secure. RSA Data Security's RSA Sign and RSACheck were still in beta testing at press time, but they appear to offer a far more sophisticated and quite secure alternative.

As more and more Macs are connected to networks, the security of modem connections becomes ever more important. Generally, there are two ways to screen telephone callers attempting to log on to a network. One scheme, password entry, works much like disk locking and file encryption: dial up, enter the correct password, and you're connected. Such systems can be software-only (Farallon Computing's PhoneNet), hardware-only (LeeMah DataCom's Security's TraqNet 2001), or combinations of hardware and software (Shiva's NetModem).

The other scheme, call-back, is more secure but a bit more complex. The host system keeps a database of authorized callers' names and phone numbers. If an unlocked disk appears in tests 4 or 5, and that worries you, use a more sophisticated program.
numbers. The caller dials in, enters his or her name and password, and then the communications software hangs up. The host system looks up the phone number corresponding to the caller and calls back to make the connection. In this way, only a password-holder at the correct phone number can gain access to the system. Call-back is available with PhoneNet Liaison and TraqNet 2001.

High Anxiety

Even if you’re not a George Smiley type who assumes everyone phone is tapped, the fact that deleted files aren’t actually deleted is something all security-conscious Macintosh users should be aware of. On the Mac and many other personal computers, a deleted file is struck from the disk’s file directory, but its data isn’t erased until another file is written over it. Meanwhile, anyone with a file-recovery program can reconstruct some or all of the file’s contents. To prevent snooping of this sort, the Department of Defense’s *Industrial Security Manual* requires that erased files be over-written with meaningless data a number of times. (Just as erased audiotapes can sometimes be partially restored, files written over just once can sometimes be recovered with special equipment.)

A.M.E. can automatically overwrite deleted documents seven times, thus converting the Mac’s Empty Trash command into the digital equivalent of a paper shredder. Since deleting a file is then akin to writing to disk (seven times), file deletion takes much longer when this option is active. Transfinite Systems Company’s Ft.Knox can also overwrite files, but you must manually instruct it to do so from within the program. It can overwrite single files or the contents of entire drives; it can also clean files to make sure that any sensitive data that has been cut from the document isn’t still hidden away somewhere.

In addition, you can use Ft.Knox to empty the Mac’s PRAM and the LaserWriter’s ZPRAM (two portions of RAM that don’t lose their contents when you turn off the machine). A truly sophisticated intruder could otherwise install a program on your hard drive that secretly stores your passwords in PRAM or ZPRAM. Later, the intruder could retrieve the passwords and break into your system.

Caveat Emptor

Computer security—or the lack thereof—is in the eye of the beholder. One person’s security system may be as holey as Swiss cheese to someone with more rigorous standards. Overall, however, I am especially im-

---

Robert C. Eckhardt is a Macworld contributing editor and author of *The Fully Powered Mac* (Brady, 1988) and *Inside Word* for the Macintosh (Brady, 1990).
15 flatbed scanners under $15,000

Affordable Color
Jack of all trades, master of none: the idea that flexibility exacts a price in excellence is a common one. It’s also an idea that perfectly describes color flatbed scanners, the closest thing to a universal art-input device. A flatbed scanner can digitize anything from marble to muslin. Need source materials for a collage, slide show, or multimedia presentation? A flatbed brings the entire two-dimensional world—from book and magazine illustrations, to oil paintings, to pressed flowers if you like—within your grasp. The average flatbed doesn’t give photo publishers the detail and color saturation possible with good transparency scanners, but it gets close enough for many purposes. And it does its job, in many cases, whether the source is a 35-millimeter slide, a 4-by-5-inch transparency, or a color print.

In the nine months since Macworld last looked at color scanners (“Color Scanners: Pick from a Growing Field,” August 1990), the number of flatbeds has more than tripled, making this the fastest-growing segment of the scanner market. Today color flatbeds range in price from $2000 to $70,000. For this article, however, I evaluated low-to-medium-price units, from $1995 to $14,995. In this price range, your choices are determined by the resolution you need for the work you do, the kind of artwork you plan to scan, the size of the images you want to capture, and the sophistication of the software that you require.

What makes a good color scanner, and how do you pick one? Scanner manufacturers all tout different design features that supposedly give their units an edge. The fact is, however, that a good scanner—a complex balance of carefully crafted parts—is only as strong as its weakest link. The way to evaluate scanners is to keep your eye on the most critical point, their performance in capturing and reproducing images. By subjecting 14 flatbed scanners to a series of objective tests that evaluate their speed, resolving power, registration, color balance, and color saturation, as well as subjectively evaluating the separations they produced, I concluded that when it comes to flatbed scanners in this price range, spending more money doesn’t necessarily buy enhanced image quality. The scanners at the low end of the market offer more-than-adequate image quality at very competitive prices.

The Hard(ware) Choices
If higher prices don’t buy better image quality, what do they buy? Among the scanners I looked at, three factors tend to control pricing: the size of the scanning area, the maximum scanning resolution offered, and the ability to scan slides and transparencies as well as reflective art such as books or photographs. Simply put, the more money you spend, the more flexibility you buy.

Your first choice is perhaps the most clear-cut. If you regularly scan large art you need the large, 11 by 17, scanning area offered by the Sharp Electronics JX-450, the Howtek Scannaster 3, the Mitsubishi SC-7500, and the Sharp Electronics JX-600 scanners. You pay an additional $1495 for this added flexibility, though, and you need a lot of desk space to accommodate your new image collector.

Resolving the Issue
How much resolution you need for your work depends almost entirely on how you plan to reproduce the scans. Optical resolution, the maximum number of dots per inch that the scanner’s hardware can distinguish, is the critical measurement to keep in mind. Higher-resolution scanners can capture more data from an image, but you pay for that added detail. There is a $1000 tariff to move from the most-expensive 300-dpi unit reviewed, the Sharp Electronics JX-450, to the least-expensive 400-dpi scanner, the Howtek Scannaster 3. To move from the Mitsubishi SC-7500, $8950, the most-expensive 400-dpi unit, to the Imagem QCS-120’s 600-dpi resolution (least-expensive 600-dpi unit) costs an extra $3040.

As it happens, though, the 300-dpi resolution offered by the 10 least-expensive scanners evaluated here is more than enough for images that will be printed on low-resolution devices like LaserWriters or color printers, printed as even 150-line halftones (as long as you don’t enlarge the original), or displayed on computer or video screens. Higher resolutions are really required only to scan in very precise line art such as CAD illustrations and architectural drawings, to enlarge a scan’s output dimensions.

In all of these applications, higher-resolution scans provide the computer with more raw information, transforming the jaggy line art in a 300-dpi scan to smooth curves, and allowing you to enlarge an image without significant degradation. For the best possible output you need to maintain between a 1.25:1 and a 2:1 relationship between the input resolution (measured in dpi) and the output resolution (measured in halftone...
lines per inch). If you're using a 150-line halftone screen, for instance, a 400-dpi scanner lets you more than double the output size of the film you scan, and with a 600-dpi scanner, you have enough data to blow up a 35mm slide to a width of 3 to 4 inches, or take a 4-by-5-inch transparency and print it as an 8.5-by-11-inch image. And if you are working at a newspaper or other publication that prints at even lower halftone resolutions, you can almost double the maximum size limit just quoted.

There are other ways to characterize resolution, however. Scanners like the La Cie, the Agfa, and the JX-600 quote resolutions that are non-proportional (300 by 600, 400 by 800, and 600 by 1200, respectively). Non-proportional sampling can slightly improve the sharpness of halftones and line art.

If you want to scan line art, a far more important feature to look for is the ability to interpolate data during scanning. The process of interpolation enables some software modules to push a scanner's resolution beyond the unit's optical maximum. For example, the Photoshop module in the Silverscanner offers a resolution setting of 1200 dpi. The software achieves the interpolated resolution by looking at a matrix of sample points and making educated guesses about what the points between those points would look like.

**Transparent Issues**

If your main purpose in buying a color scanner is to scan color photographs for high-quality print publication, you'll be better off with a dedicated slide or transparency scanner that is optimized for high-resolution scanning (see “Other Options”). Even the 600-dpi scanners reviewed here simply don't offer the resolution necessary for enlargement and manipulation of transparencies in extremely high-end applications.

But if you want to scan film only occasionally, or don't need high-resolution output, five of the flatbeds offer transparency attachments that might meet your needs; two more are coming in April. This added flexibility can be convenient, since photographers often submit transparencies, and you can skip the step of making a print to scan from. You also retain image quality this way, since you scan from the original film instead of from a print made from that film.

The Sharp Electronics JX-600, the XRS OmniMedia 3c, the Howtek Scannmaster 3, and the Imapro QCS-120 offer transparency attachments that disable the main scanning bulb and substitute a light mounted on a movable boom above the scanning bed. The JX-450 offers a mirrored unit that achieves a similar effect, directing the internal light source's beam through the mounted transparency, and into the scanner's sensor. Transparency scans are often better than reflective scans, but you may get higher intensity and more saturated color at the expense of some details in the shadows (see “Tonal Trade-offs”).

Another problem I had with these attachments was that they were all kludges, obvious retrofits. When I buy a $13,000-to-$15,000 device like the Imapro QCS-120 or the Sharp Electronics JX-600, it's galling to have to use cellophane tape to fix the film in place (as per the Imaprox manual) or to cut out little paper scrim. Nor do I appreciate the JX-450's flimsy, plastic transparency holder (the holder in the evaluation unit I received was, predictably, quite scratched); for $500, this gear should look like good photographic equipment, not something from a toy store. To install the moving transparency boom in the OmniMedia 3c scanner, XRS cuts a big hole in the side of the scanner, and the company doesn't provide a cover. Dust coming in through this hole and settling on the optical assembly could build up as time goes on. The company does sell a cleaning kit for $10 and has announced that it's redesigning the adapter to close the hole somewhat, the new design may be out by the time you read this.
If you take a close look at the color separations printed here, you’ll be able to distinguish several characteristics that determine just what I mean by good image quality. Look, for instance, at the man’s face. His hair and left ear are very dark parts of the image, and some scanners simply can’t distinguish the shadow details, those that lurk in the dark gray and black areas of the image. Another thing to look at are the highlight details, those that lie in the lightest parts of an image. These are visible in the lace of the girl’s headband. Some scanners do a better job at finding the lace texture and gradations of the fabric; with other scanners these details simply disappear. Sharpness, or the ability of a scanner to pick out small details in an image, can be compared by looking at the edges of the metal bangles and by the edges of the ribbons in the girl’s outfit. And lastly, take a look at the purity and balance of the colors in a scan. The reds and greens of the girl’s clothes should look vibrant and bright, not muddy brown or orange. (A) was made with high-end prepress equipment, while (B) was scanned using a Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner, the machine that set the desktop standard in our previous articles. (C) is a 600-dpi transparency scan from the Imapro OCS-120. (D) is a 600-dpi transparency scan from the Sharp Electronics JX-600. (E) was scanned from a print on the Howtek Scanmaster 3 at 400 dpi. (F) was made on a La Cie Silverscanner at 300 dpi.
There are a few hardware considerations that are difficult to quantify but important to consider when shopping for a scanner. The resolution may determine the amount of information a scanner can extract from an image, but the optics in the unit, the lens assembly that focuses the light onto the scanning array, also play a big part in producing quality scans. The quality of the materials used, and the care taken in the design and manufacture of the unit, greatly affect the amount and focus of the light that reaches the scanning sensors.

I tested the scanners’ registration by scanning a piece of line art that had been printed on an imagesetter and examining the resulting scan at high magnification in Photoshop. Misregistration of the red, green, and blue layers in a scan can cause halo effects and soften details. The sharpest scans produced a line that was virtually all black; the fuzziest scans produced a line that looked like a rainbow when viewed at high magnifications. The winners in this test were the Howtek Personal Color Scanner, the Imaprox QCS-120, and the Sharp Electronics JX-600. The scanners that showed the most registration problems were the Abaton Scan 300/Color, the Epson America ES-300C, the La Cie Silverscanner, the Sharp Electronics JX-300, and the XRS OmniMedia 3c, which was by far the worst of the lot. (XRS says a firmware upgrade that will fix this registration problem should be available by the time you read this.)

Lastly, there are two other hardware considerations to keep in mind: one affects your wallet, the other your patience. The three Sharp Electronics scanners, the Howtek Scanmaster 3, and the Imaprox QCS-120 all require a General Purpose Interface Bus, or GPIB. Don’t consider any of these scanners unless you have an open slot in your Mac. If you already have a GPIB board for some other device, you may not need to spend almost $600 on a new one. Ask the scanner manufacturer about compatibility with what you already own.

And make sure to compare scanning speeds before you make a buying decision. Most prescans were in the 20-to-40-second range, but the Howtek Scanmaster 3 and the Imaprox QCS-120 were the slowest—at 107 and 85 seconds, respectively. Most scans took about 1½ to 2 minutes to complete, but the Agfa Focus Color and the Imaprox took 4.5 and 14 minutes each to scan the same piece of art.

### COLOR SCANNER SHOPPING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Interface/Price</th>
<th>Maximum Optical Resolution (in dpi)</th>
<th>Scan Area (in inches)</th>
<th>Price/Number of Sheets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>Scan 300/Color</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>SCSI/included</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>ES-300C</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>SCSI/399</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>8.5 x 11.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>Silverscanner</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>SCSI/included</td>
<td>600v x 300h</td>
<td>8.5 x 11.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek</td>
<td>Personal Color Scanner</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>Parallel/included</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Electronics Corporation</td>
<td>JX-300</td>
<td>$2345</td>
<td>GPIB/$570</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>8.5 x 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax Technologies</td>
<td>UC200 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$2495</td>
<td>SCSI/included</td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVR</td>
<td>AVR 3000/CL Plus</td>
<td>$2550</td>
<td>SCSI/included</td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>MSF-3002S</td>
<td>$2595</td>
<td>SCSI/included</td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRS</td>
<td>OmniMedia 3c</td>
<td>$4500</td>
<td>SCSI/included</td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Electronics Corporation</td>
<td>JX-450</td>
<td>$5395</td>
<td>GPIB/$570</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>11 x 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek</td>
<td>Scanmaster 3</td>
<td>$6995</td>
<td>GPIB/$1200</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>11 x 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Compugraphic</td>
<td>Agfa Focus Color Scanner</td>
<td>$7995</td>
<td>SCSI/included</td>
<td>800v x 400h</td>
<td>8.25 x 11.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi International</td>
<td>SC-7500</td>
<td>$8950</td>
<td>SCSI/included</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>11 x 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imaprox Corporation</td>
<td>QCS-120</td>
<td>$11,990</td>
<td>GPIB/$595</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>5.8 x 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Electronics Corporation</td>
<td>JX-600</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
<td>GPIB/$570</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>11 x 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- = yes; 0 = no. *AP = Apple Scanner emulation; CS = ColorStudio available from scanner vendor; DD = Digital Darkroom; IS = ImageStudio; PKS = PixelScan (PixelPaint utility); PS = Photoshop available from scanner vendor; DX = QuarkXPress; RT = RagTime; S8 = Studio/8. + = Extended warranty available. *SCSI version planned. **Compatible with other National Institute GPIB boards. \(\text{SCsi Media 3c, $5400, 300 dpi with special X-Ray features.}\)
software makers now offer a lot of features that don't mean much in the final analysis. For example, some scanners offer options designed to correct an image—for sharpness, brightness, contrast, and color balance—while you scan. These are supposed to be more convenient and higher in quality than after-the-fact corrections. But for virtually all the scanners under review, it's just not true. For on-the-fly corrections to make a difference, the scanner's analog-to-digital converter must deliver more than 8 bits for each of the channels (red, green, and blue) in a 24-bit image. A $70,000 scanner, like the Optronics ColorGetter, delivers 12 bits of information per color channel, giving correction software room to sort and sort and then deliver an optimal 8 bits. But when you start with 8 bits, you can only go down from there. In practical terms, that means correction may give you the bright colors you're after, but at the expense of image detail—particularly in the shadows—and subtle shadings.

But specs don't mean everything. You'd think that the JX-600, the only 10-bit scanner evaluated here, would offer better results over its rivals in terms of these corrections, since it has more data to work with initially. Alas, despite using the ColorStudio driver, designed to make best use of the JX-600's abilities, this scanner turned in worse-than-average scores in the color tests, and muddy-looking separations (see "Performance on Paper").

Correcting while scanning isn't even particularly convenient, since you rarely know in advance exactly how much correction is required. Consequently, you have to keep rescanning until you get the desired result. In fact, for virtually any kind of sophisticated image processing and correction, you should use a dedicated image processing program such as ColorStudio or Photoshop. After all, these programs provide the best tools available for editing color images. None of the scan modules, for example, offer an on-screen densitometer or histogram. Without such readouts you have no numerical information about the color values in a scan; you must make your best guess based on what you can see. It's also far easier to sharpen and color correct interactively with these programs, so you can see the results of corrections on screen and easily Undo and start over. Finally, the developers of dedicated image processing

---

**Tonal Trade-offs**

Transparency scans typically display brighter colors than scans of prints, but often lack detail in shadow areas. The print separation on the left was made with a Microtek MSF-308ZS. The XRS OmniMedia 3c, the same machine as the Microtek with an added transparency option, was used to scan the image at right.

---

### Transparency Attachment/Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment/Price</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Software Available</th>
<th>DA Available</th>
<th>Plug-in Modules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>○/NA</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop ($495)</td>
<td>gray-scale</td>
<td>AP, DD, IS, PS ($69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○/NA</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>ColorStudio and ImageStudio ($200), Photoshop (included)</td>
<td>black-and-white, color</td>
<td>AP (due in April), CS, PS (due in April)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○/NA</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Aldus Preprint and Photoshop LE (included)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>AP, CS, DD, IS, PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○/NA</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop LE ($300), MacScan-It (included)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○/NA</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>Chromascan w/GPIB</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>IS, PS, PXS, S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For X Rays/$3195</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop LE (included)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>AP, DD, PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○/NA</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop LE (included)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>AP, PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○/NA</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop included</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>AP, DD, IS, PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>●/2000 from XRS</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop included</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>AP, DD, IS, PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>●/included</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop (included)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>IS, IS, PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>●/5950</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>Chromascan w/GPIB</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>IS, PS, PXS, S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>●/5959</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>MacScan-It, Adobe Photoshop (included)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due in April/1BA</td>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>MC View ($895)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>AP, CS, PS, DX, RT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○/0</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop (due in April)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>●/included</td>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>SpectraScan ($1495)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>●/included</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sold only as part of interface kit, which includes MacScan-It and Photoshop. *180dpi X 400dpi upgrade planned. *GPIB, MacScan-It, Photoshop available as interface kit, $1200. *GPIB interface also available, $8450, 300 dpi. *GCS-450, $8950, 300 dpi. *1 SCSI version available but unsupported by software. *Free 1200dpi X 600dpi upgrade available.
Am I Blue (Green or Red)? A Saturation Test

The results presented here and in "On the Bias: A Balance Test" provide a rough but accurate indicator of a scanner’s ability to capture, clean colors. Color contamination (presence of the remaining two primary colors found in a scan after sampling information on the third color) is much more difficult to correct for than bias.

Swatches of red, blue, and green from a standard color chart (the Macbeth Color Checker) were scanned. The amount of red, blue, and green in all three swatches were then measured using Photoshop’s histogram. The figures in the graph show the contaminating colors expressed as a percentage of the dominant color.

Since there is no standard definition of what blue, red, and green are, the results shown are only of relative value. Greens are typically less pure than reds and blues. The overall higher contaminating values observable in the green test result from higher red and blue values present in the original green swatch.

Generally speaking, the less contamination registered in this test, the more likely a scanner is to produce bright, clean, and accurate colors in a scan (see "Performance on Paper"). Products are arranged from least expensive to most expensive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Blue</th>
<th>Green</th>
<th>Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Scan 300/Color</td>
<td>Epson ES-300C</td>
<td>Lacie Silverscanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.69</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>2.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.73</td>
<td>3.51</td>
<td>3.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

programs have staked their reputations on the technology; for processes like resampling and sharpening, they can be counted on to use the best available algorithms.

The good news is that you can now buy an image-processing program in the same box with a scanner. The Microtek, XRS, and Hewlett Scanmaster 3 scanners come bundled with Photoshop. The Lacie, Umax Technologies, and AVR units offer Photoshop without color-separation features. Photoshop LE can be upgraded to Photoshop for $250. And if you already own an image-processing program like ColorStudio or Digital Darkroom, look for a vendor that offers a plug-in module for it. These plug-ins are scanning utilities that you drop into an image-processing application's folder; they allow you to run the scanner without leaving the image-processing program. That way you can scan, use histograms or a densitometer to analyze an image, use good tools to correct color and sharpen, and then save, all in one operation. This is by far the most convenient way to operate a scanner. If you can’t find the plug-in that you need listed in “Color Scanner Shopping,” contact the scanner manufacturer or software publisher to see if one is available.

Finding the Flatbed for You

Here’s my list of recommendations for scanners. (The price listed includes the cost of a transparency option and interface board, where applicable, and image processing software.)

If you need 600 dpi and format flexibility, and you don’t need to print at high resolutions, the Imagen QCS-120 ($14,000) is a good choice. It provides good-quality scans, though the color could be a bit cleaner. There are two drawbacks to this scanner: you can use only a 5.8-inch strip down the center of its 11-by-17-inch scanning bed; that means lots of dead space taking up room in your work area. And the QCS-120 is by far the slowest scanner tested, requiring 14 minutes to scan the test image. Its only competition here, the Sharp JX-450 offers much poorer scans, with muddier colors, less detail in shadow areas, and poorer details in the highlights.

If you can work with 400 dpi, Hewlett’s Scanmaster 3 offers the best value ($6995 plus a $1200 interface kit with GPIB, Photoshop, and MacScan-It). It offers 400-dpi scanning, a convenient transparency option, and reasonably good shadow detail in its transparency scans. Its main competitor, the Agfa Focus Color ($8690), may provide slightly better scans and is sturdily designed, but offers a smaller scanning bed, no transparency option (one is due out in April), and slower scanning speed (275 seconds versus 90 seconds).

You can save more than $2000 and buy a Sharp Electronics JX-450 for $7065 if 300 dpi is enough for you.
**OTHER OPTIONS**

Flatbeds aren’t for everyone, or every purpose. The following list details some of the other options available, including a few new flatbeds that were unavailable for testing at press time.

**Slide Scanners**
- Barneyscan CIS 3515 1000 dpi; 8 bits per channel; $4495
- Ektron Applied Imaging Eikonix 1435 Slide Scanner 2800 dpi; 12 bits per channel; $9900
- Howtek Scanmaster 35 Plus 1333 by 2000 dpi; 8 bits per channel; $7549
- Imapri QCS-35 4233 dpi; 9 bits per channel; $12,990
- Microtek ScanMaker 1850s* 1850 dpi; 8 bits per channel; $3195
- Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner 4388 dpi; 8 bits per channel; $9995
- Kodak 55mm Rapid Film Scanner 950 dpi; 8-bit scanner; $8495

**Flatbeds/Overheads**
- Chinon America DS-3000 Color Scanner* 300-dpi overhead (75 dpi in color mode); 8.5-by-11-inch scanning area; 4 bits per channel; no transparency; $6995
- Fujitsu M3096* 400-dpi flatbed; 11-by-17-inch scanning area; 8 bits per channel; transparency option available; $6500
- Imapri QCS-600 600-dpi flatbed; 11-by-17-inch scanning area; 8 bits per channel; transparency option included; $19,900.
- Prime Option Phos 400C* 400-dpi flatbed; 8.5-by-11-inch scanning area; 8 bits per channel; no transparency option; $6495.
- Truvel TZ-3BWC 900-dpi overhead; 12-by-17-inch scanning area; 8 bits per channel; no transparency option; $11,950.

**Software Solutions**
This program turns a gray-scale scanner into a color one by using red, green, and blue filters that you place on the scanner. The software then assembles each layer into a color composite.
- Impact Research, KaleidoScan, $149.99.

**High-End Scanning Software**
If you are working in a production environment or if you require more capable scanning software than that offered with most scanners, this company makes programs that automate scanning and image-correction functions.
- Prepress Technologies, SpectreScan, basic package $495; includes drivers for the Microtek, Epson, and La Cie scanners. Drivers for other scanners run $200 to $500.

You still get a large scan bed and a transparency option, though the mirror-based attachment is cumbersome and finicky—not recommended for everyday production. And although the JX-450’s colors don’t look as good as the more expensive Scanmaster’s or Focus Color’s, the JX 450’s colors are better than the JX-600’s.

If you buy the XRS OmniMedia 3e, a modified version of the Microtek MSF-3002S, you pay $2000 less than for the JX-450, but you give up a large image bed. You still get 300 dpi, and a transparency attachment that produces decent scans, though not as good as the Sharp Electronics JX-450’s. Your other option is to buy the Microtek ($2695) and later have XRS install the transparency option for $2000 (your scanner comes back a stylish black and sporting a new one-year warranty).

At the low end of the market, the choice is clear: if you don’t need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best. They are not as sharp as some others, because of the Silverscanner’s poor registration, but the Silverscanner produces very clean, saturated colors—which is what people always notice first about a picture anyway. The Silverscanner is also fast, and it comes with a one-year warranty and a good selection of software, including one of the more flexible Photoshop drivers around.

Epson America actually makes the Silverscanner; the Epson America ES-300C is the same basic machine and carries the same list price. Look closer, however, and you’ll notice that Epson America charges about $400 for a SCSI interface that La Cie throws in free, and another $200 for ColorStudio, ImageStudio, and a DA program. Unless you already have Photoshop and want the Letrascan line, the La Cie is a better value and produces prettier separations.

If you do need a larger scanning bed, it’s a draw between the Umax Technologies UC300 and the Microtek MSF-3002S. Both have advantages; the Umax is $200 cheaper, and offers a sheet-feed option and a one-year warranty, while the Microtek has a cleaner color response, offers a transparency attachment, and comes with Photoshop.

A Divided Market
When Macworld first wrote about color scanners two years ago, two companies were selling a total of four flatbeds. The cheapest unit was the 300-dpi Sharp Electronics JX-300; it sold for $500. Today it lists for $2345. Now 12 developers compete in the flatbed market, and the bulk of their new offerings list for under $3000.

This heated competition makes it easy for consumers to get a lot for their money at the low end of the market.

But a premium price is still being charged for the higher-resolution models with transparency options. Two 400-dpi units have recently been announced that undersell current offerings by thousands of dollars (see “Other Options”). So if you are in the market for a flatbed scanner that serves well in demanding print publishing, it might be wise to hold off until the units reviewed here come down in price, or until higher-end features, such as 12-bit scanning, become available at current midrange prices. After all, while it’s often quite useful to employ a jack of all trades, it’s no fun to pay master rates for journeyman talents.

## Contributing Editor
Joe Matazzoni is a consultant and writer living in Oakland, California. He has followed digital imaging for Macworld for the last five years. The author would like to thank Paul Beyer of JCH Color in New York City for his assistance.
Once exotic, erasable optical drives enter the mainstream

by Charles Seiter

DROWNING IN HUNDREDS OF megabytes of prepress work, digitized sound, multimedia presentations, or color graphics? Finding your hard drive—the 150MB one you once considered a monster—constantly filling up? Look for relief in a growing range of faster, cheaper erasable optical drives.

If you regularly deal with more data than can be stored conveniently on a hard drive, or if you require an absolutely stable backup medium for archival purposes or for carrying between offices, erasable optical technology offers the best solution. And now is the time to buy, because prices for these systems have plummeted.

This article examines the performance of 22 erasable optical drives (see "Erasable Optical Overview"). I also take a first look at some promising newcomers, including Pinnacle Micro's REO-130, the first erasable optical drive that uses 3½-inch media; and units that combine erasable and WORM (write-once, read-many) capabilities.

Over the last few years of optical evolution, drives and drive subsystems have become standardized products. Virtually every 5½-inch magneto-optical drive supports one of the two disk formats specified by the International Standards Organization (ISO), so cartridges from one drive can typically be used, or at least read, by other drives with the same mechanism. Standardization simplifies answers to the inevitable question "Which drive is right for me?" Vendors now have trouble charging much of a new-technology premium for their offerings.

You can’t be in the technological avant-garde with one of these machines anymore, but console yourself by saving thousands of dollars compared to the pioneers.

The Laser Eraser

Both the advantages and the limitations of erasable optical drives derive from their magneto-optical read-write technology (see "The Magneto-Optical Approach"). These drives combine a laser and an electromagnet. On a high setting the laser writes to the disk by producing a set of heated spots that the electromagnet then magnetizes, converting them into the equivalent of 0 and 1 bits on a standard magnetic disk. On a low setting the laser reads the disk by using a
variation in the way polarized light reflects off the magnetized spots. Because lasers focus tightly, they can write huge amounts of data to a small space. And the trend points toward lasers with increasingly shorter wavelengths and tighter focus. In the next few years, the data density on optical disks could increase by a factor of four, improving speed as well as capacity.

Erasable optical drives also offer significant data-security advantages over standard magnetic hard drives. Magneto-optical media are magnetizable, therefore vulnerable, but only when heated. So, erasable optical disks are safe in stray magnetic fields—a key advantage over using magnetic hard drives for mass storage. Also, the media-destroying head crashes that plague magnetic systems just can’t happen here because the head never touches the media. And the superbly engineered lasers, magnets, and motors in magneto-optical drives could easily be running long after you retire.

Because the laser used in a magneto-optical system is powerful enough to heat the disk media in a few thousandths of a second, a modified mechanism and software driver enable the unit to use WORM media, on which the laser effectively burns a nonerasable spot to record a data bit (see “More than Meets the Eye: Multifunction Optical Drives”). For that matter, at least two manufacturers are developing systems that can also read CD ROMs.

But magneto-optical technology also carries burdensome technical drawbacks. The drives tested for this article run an erase cycle before writing, then perform a separate verify cycle, which makes writing performance slow compared to reading.

Because laser assemblies are complex and expensive, erasable optical drives use only one per system. They read only one side of the disk, unlike standard magnetic hard drives—whose multiple drive heads read both sides of several disk platters simultaneously, from above and below. This gives hard drives an inherent advantage in seek times. You must eject optical disks and turn them over to access their full capacity. One of the few ways to improve disk-access time in these drives is to scan a smaller area. The 3½-inch Pinnacle system that has recently appeared on the market exploits this tactic (see “Little Wave of the Future”).

A magneto-optical disk platter (top) resembles a CD ROM, except for the darker color caused by metal oxides that allow magnetization. In contrast, a WORM platter (right), which is made up of a polymer rather than metal oxides, is clear blue. Panasonic’s all-optical media (left), made from a proprietary mixture of rare-earth oxides, take on a smoky, iridescent hue, and written zones are clearly visible.

Building a storage-and-back-up system from scratch? For a cheap and effective strategy, get the fastest 150MB hard drive on the market and link it to the first small-format erasable optical drive. The 3½-inch REO-130 from Pinnacle is the brightest spot in optical storage.

After pounding out benchmarks on more than a score of larger drives, it is a discouraging point to make, but the REO-130 looks like the first mammal in a world of dinosaurs. The smaller format gives it fewer tracks to search, guaranteeing a quicker seek time—about half that of the larger drives. This faster seek time compensates for modest SCSI read-write performance, so that in application-bound tasks, the REO-130 comes in within a second or so of the fastest bigger drives. And at $2995, the REO-130 is cheaper than all but one of its big brothers (the $2599 MacProducts USA Magic 600 Optical ISO).

The cartridges for this type of drive look just like standard Mac floppies, except for the glimpse of mirror-rainbow you see when you slide open the little metal window on the disk. After formatting, these single-sided cartridges hold 122MB; they retail for $129.

Finally, because these disks are the same size and shape as Mac floppies, they make storage, archiving, and mailing a snap. As competition builds in this format, the speed and convenience should be accompanied by even lower prices. (At press time, Ocean Microsystems and TASS International had announced but were not shipping their own 3½-inch units.) For now the REO-130 stands out as an elegant solution for storage and data-exchange problems.
### ERASABLE OPTICAL OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Drive Price</th>
<th>Cartridge Price</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>SCSI ID</th>
<th>Termination</th>
<th>Bundled Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CANON DRIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Microsystems</td>
<td>DataPak MO</td>
<td>$4249</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>470MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>DiskDoubler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>CMD-1</td>
<td>$4295</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>462MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAXTOR DRIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPK Development</td>
<td>TEO-One</td>
<td>$5290</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>900MB</td>
<td>push button</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Dimensions</td>
<td>MacinStar</td>
<td>$6985</td>
<td>$295/$395 $395</td>
<td>900/572MB</td>
<td>push button</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>Retrospect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOST DRIVE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
<td>RED-130</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>122MB</td>
<td>push button</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>Deadbolt, HD Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RICOH DRIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deltaic Systems</td>
<td>OptServer 600</td>
<td>$4599</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>push button</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Corporation</td>
<td>LaserSafe</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>internal/switchable</td>
<td>Iomega Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>Magic 600 Optical ISO</td>
<td>$5290 $249</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>10MB of shareware, demos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>RM600</td>
<td>$2989</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>570MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>MockPackage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>Erasable MO Vista</td>
<td>$3129 $229</td>
<td>570MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td><strong>SONY DRIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xyxis Corporation</td>
<td>XY600RW</td>
<td>$4995</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>566MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>internal/switchable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SONY DRIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphatronix</td>
<td>Inspire</td>
<td>$5495</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>624MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Dynamics</td>
<td>Optimate</td>
<td>$4250</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>push button</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>hammerDisk600S</td>
<td>$5495 $275</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>La Cie 600</td>
<td>$4290</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>Silverlining, shareware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>SE-SMO-1</td>
<td>$4905</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>wheel</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microteck International</td>
<td>Microtech DR650</td>
<td>$4726</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>624MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>internal/switchable</td>
<td>Norton Utilities, Total Recall, shareware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Microsystems</td>
<td>Tidalwave 650</td>
<td>$4195</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>push button</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
<td>RED-650</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>674MB</td>
<td>push button</td>
<td>external</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI</td>
<td>Infinity Optical</td>
<td>$4899</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>wheel</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>Turbo utility, Access Managed Env.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procom Technology</td>
<td>MDD-650</td>
<td>$4045</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>Retrospect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>LaserFrame</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>582MB</td>
<td>DIP switch</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>DiskFit 1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 All drives bundle formatting/partitioning software. 2 Prices are for 650MB and 1GB cartridges, respectively. 3 A non-ISO-compatible version of the drive, the Magic 600 Optical, sells for $1999. 4 Another version of this drive, the Erasable MO Plus, comes with a built-in power control center and sells for $349.

The Meaning of Speed

Speed measurements can be deceiving, so consider the context both of manufacturers' claims and of the benchmarks offered here (see "Speeds of Light"). The fastest magneto-optical drives now offer SCSI read-write times about one-third as fast as those of most medium-capacity (15MB to 250MB) hard drives (see "Midrange Hard Drives, Just Right," Macworld, March 1991), and about one-eighth the average speed of hard drives larger than 160MB (see "Huge Hard Disks," Macworld, November 1990). For any higher-end Mac, the speed penalty will be apparent. But if you intend to connect an erasable optical drive to a Mac Plus you probably will not notice the difference, because the SCSI port on the Plus is slower than either the hard drive or the optical drive.

The performance test results show just how effectively the Finder and familiar Mac applications suppress speed differences among drives. While SCSI read-write times vary significantly, benchmarks involving typical real-world applications generally show only small differences from one optical drive to the next.

The Macintosh Operating System accounts for part of this apparent contradiction because it verifies writes in tiny, 2K steps. A blind-transfer utility will show that these drives can greatly speed up SCSI times by bypassing the verify cycle. But faster SCSI scores still do not necessarily translate into better practical performance. The new Canon-based erasable optical drives vividly demonstrate this fact; they are SCSI-read benchmark champions because of higher disk-rotation speed, but this speed doesn't give them any notable edge in other tests.

Only the file-transfer figure tells you with assurance whether to expect additional usable speed for your money. The other benchmarks indicate that the speed information often quoted in advertisements—burst-transfer rate or disk-rotation speed, for example—does not translate into impressive benefits in daily use.

These fine points about speed are critical because they define the ways in which a magneto-optical drive can be used effectively. For example, nearly all these drives ship with software that lets you pick the optical as
The Magneto-Optical Approach

In a magneto-optical drive, a laser and a magnet work together to record data. To write (inset), a strong laser beam heats a spot on the media platter. When heated, metal oxides within the media become magnetizable. A magnet operating from the opposite side of the platter changes the orientation of the spot to either a 0 or a 1. The drive's photo detector (diagram at left) then analyzes the orientation of the spot to either a 0 or a 1, before the spot cools. To read the media, the drive adjusts its laser beam to a weaker setting (center). As it reflects back to the drive head, the polarization of that beam rotates approximately 1 degree, either left or right, depending on whether the spot is a 0 or a 1. The drive's photo detector (diagram at left) then analyzes the beam to determine the spot's orientation.

your start-up drive. Since you must be dealing with large amounts of data to be considering one of these systems in the first place, you would be hard put to find a worse choice for a startup drive than any currently available magneto-optical. It would mean always waiting several minutes to load or save large page-layout, color-graphics, or CAD files.

And don't expect dramatic speed improvements anytime soon; in fact, the numbers reported here are the improvements, in some cases 100 percent better than last year's figures ("Erasable Opticals: New Light on Data," *Macworld*, March 1990). Similarly, although some companies recommend their drives as network servers, any users on the net who have disk-intensive tasks will be considerably happier hooked up to a big, fast, hard drive than to one of these reliable but poky units.

Flexible Archiving

Magneto-optical systems occupy a storage role somewhere between hard drives and backup-only devices, such as tape drives. Magneto-optical technology allows what might be called "interactive archiving." In a graphics shop, for example, you could daisy-chain an erasable optical drive to a speedy hard drive and assemble stable, crash-proof archives for individual customers in their own partitioned (and password-encoded) volumes. You might find a magneto-optical drive too slow to be satisfactory as a network server, but it makes a superior backup device for a hard drive-based server, providing the network manager a variety of fast ways to select archival files. No other storage product offers this combination of versatility, convenience, and security.

And when I say archival, I mean the potential for massive data storage. A gigabyte may seem like a lot of space—until you fill it up with...
The All-Optical Approach

Panasonic’s phase-change technology is the first erasable optical system that does not rely on magnets. Instead, a laser converts a spot on the medium to either an amorphous state or a crystalline state. To write a 1 (top right), the system uses a low-power, 1–2mW laser beam, which then cools to a crystalline state. To read the 0’s and 1’s (center, top and bottom), the system uses a strong reflection, 18–20mW, creating a much hotter spot, which cools to an amorphous state. To write a 0 (bottom right), a weak, 8–10mW laser heats a spot, which then cools to a crystalline state.

Finally, there is a smaller species, the desktop jukebox, which holds 10 magneto-optical disks. Pinnacle carries one called the REO-6500 for $99,950 and TASS International has announced but has not yet shipped its Desktop Jukebox.

Wheat versus Chaff
Before you buy, consider the relative significance of a particular drive’s features. For example, a rotary switch or push button makes setting SCSI IDs easy compared to fiddling with tiny DIP switches; but in the entire time you own the drive you probably will spend less than a minute making ID changes.

Companies also may overrate the value of software bundled with their drives. A good selection of utility software deserved commendation when all drives cost $6000—the case two years ago. Now that prices for erasable optical drives vary widely, bundled software beyond the basic drive INIT and formatter (which always provides partitioning capability) is almost irrelevant. How much is it worth to you that a vendor bundles the Norton Utilities, Total Recall, or Retrospect with a drive, useful though those utilities may be? You could buy all of them yourself for a few hundred dollars, so their inclusion doesn’t logically justify a price premium much beyond their list price.

This leaves three basic guidelines for your buying decision: reliability, price, and (with due consideration of the grains of salt noted above) speed. Drives based on Sony, Maxtor, and...
Relax Technology’s Erasable MO Vista (top) offers economy and respectable benchmarks for a Ricoh-based drive. FWB’s hammerDisk600S (center) is the speed champion. Ocean Microsystems’ Tidalwave 650 is both fast, and for a Sony drive, inexpensive.

Ricoh mechanisms show comparable reliability reports—and I don’t expect the newer Canon machines to do worse—eliminating this as a clear dividing line. Therefore, your choice of a drive depends on your priorities for speed and economy. The generally costlier Sony and Maxtor drives operate, on average, faster than their generally less-expensive Canon and Ricoh competitors.

If you have frequent needs to archive or transfer hundreds of megabytes of data, choose a Sony or Maxtor. For routine use, the speed differential stands out. But which Sony or Maxtor? The comparisons are elementary. Compare, for example, the Pinnacle REO-650 at a suggested retail price of $3095 to the SuperMac LaserFrame at $6499. Both take 650MB cartridges and both are fast. The Pinnacle unit bundles only an INIT for start-up, and partitioning software, while the LaserFrame features DiskFit 1.5 for backup.
MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE: MULTIFUNCTION OPTICAL DRIVES

The engineers who build magneto-optical drives noticed that if you have a laser and a mechanism for spinning disks, you have the means to create a drive that can function not only as an erasable, but as a WORM drive as well. WORM drives ideally suit a narrow range of jobs—primarily keeping track of legal and medical records, and maintaining government records that must not be changed, such as computer-access logs.

Drives based on a Pioneer mechanism that offers both erasable and WORM abilities have recently appeared on the market. Panasonic's new all-optical drives also feature both WORM and erasable modes. Panasonic units are currently being packaged by other companies and may be available to consumers when you read this.

The Pioneer DE-S7001 drive (which is sold exclusively through other companies) offers 316MB per cartridge side, after formatting, for both erasable and WORM. Pioneer uses a new ISO media format called sampled servo, in contrast to the continuous-servo format that characterizes all earlier magneto-optical drives. Sampled servo allows faster positioning of the read-write head. Vendors have not yet optimized this feature, but look for speed improvements in coming months.

Another encouraging point about Pioneer units is their relative value: the recommended retail price is $4495. PCPC offers the WORM 650, a unit bundled with network backup software, for $4495; Relax sells a $4695 unit that fits in its DeskTop Tower system. Using driver software from Corel Systems and Optical Access International, the Pioneer units in magneto-optical mode perform about as well as a fast Ricoh. The WORM mode shows typically WORM-like asymmetric performance: SCSI-write times are comparable to a slow magneto-optical drive, while read times run three to four times faster.

Computer UpGrade Corporation markets a Pioneer-based drive—the Omnistor—with improved performance derived from use of a 250K RAM cache. If the manufacturer's performance claims are true, this machine performs faster than any Sony-based erasable optical, yet costs only $4195—a competitive price for a multifunction unit.

By next year, look for faster, cheaper optical drives with WORM capability bundled free.

Looking Ahead

A few magneto-optical drives that have recently hit the market could not be tested in time for this article. These include the MacInstor Erasable Optical 650—a $5495 Sony-based unit from Storage Dimensions—and Sumo Systems' $3500 Ricoh-based Optical Disk Drive Subsystem. TASS International expects to ship 652MB and 1GB models later this year.

Panasonic's all-optical system represents something new on the horizon. In Panasonic's phase-changing method, the laser melts and remelts tiny spots, changing the structure of bits on the surface layer from amorphous to crystalline and back to amorphous again; these two states have different reflectivity, which are read as 0's and 1's (see "The All-Optical Approach"). The Panasonic machine also features a WORM function.

Panasonic will not market this drive directly but the company did provide me with a sample unit for evaluation. The driver performed no better than the average for Sony-based units, but phase-change technology presents opportunities for faster drives in the near future. This method uses no electromagnets, whose size inhibits access time. In contrast, lasers are continually getting smaller and more powerful, enabling them to heat up smaller spots faster, increasing data density (Panasonic's cartridges now contain 460MB per side). Laser-technology improvements offer the prospect of smaller, higher-rotation-speed drives in the future.

The drives are now in the hands of companies that will package and sell them. Look for them to enter the market later this year, at prices between $4000 and $5000.

By this time next year competitive markets probably will emerge in 3½-inch, multifunction, and all-optical drives. As these products become standardized, storage decisions will become more complex. But take heart—it will be a complexity born of higher quality, more flexible storage solutions.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Contributing editor Charles Seiter has been tracking different types of mass storage for Macworld for four years, patiently waiting for exotic technologies to drop in price.
First Steps in the

SEQUENCE

HOW
TO GET
STARTED
IN MAC
MIDI
MUSIC
WITHOUT
REALLY
TRYING

"Ka-boom TEE radda-radda-ra! And then the brass: ump-POW! Bop-sha POW! And then—
drum break! Diddle-iddle-iddle BOP!"

Morty was mortified. This was his Big Break—
his chance to sing his hit-song-to-be for a real record producer, Lefty C. Dee. But Lefty wasn’t getting it. He gave Morty a stare blanker than a new sheet of music paper. “Sorry, son,” he said. “Your work doesn’t fit our needs at this time.” Lefty left.

That did it. Morty was tired of expressing the music inside him by trying to sing all the parts at once. He’d seen Macs in recording studios; he’d heard that movie scores, TV jingles, and hit singles were all somehow made on the Mac; and he’d heard fantastic, full-orchestra demo tapes made by friends who swore they’d never left their living rooms. Hey, I’ve got a Mac, Morty thought—why can’t I do that?

by David Pogue
The salesperson at the music store he visited was delighted. "Why, we've got just what you need! We'll set you up with a SMPTED-to-MTC converter, maybe some DSP modules and a 16-bit additive-waveform tone bank—you'll be cookin'!" Morty wondered what any of the salesperson's pitch had to do with music, smiled wanly, and went home. If he was going to learn how the Mac could make music, he'd have to start from the beginning.

**Ingredients**

What Morty was soon to find out was that high-quality music-making on the Mac isn't really difficult at all. The world of music he was about to enter is known as MIDI (pronounced *middy*). It stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface—computerese for synthesizer hookup. MIDI is something like PostScript, the printer language spoken by the Mac over a cable. But instead of carrying page-description instructions to a printer, MIDI cables convey music-description signals to a synthesizer. One signal says "play middle C"; another says "push the sustain pedal down." The keys and pedals don't actually move, but otherwise the instrument responds by playing exactly as though a human were at the controls.

And because the Mac transmits hundreds of these MIDI signals per second, it can play some very complex music indeed. It can, for example, play the synthesizer's string, woodwind, brass, and percussion sounds simultaneously. Using a technique called **sequencing**, today's composer or orchestrator can teach the Mac each instrument's part separately, then, like a multitrack tape recorder, the Mac plays all the parts back in perfect synchronization.

Unlike a tape recorder, however, the Mac as a sequencer can change the key of a piece instantly without changing the tempo—or vice versa. And the Mac never makes you wait to rewind or fast-forward; you can jump instantly to any spot in the piece. Above all, composing with a sequencer means you can fix wrong notes, add accents or crescendos, and copy and paste parts of a song—all without ever having to rerecord the original performance.

After making a couple of phone calls, Morty realized that he could get started in MIDI, with no previous experience, for under $500. All he needed were the three ingredients of a Macintosh music setup: a synthesizer, a MIDI interface to connect the synthesizer to the Mac, and a sequencing program.

### The Keyboard

Suppose you're writing a piece for bass, piano, and flute. Already your piece is too difficult to play by yourself—even if your synthesizer can produce those sounds, you'd need at least three hands. Here's where MIDI comes in handy; the Mac can play all three parts, keeping perfect track of which instrument is supposed to play which notes.

That's most of what you need to know when you sally forth to buy a synthesizer: it must be **MIDI-compatible and multitimbral** (can play more than one instrument sound at once). You can tell if a keyboard is MIDI-compatible by checking for the presence of two round, nickel-size MIDI jacks in the back. You can't really tell if the synthesizer is multitimbral by looking; get a salesperson to tell you. The most basic multitimbral MIDI keyboards cost about $150 in music stores; Casio, Yamaha, and Kawai each make several keyboards with street prices in that range.

Of course, what you get for $150 won't sound like the Vienna Philharmonic. These keyboards sound pretty cheap and chirpy. Furthermore, they have miniature plastic keys, about two-thirds the length of real piano keys. And they don't have 88 keys like a piano, either; you usually get four
or five octaves instead of seven. Therefore, you may want to consider a keyboard with full-size keys or another octave's worth of them; count on paying another $100 more for each of these features. If you're going to get a little more serious, and want to create more professional-sounding recordings, you might consider paying several hundred dollars more for touch-sensitive keys, so that the harder you strike a key, the louder the note sounds (as on a real piano).

Finally, find out how many notes the synthesizer can produce simultaneously. A 12-note polyphonic keyboard, for example, can just handle an arrangement for bass, drums, piano, and strings, provided no more than 12 notes are sounding at any one moment.

Morty ended up selecting the Yamaha PSS-795 for about $300. It has smallish keys and it's not touch sensitive, but it is 28-note polyphonic and it has built-in stereo speakers, excellent drum sounds, and strong MIDI features.

The Interface

Trudging home with his new synthesizer, Morty looked forward to the simplicity of the next item: a MIDI interface. A MIDI interface is the communications link between the Mac and a MIDI keyboard; the interface needs no power cord, no on/off switch, no glowing lamps. You plug one end in the modem port of the Macintosh; the other end attaches to the MIDI cables from the synthesizer. There are two cables, labeled IN and OUT, because MIDI signals only run one way in each cable.

The Apple MIDI Interface is the simplest. For $99, you get a Mac-color plastic box about the size of a bar of Ivory soap. It works just fine, but it's a poor value for two reasons. First, it's relatively overpriced. Second, it's a one-in, one-out interface—it only has a port for one synthesizer. If you ever buy a second keyboard, you'll have to buy another interface. Most other interfaces offer at least three outputs, so the Mac can play three keyboards simultaneously with only one interface. Passport Designs, too, makes a single-output interface—but at $130, it's even less economical.

MacNexus Interface, the sturdy, black steel interface from J.L. Cooper Electronics, has three outputs; it's rugged and heavy, and only costs $69.95. For ten dollars less, there's also the Mac-color, plastic, three-output MIDI Translator from Opcode.

Morty, however, discovered the least expensive (and least cluttery) interface on the market: the Altech MIDIface LC. This $49.95 interface isn't even a box; in fact, it looks more like a plastic hot dog. The cable to the Mac is built into the interface.
Each is marketed as an entry-level sequencer. Morty hoped that meant easy to use.

Making Trax
Trax, from Passport Designs, is a good example of a good sequencer (see “Trax to the Max”). Its manual starts at the beginning, even guiding you in the not-necessarily-intuitive act of connecting MIDI cables. And, as sequencers go, Trax is very easy to understand.

You begin by creating a list of independent musical parts, or tracks, that you plan to include in your piece. For example, your track list might include strings, piano, bass, and drums. Next to each track name, you enter its MIDI channel number (1 to 16). That’s the Mac’s big secret to playing many interweaving musical lines without forgetting which notes are piano and which are strings, by the way. You tell the Mac to broadcast the piano’s notes on Channel 5, and you tell the synthesizer to play all Channel 5 notes using the piano sound. (It’s not nearly as complicated as it sounds.)

Morty first got to play with Trax at a demonstration at his Macintosh user group. He soon got used to pressing the Space bar to start and stop playback—a shortcut for clicking the on-screen buttons. He liked the way Trax automatically stopped and rewound the sequence when he finished recording each part. He also loved seeing an overview of his entire piece. Trax represents each measure by a small black square (there is music in the measure) or by a hollow square (there isn’t any).

At a glance, you can see 32 measures or more, and you can cut, copy, or paste them instantaneously—no small consideration in a field as repetition-intensive as music.

After recording his steamin’ piano part, Morty decided to get really creative and orchestra. He named the second track Bass Line, assigned it to MIDI Channel 5, checked that the synthesizer’s Channel 5 was set to its Funky Bass sound, and recorded the bass line while listening to his piano part play back. It was all too easy! Now he set the third track to be the drum part, on Channel 6. Finally, he set back and listened to the piece. It was fine, but he noticed that his playing wasn’t utterly accurate—every now and then the bass and the drums wouldn’t land quite together.

Quantize Leaps
That’s how Morty learned about quantization—that magical clean-up-my-sloppiness command found only in music programs. The Quantize command shifts the recorded notes in time so that each one falls neatly on the beat, or on whatever subdivision of a beat you specify. When Morty played his piece after quantizing, he certainly got what he asked for—but the piece sounded as if it had been played by a rhythmically perfect robot. He used the Undo command. (He was lucky this time. Trax’s Undo command doesn’t work with some operations.)

He tried the Quantize command again. This time, however, instead of sliding each sloppy note precisely to the beat, he used the Sensitivity setting in Trax to pull each note most of the way to the beat, maintaining some of the human touch. This time the playback sounded great.

The Next Step
The next sequencer Morty tried was a bizarre program called One-Step. Originally bundled with a long-discontinued MIDI interface by a now-defunct company, One-Step was rescued from obscurity by one of its fans. This fellow wrote a manual (something One-Step never had), made himself available for friendly, smart phone help, and began to market it. At a mere $69, One-Step immediately had Morty’s attention.

Morty discovered some strange and wonderful things about One-Step. On a color monitor, the notes of each track appear in a different color. Furthermore, loud notes appear in darker shades than soft ones—a unique and useful feature. A Move dialog box can
instantly shift a selected chunk of music either forward or backward (in time), up or down (transposing), or both at once. And where Trax offers two or three useful quantizing options (such as Sensitivity), One-Step’s Quantize dialog box is full of them: Delay, Tighten, Partial, and more.

There are some sophisticated features in One-Step, too, that made Morty realize what Trax lacked. For example, One-Step lets you view all kinds of controller information—non-note data such as pedaling, pitch bends, tempo changes—on a graph. You can actually edit the curved graph of a pitch bend or redraw pedaling patterns.

But Morty noticed something odd. One-Step’s tracks are numbered from 1 to 16, and there’s no way to label them; you have to memorize that Track 8 is a harp, Track 11 is banjo, and so on. One-Step provides a “metronome” by playing a note on the keyboard; Morty missed the Mac speaker click provided by other sequencers. Morty grew annoyed, when he found that the watch cursor made a ten-second appearance after recording each track. And because One-Step is a four-year-old program, it already lacks features that are standard on recent sequencers: looping, or specifying that a passage repeat a certain number of times; access to 16 additional MIDI channels by attaching a second MIDI interface; and compatibility with Apple’s MIDI Manager software (see “MIDI Manager”). And One-Step’s manual includes a whopping three-page list of bugs. Morty certainly appreciated the honesty, but wasn’t reassured much about getting past Step One.

Deluxe Music-Making
Morty fell in love with DeluxeRecorder at a Macintosh show. “Now that’s a sequencer,” he thought. DeluxeRecorder displays the bars—representing notes on a musical staff, making their pitches much easier to identify. The program makes brilliant use of the Mac keyboard. You don’t even need the # key; you can just press Q alone to quantize, or O to zoom in or out, and so on. And Morty was thrilled with DeluxeRecorder’s unique, most remarkable feature: the program secretly records anything you play while your previously recorded music is playing back, even when you haven’t clicked on the Record button. If you happen to play a lick you like, you can tell DeluxeRecorder to store it in a track, just as though you’d deliberately recorded it—a safety net in case you get brilliant.

Like One-Step, DeluxeRecorder lets you edit pedaling, pitch bends, and tempos graphically; but in DeluxeRecorder, you can do all of this and still see the notes in the same window. And there’s a feature that lets you record freely, without playing to a metronome click (as you must in other low-cost sequencers). Afterward, you can tap in the beats and barlines as the music plays back—a feature only found in sequencers costing four times as much. Morty loved it.

His credit card was halfway out of his wallet when it happened. Morty had just listened to a piece and clicked on Stop, but one nagging note kept playing. He clicked on Stop several times more; he pressed the offending key on the synthesizer. Finally, he turned the synthesizer off. Only then was the note silenced. Morty’s first encounter with DeluxeRecorder’s unfortunate bugs led him to discover that the program lacks an All Notes Off command (which most

---

MIDI MANAGER

The MIDI Manager is a special new piece of software from Apple, available from Apple dealers or music stores. The story goes like this: MIDI programmers were continually having to rewrite their programs to accommodate the slightly changed electronics of each new Mac model. Finally Apple created MIDI Manager to provide a common platform for all current and future Macintosh models. The idea is that if a sequencer works with MIDI Manager now, it will also work with any future Mac. Some current sequencers, like Green Oak Software’s Rhapsody, don’t run at all without MIDI Manager.

MIDI Manager lets you do some tricks you never could do before. For example, under MultiFinder you can run more than one MIDI program simultaneously, so—in theory—EZ Vision could record what Trax is playing.

MIDI Manager will become more important as software developers take advantage of it. To really use it, your Mac should have enough memory to run MultiFinder, and the MIDI programs you use must support MIDI Manager (One-Step and DeluxeRecorder don’t). A stable version of MIDI Manager helps too: the current, 2.0, works much better than previous versions.

Trax to the Max The structure and relationship of Trax’s main windows make the program especially easy to understand. The Track Sheet window displays your 16 tracks (and the synthesizer sounds they’ve been assigned to); the Song Editor is an overview of the piece; the transport controls appear in a floating window (bottom). If you double-click on any black square (full measure) in the Song Editor, the Step Editor appears (right), where you can edit notes one at a time.

MACWORLD • JUNE 1991 151
NEXT STEPS IN THE SEQUENCE

Like anything high-tech, there's always a MIDI product that's better, more powerful, and more expensive. You can see such items at a music store, but here's what you can look forward to.

**Keyboards** There are essentially two kinds of MIDI keyboards: **synthesizers and samplers**. Synthesizers, like the famous (but non-multitimbral) Yamaha DX-7 or most Casio keyboards, generate sounds electronically. They're great for making spacey, unusual sounds—but their imitations of acoustic instruments usually aren't convincing. You hear them in many pop recordings, TV jingles, and soundtracks. But there are also some hybrid synthesizers-samplers that sound great and don't cost a fortune. The Korg M1, Yamaha SY77, and the Kurzweil 1000 series play back sounds that began life as samples but are stored on a chip in the machine. (Thus you avoid the tedious disk-swapping required by full-fledged samplers.) At around $2000, these machines sound terrific—nowadays you hear them in many pop recordings, TV jingles, and film scores. They have touch-sensitive, full-size keys, too.

**Interfacing** Beyond the $50 basic interfaces there's a host of more-complicated devices. Altech sells the $79.95 MidiFace EX, a compact interface with an A/B switch—which lets you avoid unplugging the modem every time you want to use the synthesizer. Because the MIDI system and modem must share the same Mac port, an A/B switch is an essential feature if you own a modem.

Another group of interfaces, such as Opcode Systems' Studio Plus Two ($199), plug into the printer and modem ports simultaneously. That lets the Mac record from two keyboards at once—and gives you twice the number of available MIDI channels (16 from each port). Not all sequencers handle multiple-track recording, though, so inquire before you buy.

Some interfaces have two features coveted in professional circles: *time-code* support, and support for a profusion of additional MIDI channels. Time code is a system that synchronizes a sequencer with a multitrack tape recorder. Rewind the tape, and the sequencer rewinds to the same spot. Additional—MIDI channel interfaces, like the MidiTime Piece from Mark of the Unicorn ($495), use sophisticated circuitry to provide you with 128 MIDI channels—a must for the true MIDI-head whose sequences include dozens of tracks and a whole rack of synthesizers.

**Sequencers** There are high-end sequencing programs that have some amazing features. Green Oak Software's Rhapsody ($225), Opcode's Vision ($495), Mark of the Unicorn's Performer ($495), Passport Designs' Pro 4 ($495), and Beyond from Dr. T's Music Software ($319) are some examples. Most of them offer an unlimited number of tracks, support for professional time-code systems like SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers), multiple-track recording, powerful looping features, and a dazzling array of editing commands. And every one supports Apple's MIDI Manager.

Each high-end sequencer has unique features too. Performer can display what you've recorded in standard music notation, complete with beams and stems. (It's a bit crude—you could never read it like sheet music—but it's more intuitive than editing bar graphs. If this feature intrigues you, watch for Mac Ballade from Dynaware USA, a new sequencer that lets you view and edit notes only in notation form.)

Vision not only shares many of EZ Vision's smooth, clever interface features (one example is the remarkable "scrubbing" feature that lets you hear any music you drag the cursor over; backward or forward), but also offers 99 tracks per sequence instead of 16. Vision can even compose its own improvisations. Rhapsody, with the lowest cost-per-feature ratio of any sequencer, feels a little bit homegrown but has a unique system of cloning musical sections; each copy is linked to the original, so that when you edit the original, the copies are automatically updated.

Pro 4 is as simple to use as Trax (its sibling), but includes graphic controller editing, SMPTE time-code support, and an overdub recording mode. And Beyond 2.0, written by Jeremy Sagan (Carl's son), has a delightful multiple-takes recording feature: it keeps repeating what you've already recorded, while you play one version after another of a new musical line. The program records each of your attempts in a separate track; you can later choose which one you want to keep, or combine pieces of each.

Dr. T's also sells Beyond 1.6 with MIDI interface (Altech) and a stripped-down version of Great Wave Software's ConcertWare+MIDI notation program in a $399 bundle.

**Out of Sequence** Once you know how to sequence, the world of multimedia awaits. You can incorporate your finished sequences into HyperCard stacks using Opcode's MIDisplay or Passport's HyperMusic. Just click on a button to play your sequence. You can export sequences as MIDI files, the common interchange format of all music programs, to music notation programs like Passport Design's Encore, or Coda Music Software's MusicPro or Finale, for editing and printing. There are MIDI-controlled mixers, lighting boards, and other devices, too; if you really want to, you can create sequences that play lights and fog machines with the music.

And if you're not quite that ambitious, you might just listen to some ready-made MIDI sequences of popular songs. MIDItips from Opcode and MIDI Hits from Music Data, a division of Passport Designs, are MIDI files that any sequencer can play. Just pop them in, assign the tracks to the appropriate sounds on your synthesizer, and listen.
other sequencers have). As time went on, he noticed other problems. The program doesn't import or export files properly, doesn't work at all with the MIDI Manager, and occasionally crashes mysteriously. Worse, a call to the program's marketer, Electronic Arts, revealed that no fixes or enhancements are planned for Deluxe-Recorder. Version 1.0 it is, and version 1.0 it ever shall be.

Never was there a program so cleverly designed, with such easy-to-access power. It broke Morty's heart that the program would always remain in its not-quite-finished state.

**EZ Enough**

About a week later, Morty was back in the music store, this time to watch a demonstration of the newest inexpensive sequencer: EZ Vision, a more cleanly designed, easier to use version of the professional Vision program.

Right away Morty noticed three things he didn't like. First, like One-Step, EZ Vision doesn't allow you to see names (Zither, Accordion, Drums) in the track list—only track numbers. Second, there is no Macintosh keyboard equivalent for the Rewind command; you have to use the mouse every time. Finally, there's no Sensitivity setting for the Quantize command. EZ Vision snaps every selected note precisely to the beat, taking all the humanity out of the original performance.

But thereafter, all of EZ Vision's surprises were pleasant ones. Morty found the animated ball that bounces from beat to beat cute—then he realized that it actually was a superb visual metronome when he was recording. Seeing each track's notes in a different color makes editing a delight. And a small but glorious feature won him over. Where some sequencers let you specify the number of metronome clicks you want as a countoff before you record, EZ Vision lets you wait as long as you want before you start playing. In the meantime, it clicks endlessly, in a suspended state, and only begins recording when you play the first note. Morty found that this system gave him all the time he needed to get inspired (see "Music to Your Eyes").

Furthermore, each EZ Vision file is really 25 open files at once. Each of those files, labeled A to Y, can be a separate song or section of a song. Then, in the Arrangement window, you can drag the files into any order you want. Morty recorded a verse of a song and called it A; he recorded the chorus, and called it B. Finally, he dragged these two blocks around in the Arrangement window, trying an ABAB version, then an AAB version, and so on.

EZ Vision, too, lets you easily edit all kinds of controller information. And like Passport's sequencer, EZ Vision generally runs quickly and smoothly. Both Trax and EZ Vision are terrific, solid, easy-to-use sequencers; Trax is simpler, but EZ Vision has more features and flexibility—a first-timer's program that's tough to outgrow. Morty hoped he'd be working with MIDI for a long time, so he equipped himself with EZ Vision, the Altech interface, and the best synthesizer he could afford—the rudiments of a real home music studio.

**Right to Lefty**

A month later, Morty sat proudly in Lefty C. Dece's office as they listened to Morty's home-produced demo tape. It sounded sensational—crisp, multtimbral, and wrong note-free. "Mmm. Terrific tune," Lefty said. He slid a recording contract across the table. "There's only one thing I'd change," Lefty said. "Oh?" said Morty, busy signing papers. Lefty perked up. "I'd throw a screaming guitar solo in the middle. You know, like—*da dit OWEEEEEE, dwee bubba bubba, skreawweeeing...* and then the bass could come in—*ka-toom toom toombat!* And then—*drum break!*

See Where to Buy for contact information.

**David Pogue**, a Macworld contributing editor, is a composer and conductor in New York. He's obsessed by the fact that MIDI means "noon" in French.
Are today's hand-held scanners more than a cheap novelty?

One in the HAND

Hand-held scanners today are much more effective tools for collecting and manipulating images from the world around you. With color- and gray-scale-detection capabilities built into the hardware of some new models, and with major software improvements being nearly universal, hand-held scanners now rival the technological sophistication of their full-page desktop cousins, the flatbed and sheetfed scanners. Yet despite their new talents, these little digitizers retain some inherent weaknesses that limit their usefulness. For the budget-conscious image collector, a hand-held scanner can be a smart buy—but only when the tool fits the job at hand. To help you decide whether a hand-held scanner is right for you—and choose the right model—I've surveyed the current crop. The list includes five black-and-white-only models (the Lightning-Scan 400, The Complete PC's The Half-Page Scanner/400, Logitech's ScanMan Model 32, the Marstek's M-800 Mac 64, and Caere Corporation's Typist), one with true gray-scale capabilities.
One in the Hand

Logitech's ScanMan Model 32, Marstek's M-800 Mac 64, and The Complete Half Page Scanner/400 (clockwise from upper left)

The Limits of Hand-Helds

By virtue of their small size and the absence of many moving parts, hand-held scanners cost a lot less than full-page desktop scanners. Although that's not the hand scanners' sole advantage, economic necessity is probably the primary reason to seriously consider a hand-held model. True, hand-held scanners conserve desk space, are portable, and can grab images from large or oddly shaped items that can be put on a flatbed, such as some bound books or, say, your wallpaper. But they also have two serious disadvantages that make them much harder to work with than a desktop scanner: limited scan width, and image distortion introduced by the manual scanning process.

Hand-held scanners can capture in one pass a swath no wider than about 4 inches, narrower than most everyday images. Theoretically, you can scan an image in two or more parallel strips and then reconstruct the original by piecing the strips together using the scanner's software. Unfortunately, the software provided with most currently shipping hand-held scanners lets you down in this area.

Image distortion is the other big problem with scanning by hand. No matter how steady your grasp, it's impossible to roll a scanner at a constant speed. Most hand-held scanners contain electronic "speedometers" that try to adjust the resulting image accordingly, but you'll still notice stretched or squished areas in the scan if you accelerate or decelerate suddenly. Likewise, if you make any deviations from a perfectly straight path they will show up as electronic wrinkles in the scan. Some scanner models include guides on the housing or extra wheels on the bottom to prevent deviations, but you've got to concentrate to make sure the scanner presses up against the guide at all times (better still are IntraCut Machining's Accu-Scan and American Business Concepts' Scan-Align, third-party contraptions that keep the scanner on a straight path).

With practice, you learn how to avoid obvious distortion in scanning a single strip. But try stitching together two separate strips of any length—you typically find that subtle image deformities make it impossible to align the strips precisely.

Then Why Buy One?

Given these caveats, why consider a hand-held scanner at all? Price and size may be two reasons. And, despite their limitations, hand-held models produce high-quality scans and can be genuinely useful in certain situations.

All of the black-and-white units do a superb job of reproducing line art (drawings containing only black lines and white space, with no colors or intermediate shades of gray). The gray-scale and color models capably handle photographs and colored or shaded art, producing screen images that look great in image databases or video presentations. (But unless you have access to a professional-quality imagesetter or a color printer that can print grays, you won't see any gradations when you print; the LaserWriter converts the grays back to one of 16 halftone patterns—a far cry from 256 shades.) Finally, since most magazines and many books are laid out in columns, a 4-inch scan width is often enough to capture complete lines of text for conversion into editable form with optical character recognition (OCR) software.

How to Choose a Hand-Held Scanner

Once you decide that a hand-held scanner makes sense for you, you should look carefully at the hardware and the software of competing models before buying a scanner. In the hardware realm, you first need to decide which of the three kinds of scanners you need—black-and-white, gray-scale, or color. If your application requires color, the choice is obvious, but things are not so black and white if you need to capture gray-scale images.

Four of the black-and-white models (all but the Typist, which is designed principally for text scanning [see Reviews, Macworld, February 1991]) can generate true gray scales from their two-tone scans, managing the trick with some software called interpolation. The images you get on screen (if you have a grayscale or color monitor) look startlingly accurate, but don't expect an exact replica of what you scanned. Interpolation converts each pixel's matrix of black dots and white dots into a single pixel of gray. As a result, it lowers the effective resolution to one-sixth of the 400 dots per inch originally recorded, or about 67 dpi, and printouts suffer as a result. In addition, you can't expect extremely accurate gray-shade recognition with this guesswork technique. While The Complete Half Page Scanner/400 attempts to distinguish 256 separate gray shades, it misses the mark frequently; the ScanMan and the LightningScan are content to accurately distinguish 32 different shades.

More Captured Colors The Sharp JX-100M offers dramatic improvements in the range of captured colors (262,144 colors) and maximum resolution (220 dpi) compared to the NuScan Color's 4096 colors and 90 dpi. But don't think you'll always be able to take advantage of these improvements; on a Mac II with 8MB of RAM, I was able to scan this snapshot-size 24-bit image only at 100 dpi, due to memory limitations.
READING IT IN

You’re sitting in front of the Mac surrounded by piles of reference documents, at work on a business report or a research project. Finding just the reference you need, you reach over to your hand-held scanner, fire up its software, and scan the relevant paragraphs. A few moments later the text appears in your document, courtesy of the software’s optical character recognition (OCR) talents.

Caere Corporation’s Typist scanner package, which combines a conventional black-and-white hand-held model and an OCR-capable desk accessory, makes real this wordsmith’s fantasy. You can activate the DA from within any word processor, page-layout package, or spreadsheet. After you’ve drawn the scanner across the printed page, the Typist converts the scanned image to ASCII characters, returns to the original application, and dumps in the text beginning at the previous cursor position.

The Typist’s software does an excellent job of correctly interpreting most fonts. What’s more, it makes special provisions for circumventing the particular limitations of hand-held scanners. Scan a vertical column of text, and the Typist ignores text in adjacent columns. Scan in two or more overlapping horizontal swaths, and the Typist deletes duplicate characters in the overlapped areas. Of course, neither the software nor the human operator are perfect, and you can still expect some errors, particularly when scanning near the curved center of a bound book or when you are scanning ornate text styles (see Reviews, Macworld, February 1991).

Unlike other hand-held scanner products, the Typist isn’t targeted at a budget-minded audience. At a minimum, you need a Macintosh SE, at least 4MB of RAM, and 2MB of empty hard disk space. In addition, you must run the Typist DA under MultiFinder.

Actually, any black-and-white hand-held scanner will function adequately for OCR work, as long as you buy the right software to go with it. By the time you read this, ReadRight for Macintosh, an OCR software package designed to work with both hand-held and desktop scanners, should be available.

Without a fluid way to transfer text between the printed page and a document, however, it makes a lot more sense to use a full-page scanner to capture large amounts of text in each scanning session. Not so with the Typist, which is practical as an as-you-go secretarial substitute.

Asuka’s NuScan Gray, in contrast, can detect 256 shades directly from the original image, without software assistance, and with considerably better accuracy than the black-and-white units provide. However, even the NuScan doesn’t always differentiate accurately between very similar shades. Still, if your application calls for the highest possible quality grayscale pictures, the NuScan is your only choice among the units reviewed—and you can skip the rest of the decision tree (for more on grayscale scanning, see “Grade-A Gray Scale,” Macworld, October 1990).

Cutting a Narrow Swath

In choosing a hand-held scanner, several other basic hardware issues should concern you. One is scan width. Clearly, the larger the scanning window, the less you have to worry about clipping or joining separately scanned strips. The scanning windows of all the black-and-white units surveyed here measure about 4 inches, except for the 5-inch window on the Typist. On the other hand, there’s a big difference between the two color units: 3.9 inches for the Sharp versus only about 2.5 inches for the NuScan Color. Software solutions to the problem of narrow scan strips are critical, but only the LightningScan’s and the ScanMan’s software utilities currently offer viable answers (see “Knitting Images Together” and “Stitching the Scan Together”).

Look also for aids to steady, straight scanner runs. Most of these scanners flash warning lights when you drag the unit faster than it can accept data. The LightningScan and the ScanMan cases both provide flat surfaces that you can press against a straightedge, helping you to stay on the straight and narrow. Of the two designs, the LightningScan’s works more reliably because it offers two flat-surface guides. Those scanners with three rollers on the bottom, The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 and the Typist, tend to stay on track naturally, but you don’t get the positive, if more cumbersome, control the case guides provide.

Resolving Differences

A scanner’s resolution determines its ability to pick out detail in the original image. All of the noncolor units compared here offer a top resolution of 400 dpi (in fact, two manufacturers, Omron and Mitsumi, make the light-sensing scan heads used in five of the scanners). Although the Marstek M-800 Mac 64 claims a resolution of 800 dpi, this figure really represents a kind of interpolation—the M-800’s software generates extra dots that the unit didn’t actually detect, artificially smoothing out the jaggies to a degree. This simulated 800-dpi output is best used for scaling a scanned image to a larger size.

For grayscale images created with the black-and-white units, it’s best to use the highest possible resolution settings, so that the resultant scanned image contains as much information as possible. Remember that this image file will be only one-sixth of its original size after the raw black-and-white scanning information is interpolated into grays.
### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Asuka NuScan Color</th>
<th>Asuka NuScan Gray</th>
<th>LightningScan 400</th>
<th>I-8000 Mac 64</th>
<th>ScanMan Model 32</th>
<th>Sharp JX-100M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>NuBus $649; SCSI $799</td>
<td>NuBus $499; SCSI $599</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray shades/colors</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>222,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum resolution (in dpi)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum scan width (in inches)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.13</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface type</td>
<td>SCSI, NuBus</td>
<td>SCSI, NuBus</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>Serial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External termination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum system requirements</td>
<td>SE, 1MB</td>
<td>SE, 1MB</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 1MB</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 1MB</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 1MB</td>
<td>Mac II, 4MB, 32-bit QuickDraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan-head manufacturer</td>
<td>Mitsumi</td>
<td>Mitsumi</td>
<td>Omron</td>
<td>Marstek</td>
<td>Omron</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

#### Scan controls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Asuka NuScan Color</th>
<th>Asuka NuScan Gray</th>
<th>LightningScan 400</th>
<th>I-8000 Mac 64</th>
<th>ScanMan Model 32</th>
<th>Sharp JX-100M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum scan length (in inches)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>limited only by RAM</td>
<td>limited only by RAM</td>
<td>limited only by RAM</td>
<td>limited only by RAM</td>
<td>limited only by RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interrupted scanning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scanning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA version included</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Editing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Asuka NuScan Color</th>
<th>Asuka NuScan Gray</th>
<th>LightningScan 400</th>
<th>I-8000 Mac 64</th>
<th>ScanMan Model 32</th>
<th>Sharp JX-100M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cut/copy/paste selected area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotate selected area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasso (freehand selections)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Join adjacent scan strips</td>
<td>yes (max. width 7.1)</td>
<td>through Clipboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel editing (brush and/or pencil)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Gray-scale features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Asuka NuScan Color</th>
<th>Asuka NuScan Gray</th>
<th>LightningScan 400</th>
<th>I-8000 Mac 64</th>
<th>ScanMan Model 32</th>
<th>Sharp JX-100M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gray shades/colors</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>222,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear correction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filters and effects</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dither patterns</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File formats</td>
<td>MacPaint, PICT, TIFF</td>
<td>MacPaint, PICT, TIFF</td>
<td>MacPaint, PICT, TIFF</td>
<td>MacPaint, PICT, TIFF</td>
<td>MacPaint, PICT, TIFF</td>
<td>PICT2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = yes; ♦ = no. *Instead of dither patterns, Digital Darkroom offers continuous control of screen frequency and angle.

For true gray-scale and color scans, however, you should use the lowest possible resolution setting if you intend to output to a low-resolution device like a LaserWriter or a desktop color printer. When this is done, your disk files will be much smaller, and there will be no appreciable difference in image quality. The two color models reviewed here offer considerably lower maximum resolutions than their black-and-white and gray-scale counterparts: 200 dpi for the JX-100M, and a mere 90 dpi for the NuScan Color.

### Color Hardware: Big Differences

A lot more than scan width and resolution separates the two color hand-held scanners, Asuka's NuScan Color, which looks and feels like the other units, creates good-looking 256-color screens. In contrast, Sharp's JX-100M is essentially a downsized flatbed scanner. You position its rectangular image window over the picture you want to scan, and a motor inside the unit moves the scanning element across the image. The scan head makes three separate passes, one each for the red, green, and blue shades. With up to 262,144 hues, the final image looks vividly lifelike, but there's a big catch: generating the image takes much too long. With the three-pass scanning process, a lengthy calibration routine, and data transfer via the Mac's relatively slow serial port, capturing an image with the JX-100M can take 10 minutes or longer, compared to about 30 seconds when using the Asuka.

### Software Matters Most

Although most marketing materials focus on the scanner hardware, the software that comes with the scanner is at least as important in efficiently producing quality scans. It's easier to get a handle on software comparisons if you divide them into three main categories: scanning controls, editing features, and facilities for transferring images to other applications.

Controlling the Scan In addition to recording the image, the fundamental duty of a hand-scanner's software is to let the user control the scanning process: turning the scanner on and off, setting how large an area to scan, and so on. The ScanMan's software takes top honors in this category. While other programs can rotate a scanned image, the ScanMan utility lets you set the scan direction (vertical, right to left, or left to right) before scanning, so the image is recorded in the correct orientation. This lets you get around the narrow scan-width limitation somewhat; a wide image, for instance, can be scanned horizontally in three passes, rather than vertically in six or seven. Like other programs, the ScanMan utility stops scanning automatically, but it also lets you stop and restart the scanner manually during a single scan. This way, you can include separate

---

For true gray-scale and color scans, however, you should use the lowest possible resolution setting if you intend to output to a low-resolution device like a LaserWriter or a desktop color printer. When this is done, your disk files will be much smaller, and there will be no appreciable difference in image quality. The two color models reviewed here offer considerably lower maximum resolutions than their black-and-white and gray-scale counterparts: 200 dpi for the JX-100M, and a mere 90 dpi for the NuScan Color.

### Color Hardware: Big Differences

A lot more than scan width and resolution separates the two color hand-held scanners, Asuka's NuScan Color, which looks and feels like the other units, creates good-looking 256-color screens. In contrast, Sharp's JX-100M is essentially a downsized flatbed scanner. You position its rectangular image window over the picture you want to scan, and a motor inside the unit moves the scanning element across the image. The scan head makes three separate passes, one each for the red, green, and blue shades. With up to 262,144 hues, the final image looks vividly lifelike, but there's a big catch: generating the image takes much too long. With the three-pass scanning process, a lengthy calibration routine, and data transfer via the Mac's relatively slow serial port, capturing an image with the JX-100M can take 10 minutes or longer, compared to about 30 seconds when using the Asuka.

### Software Matters Most

Although most marketing materials focus on the scanner hardware, the software that comes with the scanner is at least as important in efficiently producing quality scans. It's easier to get a handle on software comparisons if you divide them into three main categories: scanning controls, editing features, and facilities for transferring images to other applications.

Controlling the Scan In addition to recording the image, the fundamental duty of a hand-scanner's software is to let the user control the scanning process: turning the scanner on and off, setting how large an area to scan, and so on. The ScanMan's software takes top honors in this category. While other programs can rotate a scanned image, the ScanMan utility lets you set the scan direction (vertical, right to left, or left to right) before scanning, so the image is recorded in the correct orientation. This lets you get around the narrow scan-width limitation somewhat; a wide image, for instance, can be scanned horizontally in three passes, rather than vertically in six or seven. Like other programs, the ScanMan utility stops scanning automatically, but it also lets you stop and restart the scanner manually during a single scan. This way, you can include separate
cut, copy, paste, and rotate rectangular sections of the scan, but you can’t resize the image, nor can you touch it up by adding or removing dots. But the M-800 comes bundled with Silicon Beach’s well-known gray-scale editing program, Digital Darkroom (version 1.1; version 1.5 is sold separately), giving this package the most powerful set of image-modification tools in the lot (see “Gray-Scale Contrasts,” Macworld, April 1990).

Digital Darkroom aside, the LightningScan’s Thunderworks sports the most-advanced editing features. You can manually control gray-scale brightness, contrast, and nonlinear correction settings, or have the program attempt an optimal correction scheme (see “Plenty of Grays”). Numerous special filters are available, such as Darken, Diffuse, and Sharpen, which modify the shades of specific portions of the image or change the gray-scale map. The Sharpen filter, for instance, locates adjacent light and dark areas, making the light parts lighter and the dark portions darker. You also get a pencil and eraser for touch-ups. And don’t forget the Skoogy, the only decent way to join separately scanned strips.

Not far behind Digital Darkroom and Thunderworks as a gray-scale editor, the NuScan Gray’s software gives you a graphical image curve that reflects the brightness, contrast, and nonlinear correction settings that you set with scroll bars or by typing them in. As with Thunderworks, you can apply filtering such as sharpening and softening to selected areas of an image. Unfortunately, no pixel-by-pixel touch-up editing is possible.

Matching the Tools to the Task
Of course, whether you need this much gray-scale control depends on the work you’re doing. Fiddling with all these image parameters, applying them to the image, looking at the result, and then making new changes in the parameters takes time—often a lot of time. In many situations, the simpler tools provided by The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 (which provides lighten and darken filters, along with a few special-effect filters) and the ScanMan (which lets you set contrast and brightness only) may be

images or columns of text in one vertical strip. A Display While Scanning option lets you see a miniaturized replica of the scan as it is being received, so you can bail out in midscan if you see a major flaw. You can stitch together wide images by moving them in the Scan window, using the arrow keys for pixel-by-pixel control. While this is a smoother process than that offered by Thunderworks, the LightningScan’s software utility, which requires that you use a merge command to join the two scans before you knit them together, the ScanMan’s approach makes you move the images as whole tiles—you can’t stretch or squash together parts of each scan to compensate for distortion in the scanning process.

Editing the Image
The number, variety, and quality of editing tools provided by hand-scanner software vary widely from program to program. Even the simplest of the utilities, the Marstek M-800’s ScanLink, lets you
The ScanMan's software lets you stitch multiple scans into one image using a one-step process. In this screen I'm moving the right-hand image over to the left. When the cowboy's hat lines up exactly with the left-hand scan, I'll paste the images together, nudging the image pixel by pixel with the arrow keys, if necessary. Also visible is the Tools palette, which offers a handy eyedropper tool for picking up grays, and a sliding contrast and brightness control for easy image editing.

all you need. The Complete Half-Page Scanner also includes a useful crop tool for editing images.

All the programs store images as TIFF or PICT files. Ideally, however, you should be able to run the scanner and a desktop publishing program at the same time, funneling the images directly into a page-layout program, when required, via the Clipboard. Two models, the LightningScan and the ScanMan, include desk accessory versions of their software that allow you to do just that, assuming you have an adequate supply of memory.

Comparing Apples and Oranges
If you're looking for a final recommendation based on image quality, I'm going to disappoint you. True, the Sharp's color scans are gorgeous and, well, sharper than those of the Asuka (see "More Captured Colors"). But the Sharp is so slow that it's almost unusable. Unsurprisingly, the NuScan Gray, the only true gray-scale hand-held scanner reviewed, produces the best gray-scale images.

When it comes to the black-and-white units, you simply can't detect a difference in their raw scans. Careful editing is what determines the differences in the final image quality. Here your own skill—and patience—can be as critical as the software you're working with.

Despite these dodges, I recommend the LightningScan. It combines a clever case design, excellent editing features, and that incomparable tool, the Skoogy. Unless you have special needs, this is the model to get.

Still, the real question remains: Wouldn't it be smarter to buy a flatbed scanner? If you've got limited desk space, have a wild urge to scan your wallpaper, need to travel with your scanner, or do primarily on-screen or low-resolution print work, a hand-held model might just do the trick. But be sure you have counted the costs of working with those narrow scan strips—Skoogy or no—before you decide a hand-held scanner is all you can afford.
The easiest way to get from here, to here.

PROPOSED EXPEDITION TO THE INDIES

A new route to the Indies will bring:

• More trade routes
• New land
• Increased revenue

Turn that pile of notes, reports and old slides into your most convincing presentation ever. With Microsoft PowerPoint. It has all the tools you need to make terrific overheads, slides and handouts.

We designed PowerPoint software especially for business people like you who want a presentation program that's easy to learn and use.

Sound interesting? Just call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q60, for the name of your nearest Microsoft reseller. And change that mess on your desk into a masterpiece in the conference room.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense
Entertainment and Educational Software

SIMEARTH 1.0

Pros: Addictive; educational; encourages endless experimentation; great manual; good use of color and sound.
Cons: Addictive; concepts can be too abstract; basic scenarios identical; copy protected. Company: Maxis Software. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for color; System 6.0.2. Recommended: Hard drive. List price: $69.95.

SIMEARTH 1.0

First there was SimCity. Now there's SimEarth, where you can control the evolution and development of an entire planet, not just a paltry metropolitan area. Yes, depending on your whims and moods, you can help miserable, sniveling, powerless life-forms evolve to see the glories of civilization—or wreak mass havoc on them with natural and technological disasters.

Sound addictive? It most certainly is. But don't mistake SimEarth for a game; it's actually a very sophisticated piece of simulation software (though Maxis prefers the term "software toy"). In SimEarth, the toy is the planet you create and manipulate. The object isn't to win, but to experiment with the program's simulation capabilities. In doing so, you learn about geology, ecology, evolution, and just how delicate the balance of life is on a planet.

The SimEarth simulator is modeled after James Lovelock's Gaia theory of evolution. The Gaia hypothesis argues that Earth (or any planet, for that matter) is a complete, self-regulating living organism whose parts—the geology, climate, atmosphere, and plant and animal life—affect one another.

Needless to say, creating and maintaining a planet—not to mention evolving a species—are complex tasks. As a result, SimEarth is a very complex program. There are lots of buttons, options, controls, graphs, and concepts to master (indicator number one of this fact is the SimEarth manual, which is several times thicker than SimCity's). Luckily, the manual does a stellar job of helping you run SimEarth, as well as understand the principles behind Gaia. Maxis also kindly provides an online tutorial and online help.

Shaping the Planet

There are four time scales in SimEarth: Geologic, Evolution, Civilization, and Technology. Each time scale simulates different periods of a planet's development. You can start a planet in any time scale, or start at the Geologic time scale and put the planet through all its paces. To advance to the next time scale, a certain amount of development must occur. For example, to move from Evolution to Civilization, one species must develop intelligence. SimEarth puts a time limit on the life of a planet. After 10 billion years, due to increasing levels of solar radiation, the planet will get so hot that all life on it will die. (This is also true of the real Earth.)

Because 10 billion years is a long time, the primary limitation in SimEarth is an abstract restriction called Energy. You use Energy to make, mold, modify, and manipulate the planet. Doing anything in SimEarth—from placing life to changing control panels (used to modify the simulator's Geosphere, Atmosphere, Biosphere, and Civilization settings)—costs energy. Energy restriction can put a significant damper on experimentation, but luckily, you can set up simulations that offer infinite amounts of energy.

SimEarth offers an almost endless list of chemical and geological factors to shape your planet. You can alter its atmospheric conditions, change its geological specifications, control its temperature, create or sink land masses, and cause earthquakes, volcanoes, and meteor explosions. In fact, two SimEarth scenarios let you
try to make Venus and Mars habitable (see "Mars Awaits").

Once your planet can support life, the Evolution time scale begins, and SimEarth's biological and human factors come into play. You can populate the planet with plant life—biomes such as Forest, Grassland, and Jungle—and animal life ranging from single-cell microbes to complex multicellular creatures.

Whether a biome flourishes depends on the temperature, the amount of rainfall, and the altitude of its location. Similarly, each life-form flourishes in a particular biome. There are 15 different classes of life, each of which has 16 species. Some species can evolve into another class; for example, some species of fish can evolve into Amphibians; others mutate into Trilobites. (Trilobites died out a long time ago on the real Earth, but you can keep them alive on your planet.)

**Teach Your Children Well**

Once a class reaches the 16th species, it becomes intelligent and the Civilization time scale begins (see "Land of the Reptiles"). SimEarth offers seven levels of civilization, from the Stone Age to the futuristic Nanotech Age (technically part of the Technology Age). Each is characterized by an advancement in technology.

You "civilize" your intelligent life-form by dictating what energy sources it should use and how it should allocate that energy. For example, fossil fuels can be an efficient energy source but can also result in pollution that leads to a greenhouse effect. Allocating energy to science helps technology advance faster; investing in philosophy deters war. You can advance civilization artificially with some tools, most notably a 2001-like monolith, but doing so might affect future generations. Get ahead of yourself and there won't be enough fossil fuels for energy when you need it.

Of course, all technology has its good and bad points. Higher technology results in a more efficient use of energy and a higher quality of life for planet inhabitants. It also means your planet may suffer pollution, wars, atomic accidents, and so on. Your job is to keep the planet habitable and to prevent the life-form from killing itself off as technology progresses. The closest thing to a winning scenario in SimEarth—called Exodus—comes when the Nanotech Age life-forms can take off in spaceships and populate other planets.

**Trouble in Paradise**

A couple of quirks in SimEarth did drive me crazy. First, the program is copy protected. You must answer questions to play (answers are in the manual). I can only hope that Maxis decides to follow the same route with SimEarth as it did with SimCity, which is no longer copy protected.

Second, you must click several times in a SimEarth window to bring it to the foreground; you also have to click several times in a close box to close a window. (No, SimEarth doesn't use the standard Alt-W to close windows—another thing that bothered me.) The program uses so much processing power to run the simulator, especially when multiple windows are open, that it takes a while to detect a mouse click. If you have a color Mac system, make sure you run SimEarth in 16-bit color, or response time will be almost unbearably slow.

SimEarth's underlying premise has some limitations too, simply because the simulator is programmed to follow strictly defined paths during planet development. A planet forms, its temperature and atmosphere stabilize, and evolution begins. But the most obvious limitation is the lack of any societal alternatives during Civilization. Due to restrictions on the way SimEarth societies develop, all intelligent life forms act the same. No matter if they're mammals or dinosaurs, they start at the Stone Age, evolve to the Iron Age, and so on, until Exodus. I would like SimEarth to support more than one intelligent species on a planet, but alas, it can't.

**Earthly Considerations**

Whether you'll like SimEarth depends on whether you're prepared for software that's not a game but a simulator. Feedback comes in the form of graphs, maps, and reports on abstract concepts like intelligence and energy. Icons representing life-forms appear, move around, and disappear. You don't see cities built, just icons that represent the cities. You aren't really part of the action; instead you control the action.

I must admit I was lukewarm toward SimEarth the first few weeks I played it. The program and its underlying Gaia hypothesis are complex and take time to learn and understand. But the more I played with SimEarth, the more compelling it became and the more I liked it. I enjoyed being able to change different settings and see their effects on the planet. It's not often that you run across a program that lets you experiment with it, much less encourages experimentation.

If you enjoy racking up points in shoot-'em-ups, you might feel that SimEarth is slow and aimless, and
frankly, you'll say, "What's the point?" But there is a point. In its entertaining fashion, SimEarth teaches you a lot about the world we live in, the forces that shape it, and the problems that threaten it. In the times we live in, it's easy to get so absorbed with details that you miss the big picture. That's what SimEarth shows you, loud and clear.—Brita Meng

See Where to Buy for contact information.

FOUR WACOM STYLUSES

Pros: Cordless, lightweight, and battery free; standard and pressure-sensitive versions available.

Cons: Not as convenient as a mouse for many non-drawing operations.


List price: Standard SP-200 and SP-210 $80 each; pressure-sensitive SP-300 and SP-310 $125 each; one stylus included with any Wacom tablet.

The Wacom digitizing tablets (one of which was reviewed in the April 1990 issue of Macworld) are fast gaining acceptance as the best drawing tools for Macintoshes and IBM PCs and compatibles. I use the 6-by-9-inch Wacom SD-510. Its small, lightweight design (less than 2 pounds) allows it to sit comfortably in your lap, perfect for those occasional times when you want to sketch from a reclining position. But elegant and compact as the drawing surface may be, the best part of any Wacom tablet is its stylus.

Before I go any further, let me admit to having been a confirmed tablet hater. Not only did I consider tablets too bulky, but I found the styluses to be clunky. And, after six years of drawing with a mouse, I was lazy; I didn't want to spend the time required to master a new tool. But a Wacom stylus changed my mind. The styluses bear a striking resemblance to a tool I already know how to use—the pen. They feel like a pen, move like a pen, trace like a pen. I was hooked.

Wacom offers four styluses, all of which are cordless, allowing you to draw with unrestricted freedom. Remarkably, each Wacom stylus weighs in at less than half an ounce and contains no battery. At .35 inch in diameter, the styluses are slightly wider than a standard pen, about the size of a Sharpie marker. Best of all, stylus movements are communicated via the modem port at 9600 bits per second, several times faster than the maximum data-transfer rate permitted by the standard ADB ports. This makes for accurate, highly sensitive drawing on the Macintosh.

Every Wacom tablet includes your choice of stylus (or a four-button cursor). Additional styluses may be purchased separately. Most computer artists will want two styluses: a standard stylus for tracing images into an object-oriented drawing program, and a pressure-sensitive stylus for creating and retouching color artwork in painting or image-editing software.

Standard with Style

The two standard styluses are the SP-200 (which sports a gray band) and the SP-210 (red band). Each standard stylus has a removable tip and a side switch. With the Control Panel device, you assign the normal mouse actions to the tip or the side switch (see "Wacom cdev").

The only difference between these two styluses is the tips' sensitivity. The SP-200 is ultraseisitive, recording slight brushes against the table as mouse drags; the SP-210 is more suited to the casual artist primarily interested in using the stylus to select tools and choose menu commands.

For both standard styluses you should purchase a supply of plastic tips or color refills. The color refills are particularly useful for tracing traditional artwork, as they make the tip much easier to distinguish.

Stylus under Pressure

The SP-300 (blue and silver band) and SP-310 (red and silver band) have no side switches, only plastic tips. However, the tips are pressure sensitive; that is, they take into account how hard you press the stylus against the tablet. In this way, they are more like traditional drawing tools than are any other input devices currently available. For example, if you press lightly with a Flair pen against a piece of paper, you draw a thin line. As you increase the pressure, the line becomes thicker. The same is true when drawing with a pressure-sensitive stylus, except that the effect is more noticeable, more consistent, and more easily controlled.

Once again, the difference between the two styluses is measured in terms of sensitivity. The tip of the SP-310 is more pressure sensitive than that of the SP-300. Unless you have an unusually intense grip (do you find yourself breaking a lot of pencils?), the softer SP-310 is the more suitable choice. I also recommend the SP-310 if you plan to order only one pen. You cannot use color refills with the SP-310, however.

To take full advantage of a pressure-sensitive stylus, you need a compatible painting program. Right now, Adobe Photoshop, ColorStudio 1.1, Digital Darkroom 2.0, Easy Color Paint 2.0, SuperPaint 2.0, Studio/32, UltraPaint, Oasis, and the soon to be released PixelPaint Professional 2.0 register pressure sensitivity.

Wacom styluses are not the perfect tool for every job. I have yet to fully master choosing commands and selecting items with a stylus. Double-clicking can be particularly difficult. But for drawing, there is nothing better. Each stylus handles with a degree of precision and sensitivity unmatched by any other input device.

—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.
On MacAvenue, "Street Price" Means Great Value

We design quality into each one of our products and services. Then we set the MacAvenue street price so you get the best deal. And since our price always includes MacAvenue's support services and warranty, you not only get the best price, you get the best value.

Take a Better Look

We give you more options. Our own MacAvenue product line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays, modems and scanners gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals. For example, our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. It's metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac's — controls air flow and buffers the drive noise. When you work with the MacAvenue drive, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. But don't take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, MacUser's longtime business columnist, who gives the Protege drive his "highest recommendation."

MacAvenue Announces the End of the Scroll Bar

Constant scrolling or waiting for your screen image to refresh can take the creative joy out of graphic design. So MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling.

Our Protege Display systems are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as tilt/swivel base our displays are comparable to Apple and Radius products that can cost twice as much.

Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

1. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

3. Extended Limited Warranty
For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

The 15", ultra-high resolution screen of the Protege features a complete 8 1/2" x 11" page with no reduction of image size or quality. Complete with video card, it's only $495. Or get a 2-page view with the 20" Protege Dual-page Display for a mere $895. And each Protege comes complete with screen saver and utility software — FREE! For a second opinion, ask Bob LeVitus, author of Dr. Macintosh, who says, "I love the crisp, bright image I get with a Protege Display. And with the 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, you just can't go wrong. I highly recommend the Protege Display."

Today's powerful graphics programs require a color display, and MacAvenue offers a bargain on Seiko Trinitron displays, complete with video card. Our price will make you look twice at color.

No Guesswork

We take the guesswork out of choosing Macintosh peripherals and software. Our engineers carefully evaluate every product to make sure it performs to exacting standards. And if you do have a question about a product, you can make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They'll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes.

We Take Care Of You

We could go on and on about MacAvenue's top-notch services. But the bottom line is that you don't have to worry about buying your system hardware and software from MacAvenue — it's guaranteed.

Call Today! 800-926-6221

Mac Avenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation
12305 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Overnight for $3

On the Road with Outbound

Because it’s lighter and less expensive than the Mac Portable, the Outbound Laptop System is the best choice for Mac users on the go. The Outbound offers 15MHz, 68000-powered performance with a sharp 640x400 pixel LCD screen and a selection of useful accessories and peripherals.

Outbound Laptop System w/ 512KE ROMs, 2MB RAM and 40MB Drive ........22000 $3439
Outbound Laptop System w/ 512KE ROMs, 1MB RAM and Floppy Drive ..........22201 $2699

Call for more information about other Outbound accessories and options.

PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES

Color Scanning Made Affordable
Scan photographs and illustrations with the MacAvenue Color Scanner, designed to give you precise color reproduction or a range of 256 shades in grayscale images. It also makes short work of text and line art — scanning a letter-size page in 80 seconds. Complete software includes Adobe PhotoShop.

MacAvenue Color Scanner ........22768 $1739

STORAGE DEVICES

Applied Engineering
High-Density 3.5" 44MB Floppy Drive ........24736 $329
Fulltime 800K Floppy Drive ...................... 24731 $99
Inogen Mac 1B Interface Kit .................. 23834 $48
Kensington Technology Drive 2.4 (3.5") ....24730 $328
MacAvenue
Protege HD Carrying Case ..................... 28908 $24
NEC
CD-ROM Reader CDR-36 w/ I/F ...............24636 $499
CD-ROM Reader CDR-73 w/ I/F ...............24634 $279
Nec Bundle w/ Type Gallery ................. 24632 $599
Premium Type Gallery P5 w/ CDR-73 ......24625 $999
PFI
TurboFloppy .................................. 24741 $359
Quantum
52MB LPS Internal - (52x-c) ................. 24194 $349
52MB LPS Internal - (52x-b) ................. 24198 $349
105MB LPS Internal - (52x-c) ................. 24195 $339
105MB LPS Internal - (52x-b) ................. 24196 $339
210MB Internal - (52x-c) ...................... 24196 $899
210MB Internal - (52x-b) ...................... 24197 $899

Unlimited Data Storage
With a Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive, you’ll never run out of disk storage — you just add additional cartridges. Transporting large files is much easier, because the 5 1/4" 44MB cartridges can be shipped without a hitch. The Syquest offers 20ms seek times and fast transfer rates. Includes cartridge.

Syquest Cartridge Disk Drive ...............24401 $597

Digital Vision
Computer Eyes Color ..................22759 $348
Epson ES-300C Color Scanner w/ I/F ........22765 $1824
Kodak M150 Mac Portable ................22853 $519
Lexisys Telsis RA2110 ...................... 22700 $895
Seiko Label Printer ........................22852 $184
Selkoshua Personal Printer SL2000AP ....22857 $235
Texas Instruments 1MB Memory Upgrade Kit 38562 $259
microLaser Toner Cartridge ..............38371 $46

COMMUNICATIONS

Applied Engineering
DataLink Express 100 ......................22386 $169
DataLink IC ...........................22319 $257
Farallon Computing
PhoneNET Connector DIn-8 ..........22513 $31
Fortek
RaslerOps 264/SE30 .....................22555 $389
Novatech
Novatek SC ................................22753 $389
Shiva
NetXerial X232 .........................22504 $275

Global Village TelePort/FAX 9600
It’s easy to send FAXes from any application’s menu bar with this elegant, compact 9600 baud SendFAX and 2400 baud MNPS data modem. TelePort connects to your Macintosh by ADB, just like your mouse, freeing your modem port and eliminating a power cord. An Eddy Award winner.

Teleport/FAX 9600 .......................22314 $195
Teleport (modem only) ...............22311 $145

MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS

Micron
SE/30 8-Bit 640x480 ..................23541 $345
Rasterra
Grey Scale 19" monitor GS for Mac II ....22007 $1614
RasterraOps 55 .....................22536 $449
RasterraOps 24S ....................22537 $729
RasterraOps 8L .....................22534 $1619
RasterraOps 24L ....................22533 $3179
RasterraOps 264/500 ................22539 $685
RasterraOps 245TV ................22540 $1549

ACCELERATOR AND EXPANSION BOARDS

DayStar
40MHz PowerCache Iic w/ Coprocessor 22651 $1167
40MHz PowerCache Iic w/o Coprocessor ..22652 $947

Choose Daystar for Power Performance
When you’re ready for serious high-end performance — up to 60MHz speed — you need DayStar Digital’s PowerCache Iic. Plug in this turbo-charged cache card and your Iic will be the fastest Mac alive - even faster than the llfx.

PowerCache Iic (DayStar) 40MHz w/ co-processor ..22653 $1167
30MHz w/ co-processor ..................23649 $1993

Enhanced microLaser
Texas Instruments has added 16 page-per-minute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded 4½ mice from MacUser. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microLaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility.

TI microLaser XL
35 font w/ AppleTalk ...............22859 $3095
17 font w/ AppleTalk ..................22858 $2795
TI microLaser
35 font w/ AppleTalk ...............22851 $1749
17 font w/ AppleTalk ..................22856 $1429

800-926-6221

FEDERAL EXPRESS
### Hand-held Scanner

ScanMan 32 is the hand-held scanner that generates 32 shades of gray in photographs, drawings, logos and illustrations. Scans a section up to four inches wide and 14 inches long. Easy installation via Mac SCSI port. 72dpi to 400dpi resolution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ScanMan 32</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli Tape Cartridge B33C 44MB</td>
<td>$23734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT3600 Digitizing Tablet</td>
<td>$23734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSpeaker</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMan 32</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS 11 OSE</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAvenue 110 Extended Keyboard ADB</td>
<td>$23734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LifeTracer</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Versatile Network Connection

The Asante MacCon+ EtherNet boards are among the fastest EtherNet boards on the market. The MacCon II gives you the highest return on your network investment through full compatibility with AppleShare, NetWare and TOPS. Supports 32-bit data transfers at speeds up to 10MB/second.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante MacCon+ SE/30E thk/thn</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante MacCon+ III thk/thn</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Unforgettable Deal on Memory! — $59/Megabyte

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns</td>
<td>$117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB module for Mac Classic</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MB module for Mac Classic</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Writing and Publishing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe+Pack v1.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamline v2.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TypeSign v1.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TypeManager v2.0</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker v4.0</td>
<td>$497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Press v1.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacWrite II v1.1</td>
<td>$142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaPoint</td>
<td>$86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aceus 4th Dimension v2.1</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChipSoft Turbo Tax</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris FileMaker Pro</td>
<td>$216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacProject II v2.1</td>
<td>$366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>$292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase + Mac v2.1</td>
<td>$253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit Quicken v1.5</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECA Managing Your Money v4.0</td>
<td>$142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel v2.2</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office Bundle</td>
<td>$252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works v2.0</td>
<td>$194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolo Press WillMaker v4.0</td>
<td>$37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sound Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LiveTracer Correct Grammar v2.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word v4.0</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Software</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammatik Mac v2.0</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish-It Easy! v2.0</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba Portable Sound Speaker</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DataClub v1.1</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft PC AT/Ega Add-on Module</td>
<td>$214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft PC v3.1</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft PC VPS</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTOPS Network Bundle</td>
<td>$188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Works</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Unforgettable Deal on Memory! — $59/Megabyte

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns</td>
<td>$117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB module for Mac Classic</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MB module for Mac Classic</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education and Entertainment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accolade</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MacAvenue

800-926-6221
### The Competitive Edge

You already know that CD-ROM gives you access to huge amounts of information, and now Chinon CD-ROM drives let you access all that information without breaking the bank. This Chinon drive is reasonably priced and will also play pure audio CDs. Complete with Adobe’s Type on Call — a CD that includes Adobe Type Manager and two type families — FREE!

Chinon CD-ROM drive with Adobe Type on Call $249.95
Chinon CD-ROM drive $239.95

### Broderbund Software
- **Carmen San Diego - World** $28.74
- **Playroom v1.1** $28.77
- **SimCity Supreme** $28.68
- **SimEarth** $28.64
- **Typel v1.0** $27.95
- **Centron** $28.75
- **Castro Master** $28.76
- **Davidson & Associates** $27.97
- **Electronic Arts** $28.78
- **Earl Weaver Baseball** $28.74
- **In-Line Design** $27.94
- **Teseque** $27.83
- **MacAvenue** $29.40
- **Better Living Pak** $49.95
- **Software Toolworks** $28.65
- **Life & Death** $28.05
- **Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing** $28.05

### The Graphic Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Spectrum Holobyte</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Facet</em></td>
<td>$2866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Faccon v2.2</em></td>
<td>$2864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tetris</em></td>
<td>$2806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Wekrit</em></td>
<td>$2804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>StudyWare</em> AC T v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes*</td>
<td>$2806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SAT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes</em></td>
<td>$2804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Zondervan MacBible-N ew International Version</em></td>
<td>$2804</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ethernet Connector for LocalTalk Printers

The EtherPrint connector simplifies the Ethernet/LocalTalk printer connection. The Dayna Etherprint makes a simple “plug-and-print” connection fast and cost effective. Includes adapters for any cable/printer combination.

**EtherPrint (Dayna)** $2541

### Innovative Data Design

**MacDraft v2.1** $29241
**Multi-Ad Services** $29878
**Paracomp** $29241
**Swivel SD Professional v1.0** $29249

### DO IT YOURSELF PROGRAMMING

**Symantec THINK C v4.0** $27586
**THINK Pascal v3.0** $27584

### SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILITIES

**Adobe Adobe Type On Call** $30560
**Baseline** $30570
**Berkeley Systems** $30425

### Call now for a FREE catalog!

**800-926-6221**

Call now for a FREE catalog!

**Key Code 871**

MacAvenue

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

©1991 CompuAdd Corporation. All Rights Reserved. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks. Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems. All other trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective owners. This catalog is subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to typographical errors.
with a MIDI keyboard. Apple’s MIDI Manager is used to connect SampleCell with the MIDI input source, typically a sequencer (I tested Opcode’s Vision and Mark of the Unicorn’s Performer, but any MIDI Manager-compatible program should work).

SampleCell can also be used with Digidesign’s Deck in order to multitrack directly to a hard drive (you’ll probably want a Mac IIx to do substantial SampleCell-Deck recording. I ran into some performance and speed quirks using a standard Mac II).

Loading and configuring sounds is a pleasure: you visually map sounds to specific zones of the musical keyboard (or corresponding MIDI note range). You can map three sounds onto the same zone, with velocity cross-fading (different mixes of the sounds occur based on how hard you play the notes on a velocity-sensitive MIDI keyboard). You can create banks of custom sound configurations, and you have full control over each sound’s volume, stereo placement, output routing, MIDI channel, and more. To further customize sounds, there are programmable envelopes, matrix-style modulation (with this feature, you can have a sound raise or lower in pitch based on velocity, or change samples with a foot pedal), and many more hard-core sound-tweaking tools. Professional musicians will like the sound-editing features.

The Sound of Music

I tested SampleCell with my favorite sequencer, Vision, with positive results. SampleCell appears as another instrument in Vision’s instrument list, allowing you to choose the MIDI channels and/or instruments effortlessly. At one point I had all 16 voices screaming away, as well as a few external synthesizers, and the sound quality was, in a word, luscious. I did run into memory problems when configuring the board in the main SampleCell application (when I replaced a loaded sound with a sound from disk, the purged sound sometimes left artifacts in RAM, causing a free-memory problem), and at times I would have liked the configuration and mapping windows to redraw faster on my standard Mac II. According to Digidesign, the memory and performance issues will be addressed in the next release. The documentation is clear and informative, with full installation and operating instructions.

The SampleCell CD ROM includes a selection of basic instruments (pianos, strings, guitars, drums) along with more esoteric synthesizer sounds (including the prerequisite Moog bass sample). My only complaint is the loading speed, which is more of a constraint of CD ROM technology than a SampleCell problem. The Sound Designer software can also be used to convert a vast number of sounds from other MIDI samplers, making SampleCell a great addition to a sound studio already equipped with a MIDI sampler and a large library of sounds. As with any sampling application, you’ll find that a large, fast hard drive is required if you plan to convert large numbers of existing sounds. Third-party sound distributors will be releasing other SampleCell-compatible CD ROMs, including an amazing Bob Clearmountain percussion library.

Sample This

SampleCell is not for the casual Macintosh sound enthusiast: if you don’t already own a mixer, a MIDI keyboard, and some sort of amplification system, you won’t be able to do much with SampleCell. But if you have these basic components and want a MIDI sampler, you’ll find the combination of SampleCell and Audiomedia to be price- and performance-competitive with anything you can find in the MIDI world today.

—David Bieday

See Where to Buy for contact information.
VENTURA PUBLISHER 3.0

Pros: Extensive style sheets and document automation; support for long documents; top-notch table creation; equation editor; basic drawing tools; spot-color separations; compatible with PC version; supports footnotes, cross-referencing, tables of contents, and indexes. Cons: No search and replace; doesn't directly import Microsoft Word styles or Fast Save format; no based-on styles; no grabber hand; no pasteboard; skimpy manuals and online help; screen redraws frequently.

Company: Ventura Software.
Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM (more required to run some filters); hard drive. List price: $795.

For years rumors have been flying that Xerox had a Mac version of Ventura Publisher in the works. Well, it's here, and even though it's almost the same as Ventura 2.0 for IBM PCs and compatibles, which came out in 1988, it boasts features that Mac publishers (with the exception of a few FrameMaker users) have only dreamed of.

Publishing with Style

Style sheets are the heart and soul of Ventura. Almost all Ventura's formatting is via paragraph styles. You use the Tag tool to select one or more paragraphs (you can select noncontiguous paragraphs on a page). Then you use the Tags palette to apply a style. Any time you change the formatting for a given type of paragraph—"Subhead," for example—you change the formatting for all paragraphs tagged with that style.

The range of style controls exceeds anything seen on the Mac to date (see "With Style"). You can specify that a paragraph should fall at the top, middle, or bottom of a frame; set it to be as wide as the column as wide as the text frame (great for wide headlines above multicolumn copy); indent the first n lines either absolutely or relative to the previous paragraph; set different left and right indents for left and right pages; rotate the paragraph in 90-degree increments; specify line spacing, as well as space below and space above the paragraph (you can even have Ventura ignore the space above the paragraph when it falls at the top of a column); and specify column and page breaks before the paragraph. You can specify line breaks before the paragraph, after the paragraph, both, or neither; this allows you to place two paragraphs on the same line—ideal for run-in heads.

You can specify up to three rule lines (their thickness and distance apart) above, below, or around a paragraph; they can run the width of the text, the paragraph margins, the column, or the frame, or they can be a custom width. Ventura allows up to 16 tab stops, with your choice of leader character and leader spacing. There are automatic drop caps and bullets (you specify the number of lines for drop caps, the size of the indent for bullets, and the type specs for both drop caps and bullets). You can control tracking, hyphenation, and justification parameters.

These controls are impressive, but then consider that you can invoke them simply by typing, for example, "@subhead = at the beginning of a paragraph in your word processor. Import the file, and all those style settings are invoked. You cannot base one style on another, however.

Importing Text and Graphics

Ventura differs from other Mac page-layout programs in one significant way: it only provides hot links to imported text files, rather than actually importing a copy of the text. So when you change the text on the page, Ventura changes the source file itself.

In fact, if you simply import a file into a Ventura chapter, then save the chapter, Ventura completely alters the text file (see "Tags, Codes, and Styles"). It strips out any formatting except for type style, and inserts codes and tags that invoke Ventura's formatting controls.

Ventura ignores Microsoft Word's style tags when it imports (and won't import Word files in Fast Save format), converting all that formatting to its coding system. WordBridge, which now ships with Ventura Mac (it wasn't included in the first few months of release), converts styled Word documents to text files tagged for Ventura, with accompanying style sheets. WordBridge won't read Fast Save format either, however.

Ventura provides text filters for ten word processor formats and a dozen graphics formats (both Mac and PC formats are supported). The one conspicuous absence is a filter for Microsoft Word for DOS machines, which might be available by the time you read this.

The spelling checker is pretty good, with smart suggestions for correcting misspellings. It brings up the same misspellings repeatedly, however, rather than learning once you've told it to ignore the word.

Ventura provides basic tools for drawing lines, boxes (square- or round-cornered), and circles, as well as for making text boxes. These graphics are attached to frames, so when you move the frame, all the associated graphics move with it. This is especially useful for annotating a figure with call outs and arrows.

Tables and Equations

Ventura addresses the two most difficult typesetting problems—tables and equations—with an impressive set of tools. The table function allows for spreadsheet-type tables in which the cells expand downward to accommodate multiple lines of text. You can join multiple cells together to make a single cell, and take advantage of all Ventura's styles and typographic controls. The (continues)
Now you don't have to buy a new printer to get ultra-fast, high-resolution output. The Accel-a-Writer™ LaserWriter® Upgrade instantly converts any Apple® LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-quality laser printer. It's the next best thing to owning your own typesetter.

Prints up to 20 times faster. With Accel-a-Writer's high-speed RISC technology, you can output text, graphics and complicated halftones up to 20 times faster — without shady edges and jagged lines. Plus our 3-level Advanced Memory Management puts your printer to work preparing a second document while your first one's still printing.

Works well with others. Accel-a-Writer is fully compatible with Adobe®'s PostScript® page description language. It comes with 2MB of memory and expands to hold up to 16MB. What's more, our ISI technology lets you print from PCs and Macs simultaneously, without additional hookups or switch-}

ing. All models feature AppleTalk, serial, parallel® and optional SCSI ports for maximum versatility.

Rewards you for trade-ins. Accel-a-Writer comes with a generous trade-in allowance that lets you lower your price even more when you send in the LaserWriter controller it replaces. And installation's simple. It just plugs inside your LaserWriter, with no special tools or service calls needed.

Call toll free. If you'd like to see how easy and affordable it is to upgrade your laser printer, call us toll free at 1-800-926-8839. We'll show you how to stop your laser printer from holding you up, and give you better resolution in the bargain.

*Continued parallel interface not available for the original LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus printers.
Automated Publishing

You can anchor frames (containing either text or graphics) to an anchor point in the text, and designate whether a frame should float directly above or below the anchor point, stay in a fixed place on the page but move from page to page as the text flows, or float within the text line itself. There's no command to float anchored frames to the top or bottom of the page, however.

Ventura's automatic numbering function maintains counters for chapters, pages, tables, and figures. It can start numbering these at the beginning of each chapter or continue the numbering from the previous chapter.

You can cross-reference either within or across chapters by inserting a reference to a named frame anchor or marker (a marker is a named position put in the text for the sake of cross-referencing). This involves creating a written list of markers and anchors to refer to (you can't just choose a name from a pop-up menu).

You can refer to a chapter, page, figure, table number, caption, section, or even a variable (a token that you insert to represent text that is still up in the air—a product name, for instance). Two key cross-referencing omissions are the abilities to search for unmatched cross-references (as FrameMaker can), and to jump to the cross-reference target.

Footnotes are straightforward; you insert a footnote reference, and Ventura creates a frame for you to type the footnote. When the reference moves, the footnote moves with it. Ventura can number footnotes from either the beginning of the chapter or the beginning of the page, but it doesn't handle end notes. You can create tables of contents, figure lists, and the like by specifying which tags to gather into the list, and from which chapters.

To create an index, you enter index entries in the text. You can have two levels of entry—primary and secondary—with sort keys for each (See and See Also references are also available). Unlike in Aldus PageMaker, however, you can't see a list of existing index topics and choose one. You have to type the topic properly each and every time.

Manuals, Online Help, and Support

The manuals are executable—made up largely of terse explanations of quite complex concepts and operations. The index is missing items like "import," "filter," "Microsoft Word," and "PostScript." Fortunately, a new manual is in the works.

The online help, though innovative in providing a pop-up menu with several help choices in every dialog box, is so concise as to be almost useless. Telephone support was helpful when I called, but you get only 60 days of support when you buy Ventura, starting with your first call. Additional support is $150 per year.

A PC Origin

While Ventura is a darn good port from the IBM, several aspects of its interface reveal that it is not at heart a Mac program. It won't use any font whose screen font name exceeds 30 characters. Double-clicking with the text tool doesn't select a word until you release the mouse button. Holding down the shift key while using the cursor keys does not select adjacent characters; instead, it jumps to adjacent pages. The Apply button in dialog boxes applies changes permanently; Cancel doesn't retract them. And you can't change type specifications (change to italic, for instance) and then start typing. You have to type the text, select it, then change the type specs. These are little things, but they are annoying, slow you down, and demonstrate Ventura's non-Macintosh origins.

On the other hand, those origins do allow for good transfer of files between the PC and the Mac. The Copy All Files command moves all the associated files—including font-width tables—between the two machines, though you often have to tell Ventura where to find files.

A few other problems are the fault of the program design. There's no search and replace. There's no pasteboard. You can only create spot-color separations, not process color. You can only rotate text, not graphics, and only in 90-degree increments. There's no grabber hand for scrolling around the page; you're limited to the scroll bars. And Ventura constantly redraws the whole page, even when you just apply a style to a paragraph. It even redraws the page when you open a dialog box.

Ventura is a better production tool than is FrameMaker, and it takes a different approach. Ventura is designed to integrate material from many sources, while FrameMaker is set up so that documents are created in the program from writing through editing to production.

Occasional page makers are better off with one of the more freeform programs like QuarkXPress, PageMaker, or Publish-It Easy. But if you aren't intimidated by numerous, deep dialog boxes; you plan your publications in advance; and especially, you produce long, structured documents, I highly recommend Ventura. —Steve Roth

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Visions in mass storage.
An endless horizon... the O•C•E•A•N view.
Infinite expandability, ultimate convenience,
superlative reliability, rugged strength
and highest security.

State-of-the-art mass storage,
rewritable magneto-optical technology:
▼ VISTA – 128 MB, 3.5-inch cartridge
▼ TIDALWAVE – 650 MB, 5.25-inch cartridge
▼ TRIDENT – 6.5 GB (10 x 650 MB cartridges)

O•C•E•A•N

Drives beyond the boundaries.

For further information, give us a call.
O•C•E•A•N Microsystems, Inc.
246 East Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008
800.262.3261  408.374.8300
fax 408.374.8309

Circle 33 on reader service card
Microsoft Mail version 3.0 brings you everything you need in an electronic mail system.

For openers, now you can easily build your own personal address book and distribution lists. Afterwards, Mail automatically updates them for you.

You can also send mail with as many files attached as you want. You efficient types can even attach an entire folder of stuff. Just point and click and you’re done.

There’s even click and drag foldering. Which gives you a better, more intuitive way to store and retrieve messages. As well as making it a lot simpler to keep all of your mail organized.

Best of all, Mail lets you send and receive files when you're right in the middle of something else. Like Aldus’ PageMaker or Microsoft Excel or Word. This means you don’t have to save-and-quit-and-stop-and-start anymore.

To unleash Microsoft Mail 3.0 in your own office, call (800) 541-1261, Department P20. We’ll fetch you a working model for only $9.95.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®
With Maplnfo, the ability to map data is essentially an enhanced reporting capability—the program is designed to be used with your current database program. Maplnfo can read an existing database, as long as it’s in DBF format (such as FoxBase+ or dBase Mac) or in delimited ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3, or Excel format. You can also build a database in Maplnfo or copy sections of existing databases into it.

Descartes is a member of a new generation of database software with mapping capability built in—the program isn’t an appendage to your database program, it is your database program, and it can only map information that’s been imported or entered into it. This distinction alone could scratch Descartes off the list for many potential customers—orphanning data by removing it from its home database isn’t a good idea, and few current database users will be willing to switch to a new program just for Descartes’s modest mapping capabilities. But Descartes might be the answer if you are shopping for your first database program and you’re going to need mapping.

You can’t find an easier database environment than the one built into Descartes. The metaphors and icons used to describe and manage database tasks and functions are an excellent primer in basic database concepts and operations, which makes Descartes great for beginners. It’s not fast (in fact it can be painfully slow drawing maps), and it doesn’t have the features of its high-horsepower competitors, but a simple database that you’ll actually use is better than a complex one that intimidates.

Who’s Got the Maps?

One obvious key to the quality of a mapping program is the maps themselves, and Maplnfo is by far the more powerful product. You can zoom in, but you won’t pick up any additional geographic detail as you get closer. At this writing, the modest Descartes map library consists of one basic U.S. map that comes with the program, an optional major-city boundary map, and optional maps delineating the marketing regions defined by the Arbitron and Nielsen consumer research groups. You can add state, county, and zip code boundaries as well as the locations of major cities and the entire U.S. interstate highway system. Intermap also offers a line of snap-in data products containing economic and demographic data.

Maplnfo Corporation, in contrast, is primarily a map company that also sells a tool for correlating database information. Its map offerings range from city, county, state, and federal levels for the United States right down to street and house numbers for major cities. It also has a growing stock of Canadian maps as well as sundry world maps. Prices range from less than $100 to tens of thousands of dollars for the entire collection of 1990 U.S. Census maps.

Maplnfo definitely has the edge in map quality. Neither of the programs draws maps per se. Although you can draw custom maps with either program (or edit boundaries of existing maps), it is a freehand operation, and neither program does any boundary drawing for you, except for tracing boundaries that already exist (as in redrawing school districts following exact town borders). You could theor-
THE BEST WAY TO GET THE RIGHT PEOPLE IN THE RIGHT PLACE AT THE RIGHT TIME.

You spend enough time in meetings. You shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive Auto-Pick option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The Proxy feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker™ Precision scheduling for groups.

For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617) 876-0900, extension 515, or contact us through our AppleLink™ or America Online™ Bulletin Boards.

Circle 13 on reader service card
getically draw a map of your office building and map all of the electric, water, and communication rights of way onto it, but this would be a forbidding amount of work.

Getting on the Map
Because MapInfo works with existing databases, you have to geocode your information—supplement it with references that enable the mapping program to correlate your data with the x-y coordinate system of its maps. Descartes, however, is a map-aware database (aware of its own maps, anyway), so geocoding is a basic step in all data input—every record contains a geographical field that links the record to the map. This is one of the benefits Descartes has derived from creating its own world from scratch, and it’s likely that one day all databases will have a standard way of storing generic geocoding information.

Putting information onto a map is, for both programs, a matter of querying the database and layering the results over a map, as if on a series of acetate sheets. For repeated queries of the same type, both programs let you save the setup of map, selected data, and query type—a sort of macro, if you will. While both programs enable you to assemble complex queries and formulas from primitives you select from pop-up menus, only MapInfo lets you compose queries using industry-standard SQL syntax.

Finally, both programs are strategic tools, not presentation tools—the maps and graphs (à la spreadsheets) the programs create are adequate for planning or in-house purposes, but they aren’t slick enough to be publication quality or to wow that really big client. Both programs work in color, but this is more useful for differentiating data than for making good-looking slides.

While both programs claim minimal hardware requirements, the more powerful your Mac, the better. In addition to the advantage this gives you in database searches, the extra power is also needed to draw the often very complex maps in a timely manner. Neither program has the equivalent of the greasing option offered by most typographic programs, which allows you to say “if the detail is too tiny, don’t bother to render it—just give me a rough approximation.” Instead, both programs endeavor to render with absurd detail (invisible at screen resolution) any map you ask to have displayed. Given this, what would be a long wait on a Mac II can become a looong one on an SE.

-James Felici
See Where to Buy for contact information.

MACSPIRS 2.0
Pros: Easy-to-use interface; powerful search operators; useful online help; flexible reporting options; fast searching. Cons: Show command defaults to all fields; browsing citations is slow; does not support background processing while searching. Company: SilverPlatter Information.
Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; Mac-compatible CD ROM drive; System 6.0.2; hard drive.
List price: Annual subscription $495 to $4750. MACSPIRS included with each CD title.

Because the Macintosh has been so consistently innovative, it seems as if all the most interesting and useful technology gets to the Mac world before it reaches the DOS world. But go to a CD ROM expo and you'll learn quickly that there is a world of information being published on CD ROM that is unavailable to Macintosh users. That's the bad news. The good news is that SilverPlatter Information, a leading publisher of PC-based CD ROMs, now offers 31 CD ROM titles for the Macintosh, all based on its MacSPIRS (SilverPlatter Information Retrieval System) software.

Learn how to use MacSPIRS, and thousands of pages of information from business, education, agriculture, health, medicine, science, social science, and technology databases (including MedLine, ERIC, Peterson’s College Database, Agricola, and ChemBank) are open to you. Each of these databases contains citations and abstracts of articles from leading journals and periodicals—an immense amount of useful data, at an extremely reasonable cost for anyone doing serious research.

Working without Icons
The best thing about MacSPIRS is the way it enables you to use a CD full of thousands of cryptic text-only records in a way that still feels intuitive, even familiar. The main window onto your information is the Search window. You enter your search items in the Search window and wait (but not long) as the software goes out to the CD and looks doggedly until it finds every incidence of your phrase, returning with a “hit list” of the number of records found. A simple one-word search of 150,000 records took less than a second; a good thing, too, since while MacSPIRS is searching, you are waiting—you can’t use MultiFinder to do anything else.

A simple search like that is useful, but only if you have a fairly obscure topic in mind. For instance, I searched the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health’s bibliographic database on the March 1990 OSH-ROM (Occupational Safety and Health CD ROM) for the word magnetic and found 1152 records—far too many for an inspection of each.

A Bunch of Smooth Operators
Fortunately, MacSPIRS offers several ways to narrow a search like that. Words called operators, which can be typed or accessed through buttons, act as gatekeepers, focusing a search to yield only the records that will prove most useful. The And operator between two words retrieves only records that contain both terms. In my case, I typed in the words ELF and magnetic (ELF stands for extremely-low-frequency radiation), and the search yielded 54 records, a much more useful result. The operators Not, With, Near, and In help you search for a combination of words that appear in any given field, or any given sentence, and you can even specify how close to each other the words should appear. Using this simple vocabulary, you can quickly string together complex requests, such as to search through all of the 150,000 records in the database for only those records where the words ELF and magnetic appear within three words of each other in the same sentence in the abstract field.

(continues)
But you are the real winner when you use MacGlare/Guard™—the ultimate relief from eyestrain, fatigue, and headaches caused by glare. OCLI’s patented Invisiglass® coating eliminates 99% of the glare, stops annoying flicker, enhances contrast and improves readability.

In fact, MacGlare/Guard™ has the same patented coating that was honored by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. That’s right! In 1968, OCLI received a Class II Scientific or Technical Award “for the development of an improved antireflection coating for photographic and projection lens systems.”

There are also models available that shield the user from 99.99% of the low frequency E-field electromagnetic radiation. Combine all this with safety glass, and you have features you just won’t find in any other filter. MacGlare/Guard™ filters are available in your choice of blue or neutral gray glass, and custom fit your Macintosh so perfectly you won’t even know it’s there. But your eyes will!

So, for the award-winning technology that’s used in the movies and on your monitor, get a MacGlare/Guard™ filter. For more information, call toll free 1-800/545-OCLI (6254).

MacGlare/Guard™
The Best You’ll Ever See!

Casting a Broader Net

Sometimes, however, a simple search yields too few hits. I searched for the term "magnetic field" and found only two records. Inserting the Or operator between two words allows you to broaden a search by retrieving all records containing either specified word.

Especially handy is the index, which contains a list of all the words related to your search in the database and the number of records containing each. Like a thesaurus, the index can help you widen your search by showing you synonyms for your topic; selecting any word or phrase enters it into the Search window automatically. If you select more than one expression, the program is smart enough to insert the Or operator between them, enabling you to build up complex search phrases without typing.

Special fields, called Limit Fields, are preindexed and permit especially fast searching, and special operators, including Less Than, Greater Than, and Equal To, can be used with Limit Fields to hone in on particular dates, ranges, often necessary for in-depth research. A search for all records that were published in 1989, containing either the words ELF and magnetic or the term "magnetic field" in the title field yielded the most useful results of all—seven records, every single one of them useful to my research (see "Zeroing In").

Why Read Manuals?

A black diamond with a question mark inside is present on every screen, offering access to context-sensitive help, and the Help menu offers even more detailed information about every program option. Even better, you can click on virtually any word in any open window to automatically copy that word into the Search window, helping to avoid the agony of searching a database for "volleyball" when you meant to search for "volleyball".

When you choose the In operator, which must be used with the field name, a list of all the fields in the currently selected database appears. Again, dragging the cursor across the abbreviated field name enters it in the Search window, and clicking on the long name of the field brings up a window that explains the contents of that field. If you still somehow manage to enter an incorrectly phrased search request, MacSPIRS highlights the error, making it easy to correct your mistake.

Seeing What You've Found

Once you've located the records you want, the Show Records command does just that, albeit a little slowly. Scrolling through a list of found records can be slow, since you have to wait for the CD ROM player for each screen—the slowest part of the process—to access the data. You can customize the way the records are displayed, choosing both the font and size of the text and the number of fields you'd like to see (see "Showing the Results"). If you're looking at a long list of records, you can first select only a few fields, such as the title and publication date, so that more will fit on a screen, then scroll through the list marking a subset of the records that look particularly germane to your subject. Clicking on the Show Subset button in the Show Records dialog box then displays only your marked selection. The only problem is that the next time you want to see your records, the program defaults to showing you all the fields—not bad with a large screen, but an inconvenience with a 9-inch screen.

Once you've found the citations, you can save them or print them out, again with full control over which fields you'd like to save and how you'd like them displayed. You also have the option of saving your search history (a running list of all of your queries during the session) and to highlight (usually boldface) your hits. My only complaint about MacSPIRS, in fact, is minor: you can't save your search requests for future sessions—a problem when you've finally found the exact way to ask for the records you are seeking and then are interrupted in the middle of your work. You can, of course, use your search history to re-create the request, but loading it from memory seems easier and more surefire.

Navigating Text with Aplomb

Although the plunge into text-based information is initially disorienting, MacSPIRS does an excellent job of making it as easy as possible. The use of multiple windows, bright colors for emphasis (if your Mac supports color), excellent on-screen help, full control over on-screen display, and the ability to add items to the Search window with a mouse click won me over, and the ability to quickly build complex, useful searches and the flexible reporting and printing options brought me back for more. Using MacSPIRS and the OSH-ROM CD, I found in minutes what an entire afternoon in the library might have failed to produce—Lisa Weinman

See Where to Buy for contact information.
The Macintosh market continues to explode. And MACWORLD Expo is growing right along with it.

According to International Data Corporation, the installed base of Macintosh computers has skyrocketed 800% to 4.4 million units since 1985. And that number is expected to almost triple by 1994.*

At the same time, MACWORLD Expo has gone from a single show in 1985 to 17 international expos today.

The fact is, no matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Sydney to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham.

MACWORLD Expo brings together the people and the companies who are going places. Some come to share tips and techniques. Others to exchange ideas and innovations. Everyone to see, touch, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh products and services.

For information about exhibiting at the most successful trade show series in the world, please complete the attached coupon.

* SOURCE: International Data Corporation, August 1990.
Is Macworld Expo?

MACWORLD EXPO/BARCELONA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Spain during 1990: 94%

MACWORLD EXPO/FRANCE
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in France during 1990: 73%

MACWORLD EXPO/STOCKHOLM
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Sweden during 1990: 73%

MACWORLD EXPO/TOKYO
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Japan during 1990: 36%

MACWORLD EXPO/AUSTRALIA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Australia during 1990: 22%

MACWORLD EXPO/BIRMINGHAM
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in the U.K. during 1990: 53%

and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corporation, P.O. Box 9107, 111 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to exhibit at MACWORLD Expo—the original Macintosh computer show. It's everywhere.

We'll send you a world of information.

☐ I'd like to know more about exhibiting at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ I'd like to know more about attending the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

NAME ____________________________

TITLE ____________________________

ORGANIZATION ____________________________

STREET ____________________________

CITY/TOWN ____________________________ STATE/PROVINCE ____________________________

POSTAL CODE/ZIP ____________________________

COUNTRY ____________________________

TELEPHONE ____________________________ FAX ____________________________

MACWORLD EXPO/EXPOSITION

MACWORLD Expo are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology. Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
STUDIO/8 2.0


Studio/8 was the first program to convince me that color paint applications had the potential to reach the professional market. As its name suggests, Studio/8 supports up to 256 colors per document and now supports the 747-color Pantone Matching System. Since Studio/8 can’t produce Pantone separations, this feature is provided primarily to approximate Pantone inks on screen and for use with programs such as Adobe Photoshop or Aldus PrePrint to output four-color process separations. The feature is well implemented, but generally unacceptable for more than proofing purposes.

More useful, perhaps, are two new features that enable you to alter the current palette. The first lets you reduce the number of colors in a palette. In an 8-bit program, you can use only 256 of the Mac’s 16 million available colors. If one or more images has been imported using a scanning device or video board, the palettes might not share even a single color. By averaging colors in a painting—so that three slightly different shades of red, for example, are combined into one—you can reduce the number of colors in the palette without adversely affecting the painting’s appearance. You can then paste an image copied from a differently colored painting, having made room for the additional colors.

The second feature filters one or more colors in a palette according to a selected color model. You can boost the percentage of red, green, or blue in a painting, as if the picture were viewed through a colored filter. You can also adjust the saturation in a painting or transform the hues. Not only can you create groovy special effects, you can adjust hues to equalize colors in a painting or, as with the previous feature, prepare an image to be combined with another by boosting or downplaying a range of colors.

New and Far Between

Studio/8 version 2.0 supports a wider range of graphic formats than any other 8-bit painting program does. As before, it opens MacPaint, PICT, and TIFF files and saves in PICT as well as color and gray-scale TIFF. It now supports LZW, an option that compresses TIFF files without any loss of color information. Version 2.0 also reads the Apple Preferred File Format used by the Apple IGS, and reads and writes to Intercalce Bitmap Format, making Studio/8 compatible with DeluxePaint, another color paint program from Electronic Arts that runs on various platforms including Apple, Amiga, Tandy, and DOS machines. Also new is a Resize by Percent command, a nudge feature for moving a selection, and a slightly improved dithering option, used to mix colors included in a graduation. But that’s about it.

Personally, I’d like more. If you rely on scanned images, you’ll find that Studio/8 can’t properly interpret high-resolution PICT files. Everything comes in at 72 dpi, often resulting in a severe loss of information. Some anti-aliasing would be nice. And there’s no allowance for pressure-sensitive input as there is in Deneba’s UltraPaint and Creative Software’s Easy Color Paint. Finally, Studio/8 won’t load if the monitor is set to display more than 256 colors—a constant inconvenience.

2.0 Means $200 Off

While Studio/8 probably gets my vote as the most flexible, best organized, and most enjoyable color paint program, I can’t honestly claim it’s that much better than, say, UltraPaint or MasterColor from Preferred Publishers, both of which are priced $100 cheaper.

If you already own Studio/8 version 1.0, the upgrade to version 2.0 costs $50. But if you are really serious about painting, go all the way and upgrade to Studio/32. At $150 for registered owners of Studio/8 version 1.0, Studio/32 is a professional program that’s well worth the fee.

—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

THOUGHTPATTERN 1.0


Computers are great for making sense of highly structured information, the kind that big companies and governments live on. But what about us, (continues)
We're obviously excited about the merger of Linotype and Hell. But why should you be?

Because now we offer you the combined expertise of the leader in PostScript publishing systems and typefaces and the leader in high-end color systems.

The result? You can choose from the industry's broadest range of prepress systems, for every job from black and white halftones to top-quality process color. And you'll be backed by a worldwide organization with more than 150 years of experience in type, imagesetting and color.

So before you decide on a publishing system, talk to the newest (and the oldest) force in the industry. Call toll-free 1-800-633-1900. In Canada, 416-567-7111.
struggling with Post-it notes stuck to the dashboard, phone calls fading from memory, and directions scribbled down by someone who doesn’t know left from right?

Software designed for that messy stuff is finally starting to appear. ThoughtPattern, the Mac’s first serious personal information manager (PIM), was written by a programmer to help him write a novel. ThoughtPattern is a real database manager, ideal for wrapping structure around information without cramping it into records and fields. Unlike most PIM attempts, ThoughtPattern is not a scheduling or time-management tool, though it does have an alarm feature.

Itemizing
You throw a new bit of information into ThoughtPattern by creating a new item, a simple text window that holds up to 32K, or by importing text from a structured database. You can also link external files to ThoughtPattern items. ThoughtPattern displays the contents of text, paint, PICT, or EPS files, or launches the appropriate application and returns you to ThoughtPattern when you quit.

Tabulating
As you enter items into ThoughtPattern, you categorize them by assigning tabs (which later come in handy for filtering—retrieving items). You can assign an unlimited number of tabs to any item and assign any tab to an unlimited number of items, so you’re never forced to lock information away in a single category. To create tabs, you select any word in an item and press a #-key combination, or open the Tabs dialog box and type in the word. When you import data from a structured database, you can select the fields you want to convert to tabs.

If you forget to create or assign tabs as your database grows, you can use the CrossIndex feature to search through the database and batch-assign lists of tabs. In addition you can search text to find occurrences of any word or to track down and assign tabs to items. Oddly enough, you can set up Boolean criteria for cross-indexing purposes but not for raw text searches.

As you create hundreds of tabs, the Tabs pop-up menu becomes unruly, but you can group tabs and show only one group at a time in the pop-up menu. Groups would be more useful if they could serve as a way to abstract categories. For example, my database of Macworld articles, people, and companies includes about 150 writers’ names, all of which I made into tabs. I created a Writers group which, when it’s the only active tab group, cuts the Tabs menu down to 150 entries. This number of entries is manageable for poking through items and assigning tabs, but to filter items, it would be easier to use a single Writers tab. (Cross-indexing all writers’ names with the Writers tab is a workaround but goes against the grain of ThoughtPattern, because it makes you focus on how your data is organized instead of on content.)

Filtering
To find information, you set up reusable filters that can include any combination of tabs, tab groups, alarms, and item-creation or -modification dates. You can have ThoughtPattern display filtered items in a scrolling list or one at a time as index cards. ThoughtPattern provides alarms, including repeating alarms, and has built-in priority-level tabs and to-do filters. Unfortunately, though, the program doesn’t show time-related information in a calendar format. This missing view would make ThoughtPattern not only a thinking tool but a working tool as well.

One bit of information is often a detail about another bit, so an outline or other way of associating and viewing items hierarchically would also be very useful. In particular, tabbed information should lend itself to More-like cloning and gathering.

Contemplating
Like any version 1.0, ThoughtPattern is not a mature product. On a 2.5MB Mac Plus under the Finder, the program ran out of memory trying to import a 170K text file that contained 1000 records of 38 fields, though in normal use ThoughtPattern performed well with the recommended 500K partition. Twice the program created three new items when I asked for one. I was able to edit text from a linked file, but ThoughtPattern became confused when it tried to overwrite the original text file. And alarms sound only if ThoughtPattern is running (alarms can pop up from the background under MultiFinder). BananaFish is writing a bug-fix to deal with these problems and to add a few features.

I also miss the ability to open more than one file at a time and move items, tab lists, and filters between them—this is likely to appear in version 2.0, according to the company. BananaFish also says that version 2.0 will let you mix structured layouts with unstructured items, which would provide excellent control over printing (ThoughtPattern currently prints only whole items), and 2.0 will index files for greater speed.

ThoughtPattern’s manual and online help are clear and concise but, like most manuals, explain only how to do things, not why. Learning to grok information in a brand-new way while trying to decipher a dialog box dense with scrolling lists, pop-up menus, and buttons will make you question your preparedness for the information age. Push on, I say—you’ll get there.

ThoughtPattern is (excuse the buzzword) an enabling technology. It lets you manage and understand information in a way that paper and traditional databases simply can’t. I hope BananaFish Software recognizes that products like QuickDex and Database aren’t in the same class, and concentrates on making ThoughtPattern as deep as Microsoft Excel or Nisus. It’s already off to a good start.—Dan Littman
See Where to Buy for contact information.
When I heard "balance sheet," I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books.

No choice.

We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?

But I'm the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to set aside.

And deadbeats to collect from—only I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Some suppliers may have even thought of us as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn't have a lot of time.

Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve firepower for later on.

I found atOnce! The manual looked orderly. I dug in...

The familiar with the unfamiliar atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

Numbers are my nemesis, but the tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-to-swallow accounting basics so you're not reading a foreign language. There's context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn't come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

I started off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices—and atOnce! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which I redesigned in atOnce!—realign a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (I had no idea such a terrific thing was even possible).

What I didn't know was costing my company. I discovered a key client who hadn't paid in two months. I called

and collected and now he wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance sheet I printed out myself—no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I'm still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!

A hidden bonus that made my day

When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her atOnce! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets me take control.

Here's some free advice: Take control of your own business. Buy atOnce!

Call now to order

1-800 247-3224

Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Place
Norcross GA 30093
404 564-5800

Circle 100 on reader service card
VIDEOQUILL 1.0

Pros: Antialiases text; blends millions of colors; good special effects such as drop shadows and transparency; imports and exports pictures easily; good text-manipulation features.
Cons: Drawing capabilities limited to rectangles; limited to Data Translation fonts; companion video graphics board required for live video output to tape or monitor. Company: Data Translation. Requires: Mac II, 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.3; 32-bit color QuickDraw. Recommended: Hard drive; 16-bit or 24-bit color monitor.
List price: With 9 standard fonts $495; with 56 fonts $695.

Character generation for film and video is a big business, usually requiring sophisticated machinery that can cost between $30,000 and $100,000. While VideoQuill is not really a replacement for this equipment—VideoQuill’s production speed and image quality are not as perfect as those of a professional character generator—it does produce high-quality text at a fraction of the price of other systems.

Special effects are VideoQuill’s most obvious strength. Text can be colored, stretched, oriented in different directions, or filled with pictures, without any noticeable loss of text quality. You can blend colors inside or outside the text to create backgrounds whose colors blend smoothly—from top to bottom, side to side, or diagonally.

VideoQuill’s antialiased feature enables you to smooth text and eliminate the jagged edges normally found in computer-generated letters. The quality of the antialiased text is good for most desktop graphic needs but is not up to the quality produced by equipment such as the Quantel Paintbox. VideoQuill’s text edges soften and are not as crisp as those found on more expensive systems.

Text manipulation is incredibly easy with VideoQuill. All of the commands are menu-driven, and you can tear off individual menus and put them in convenient areas of the screen.

**Limited Font Selection**

The basic VideoQuill package comes with 9 standard fonts, and 47 additional fonts are available in a Supplementary Font Package for $200 more. Unfortunately, you are limited to the fonts that Data Translation has selected, which means that if you have specific font requirements, VideoQuill probably isn’t for you. The inability to use PostScript fonts or other large font collections is a significant drawback to VideoQuill.

**Picture Perfect**

Although the thrust of the program is to manipulate text, VideoQuill also allows you to arrange layouts of pictures, text, and rectangles on screen—so, for example, you can easily produce the title screen of a video. Pictures can easily be imported and exported as TIFF or PICT files. Once you’ve brought a picture into the program, you can scale or crop the image proportionally or nonproportionally with an arrow tool.

The program also enables you to create rectangles or squares and fill them with solid or blended colors. Be forewarned, though, that this is a limited feature—you can’t manipulate the shapes much more than resizing them. The program would be much improved if it let you create other graphic shapes or manipulate shapes to a greater degree, such as by rotating or skewing.

**Millions of Colors**

The ability to use color creatively both in the background and within letters is a powerful feature of VideoQuill, but its usefulness depends in part on the system’s memory and type of monitor. To get the most out of the program, you need to run 32-bit color on the Macintosh and should have at least a 16-bit or 24-bit true-color monitor. You need at least 2MB of RAM for the application, and you should have a minimum of 4MB for large images if you don’t want to wait endlessly for the images to be redrawn.

With enough memory, however, you can produce very nice color blends. Thirty-two-bit color allows you to choose from millions of colors for your blends. VideoQuill contains a dithering feature to soften the blending effects between colors, but this feature requires significant memory and slows down the redrawing function even more. The solution is to turn on the Fast Display function, which turns off both antialiasing and dithering.

**Video Board Supercharges System**

If you work with video images and you want VideoQuill to output live video to a screen or accept live video images to manipulate, you need to purchase a separate Data Translation ColorCapture video graphics board. The board acts as a conduit for both incoming and outgoing video images, giving you the ability to connect up to three video input sources to the system.

Once the board is installed, you can produce some extraordinary special effects. For example, you can fill text with live video. Or you can label or paint over live color-video images and send the images to videotape or to an external monitor. The board also acts as a program enhancer, permitting you to scroll images on the screen and zoom in, zoom out, and pan.

VideoQuill is another example of the quantum leaps that video technology has taken on the Macintosh. While the technology is not yet available to completely replace a $100,000 professional character generator, VideoQuill comes pretty close—and for a substantially reduced price—Mike Dashe

See Where to Buy for contact information.
You don’t need to wait hours to change tapes.
You don’t need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.
One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.
It’s the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended. Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it’s a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you’ve got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.
MACWORLD
Macintosh Masters IV
Art Contest

WIN PUBLICITY AND PRIZES
Grand-prize and category winners will receive hardware and software prizes. Winning entries will appear in Macworld's annual Macintosh Masters Art Contest feature article.

DEADLINE
Macworld must receive all entries by Monday, July 8, 1991.

JUDGES
Patrick Coyne (Editor and Designer, Communication Arts)
Hugh Dubberly (Chairman, Computer Graphics Department, Art Center College of Design, and Creative Director, Apple Computer)
John Lasseter (Animation Director, Pixar)
Jane Palecek (Art Director, In Health)
Robert Riley (Curator of Media Art, San Francisco Museum of Modern Art)

CATEGORIES
Animation
Fine Art
Graphic Design
Illustration
Informational Graphics (charts, maps, diagrams, graphs)
3-D Modeling and Rendering
Technical Illustration (medical drawing, architecture, and mechanical design—no drafting)
None of the Above

RULES
Maximum four entries per person. Entries will be judged on technical innovation and aesthetic value. Send disk copy and hard copy of each entry (submit animations on disk or VHS-format tape). Entries will be returned only if accompanied by preaddressed packaging with correct postage. Macworld is not responsible for loss or damage. Entries must be original and entrant must have all permissions necessary for Macworld to use the artwork. Submission provides Macworld with a nonexclusive right to use or publish your work in any manner in connection with the art contest. Macworld employees and their relatives are not eligible. For more information, call 415/978-3149.

With each entry include this form or a photocopy (FILL OUT COMPLETELY AND SIGN), a detailed technical description of how you produced the work, and $10 per entry. Send entries to: Macintosh Masters IV Art Contest, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, USA. Make checks payable to Macworld.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________

Phone number(s) ____________________________
Title of work ____________________________
Category ____________________________

Submission format:
□ Disk □ Hard copy □ Video (VHS) □ CD ROM
□ Slide □ Photo (for mechanical design only)
□ Other ____________________________

Required to view art:
Hardware ____________________________
Software (include version number) ____________________________

□ Please return (postpaid preaddressed packaging included)
Signature ____________________________
This month I review quotation databases, HyperCard scripting and importing utilities, one game, one screen saver, an adjunct to Apple’s Finder, and some shelves to hold hardware.

Quotemaster Plus/Mac 4.0
Quotemaster Plus/Mac ($89 from PennComp Software Development) provides 3000 quotes from more than 600 famous people. The best aspect of this program is its ability to search for quotes by topic, author, time period, or any combination. You can also do a hierarchical search, in which the program helps you determine the topic you want by presenting three boxes of increasingly narrower search topics.

The manual devotes only five pages to how to use the program, neglects to explain some functions, and is confusing on others. The section on hierarchical searches is especially difficult to follow.

The interface also has some unpleasant surprises. For example, when you click on the Help button, instead of getting help, you get a dialog box that instructs you to press Option-H. In order to enter a search parameter, such as an author’s name, you have to begin typing at the extreme left side of the text-entry box, or the search won’t work right.

Instant Library of Quotations 1.0
Instant Library of Quotations ($49.95 from Nova Development Corporation) has weaker searching capability than Quotemaster Plus/Mac. Still, I prefer Instant Library of Quotations for three reasons: it has a better user interface; it has 2000 more quotes (a total of 5000); and it costs $40 less.

The easiest way to find quotations is through the Table of Contents. Each screen displays the alphabet along the top; you click on a letter to go to a Table of Contents card that lists all the topics beginning with that letter. You click on any topic to see the card that contains all the quotes for that topic. You can also use the Index, which works just like the Table of Contents except that it contains author names instead of topics. You can search for any set of characters through HyperCard’s Find dialog box. You can’t, however, search by time period, use a combination of parameters (such as author plus topic), or do hierarchical searches (all available in Quotemaster Plus/Mac). Still, with its lower cost and larger number of quotes, its interface makes Instant Library of Quotations, in my opinion, a better buy.

Expert Backgammon 1.85
Expert Backgammon ($65 from Komodo Software) lets you play backgammon against the Mac. It is suited for players from novice to expert.

For novice players, the program provides aids to make game playing easier. For example, when you click on a counter, if there is only one legal move, the counter moves to that spot. If there is more than one legal move, the program displays arrows indicating all the legal spots. If you make a mistake, the program lets you take back moves or rethrow the dice. It also helps you keep track of each turn by graying out one of the two dice after you’ve moved the number of spaces indicated. The other die remains highlighted until you complete your turn.

For more advanced, serious players, Expert Backgammon provides numeric analysis of each game. For example, at any point in the game, Expert Backgammon can indicate the number of moves each player has remaining before the game is completed, and estimate each player’s chances of winning.

MasterFinder 1.0
MasterFinder ($99 from Tactic Software) comes in an application and DA version and displays the directories of up to four volumes (hard drives, floppy’s, CD ROM drives, and so on) at one time. You can use those directories just like Apple’s Finder to launch applications; get info; create new folders; rename files and folders; and move, duplicate, or trash files.

(continues)
But MasterFinder provides a good deal of information not available from Apple's Finder. For example, you can view the entire directory tree—the hierarchy of files and folders—of any disk or folder.

MasterFinder also gives you some of the features available in many of the best Mac utilities. Like HandOff (from HandOff Corporation), MasterFinder enables you to launch an application by clicking on a file that was not created by that application. Like KiwiFinder Extender (from Kiwi Software), MasterFinder can search for files by name, type, creator, size, or modified date. And like Offline (from SNA) and Cataloger (from Masters Publishing), MasterFinder can catalog disks so that their contents are listed even when the disks are not online.

If you have hundreds of files, high-capacity drives, or large disk libraries, MasterFinder can be a real asset.

Peacock 2.0
Because HyperCard is so different from other Macintosh applications, exporting and importing files between stacks and non-HyperCard applications can be difficult. Peacock ($69 from Cyan) simplifies the process. An import utility has three basic tasks: providing a means of indicating the delimiters that separate the fields and records of files to be imported or exported; allowing you to specify that only certain fields be imported or exported; and indicating where the imported data is to be placed. Peacock excels at all three of these tasks.

First, it guesses the delimiters based on the structure of the imported data. (If it guesses wrong, you can indicate the correct delimiters using a pop-up menu.) And Peacock can automatically strip extraneous delimiters such as quotation marks.

To help you indicate which fields are to be imported or exported and where the data is to be placed, Peacock provides a point-and-drag window (see "Matching Fields").

Peacock makes importing and exporting so easy, you need very little knowledge of HyperCard to use it.

ScriptEdit 2.0
If you develop HyperCard scripts, ScriptEdit ($59 from Somak Software) can reduce your typing tasks, reduce your syntax errors, and help debug your programs.

When ScriptEdit is installed, the script window of any HyperCard field, button, card, or stack contains six scrollable pop-up menus: Messages, Keywords, Commands, Functions, Properties, and Constants (see "ScriptEdit's Scripting Window"). Each menu lists HyperTalk keywords that are automatically entered into the program when you select them with a mouse pointer.

To use ScriptEdit's debugger, you click in the margin next to all the lines of code you want to have checked. Then, when the script is activated, the program stops immediately after it performs one of the indicated lines of code. A Debug menu then appears, allowing you to either continue if the script worked properly or alter the script. You can also have ScriptEdit display a Variable Watcher window, which shows the contents of variables in the script, and a Message Watcher window, which lets you view the messages HyperCard objects are sending to each other.

Protector Shark 1.1
Protector Shark ($49.95 from Ibis Software) is screen-saver software. When the Mac has been idle for a user-specified number of minutes, Protector Shark displays a simple animation of a scuba diver and a shark. When, occasionally, the two figures meet, each tries to kill the other.

You can also use Protector Shark as a game, controlling the movements of the diver (by moving the mouse) and having him throw spears at the shark (by clicking the space bar). You can also (with a mouse-click) see how many times since the screen saver was activated the diver has speared the shark and how many times the shark has eaten the diver.

Last month I reviewed the screensaver After Dark (from Berkeley Systems), which costs only $39.95 and gives you more than 30 choices of animations. Is Protector Shark's single animation better then After Dark's 30? Personally, I think not.

Mac Minder, Mac II Minder, Mac Side Minder
Mac Minder, Mac II Minder, and Mac Side Minder ($49.95, $59.95, and $89.95, respectively, from Skene Design) are stands that help clear your desk of clutter and give your computer a lighter, less bulky look.

The Mac Minder raises any single-unit Mac (such as the Classic, Plus, or SE/30) or a Mac II-series monitor about 3 inches and inclines the screen slightly backward. It makes the display easier to view and provides a small shelf under the Mac for a keyboard, floppy drive, or small hard drive. The Mac II Minder does the same for the Mac IICx/IICxii CPU.

The Mac Side Minder hangs the Mac IICx or IICxii CPU off the side of a desk. If the desk has an overhang of at least 1 1/2 inches and the overhang is between 1/2 and 2 inches thick, you can attach the Mac Side Minder using a clamp.

See Where to Buy for contact information.
The New MacinStors® For The New Macs.

Giant Steps. No Footprints.

The newest Macintosh® computers were designed to deliver leading edge technology in the most cost effective packages. With them, Apple has taken a giant step into the world of value. Frankly, it's a world in which we at Storage Dimensions have been doing business for some time now.

Our new slimline ZFP (zero footprint) models, for instance, reflect giant steps of their own – and leave no footprints. Tucked smartly under the Mac Classic™ or just as smartly between the Mac Classic chassis and monitor, they're available in 50, 100, and 205 MB capacities. And they're among the fastest in the industry. What's more, they include comprehensive disk management software, with advanced features like disk mirroring and volume spanning.

In fact, features like these have always been included across the entire MacinStor product family. Whether it's a 650 MB internal or a 4 GB external. Whether it's an erasable optical solution or a hard disk standalone solution, every MacinStor delivers more for your money. Because Macintosh users expect more.

Take a giant step in performance, reliability, features, support and value. Ask for more than just storage. Ask for Storage Dimensions.

Call (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.
THE PLUS IS DOS/MAC COMPATIBILITY.
Introducing the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer. Equipped with Adobe PostScript language/Appletalk interface options, it can support both DOS and Macintosh computers simultaneously! Configure it with four ports, and it can support up to four users, or even four networks. Six emulations make it an ideal shared printer for any work group.

THE PLUS IS 16PPM SPEED.
Twice as fast as traditional printers, the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer can make you at least twice as productive. It maintains fast, high-quality throughput, even when printing Adobe PostScript language. It helps you get more done in a day.

THE PLUS IS A COPIER.
Imagine the convenience of having a built-in copier for those frequent one- or two-copy jobs! The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer comes standard with a 6 pages-per-minute convenience copier that keeps everybody on the job instead of on the run. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-344-0006, Ext. 456.

THE PRINTER WITH A PLUS.
KODAK

Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer

Circle 377 on reader service card
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

Dual-Mode Trinitron Display

Gold Card
Data-compression coprocessor for the Mac II series.

MacStretch
Memory-expansion board for the Mac Classic that has 1MB of RAM on the board and two SIMM sockets. Contains a function socket for expanding the capabilities of the Classic. Board plugs into the dedicated memory slot on the logic board. $199. Lasergraphics, 714/727-2651.

Publisher Classic
Monochrome interface board for Mac Classic that can be connected to Generation Systems’ 15” One-Page Display or 19” Two Page Display for large-screen viewing or to Apple’s 15” Portrait or 21” Landscape monitors. $399. Generation Systems, 408/734-2100.

Publisher Classic
Radius Pivot for Built-In Video
Pivot display that is compatible with Mac II’s and IIci’s built-in video display interface. Does not require additional video interface card. $1295. Radius, 408/434-1010.

WTI-VideoMax
Converter for recording Macintosh-generated video on consumer and professional videotape-recording equipment. Enables user to record live video from any Mac II computer that has an Apple-compatible display board capable of generating NTSC/PAL signal timing. Connects to the output of the display board and provides output connections for NTSC/PAL composite, S-Video, and RGB signals.

(continued)
NEW PRODUCTS

$375. Workstation Technologies, 714/250-8983.

SOFTWARE

4D Write
Word processing module designed for integration into 4th Dimension. Provides word processing capabilities, document processing, basic database publishing, document tracking, hot links with other modules, and procedural control between 4D Write and 4th Dimension. 1MB min. memory. $295. ACIUS, 408/252-4444.

AppSizer
Utility for managing application memory sizes under MultiFinder. Supports System 7.0 and the ability to make memory-partition size changes permanent. Has built-in help. Available as shareware; upgradable for current Memorysetter users. 1MB min. memory. Upgrade from Memorysetter $14.95; shareware version $19.95; with disk and documentation $24.95; site license available. Pether Software, 408/241-6554.

Bridges
Interactive color-publishing tutorial that runs on the Mac II and later models. Designed to familiarize desktop publishers with electronic color. Contains sections on color theory, electronic images, and prepress and printing methods. 4MB min. memory. $39.95. Pre-Press Technologies, 619/931-2695.

Computer Comfort
Book and HyperCard stack written as a guide to advise computer users on best ways to help prevent computer-related repetitive strain injuries. Discusses causes of strain and suggests remedies, details ways of setting up work environment for comfort, and illustrates stretches to relax the muscles while using the computer. Written by Melissa Mayfield. 1MB min. memory. Book $8.50; software $25. Computer Comfort, 1117 Woodland Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025.

Down to Earth
CD ROM that contains more than 750 high-resolution color and monochrome PICT images ready for use in desktop presentations, desktop publishing, and education. Contains a picture inventory of included line drawings and scanned photographs, focusing on environmental impact, foliage, food, landscapes, sky, and the marine environment. 1MB min. memory. $249. Wayzata Technology, 612/447-7321, 800/735-7321.

DynoPage
Printing software that enables user to print Mac files to personal organizer pages or other page sizes. Can be turned on and off from Control Panel or from

Impressive any way you look at it.
Events & Holiday Cartoons
Collection of 100 bit-mapped cartoons. Images are designed with a humorous touch and include scenes from the Fourth of July, white-water rafting trips, Christmas, Hanukkah, Thanksgiving, Easter, Halloween, and New Year’s Eve, and for events such as parties, graduations, and elections. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195.

Finger Helper
Designed to tutor students in American Sign Language. Divided into three parts: one teaches hand and finger positions for corresponding letters, one tests the student’s ability to use ASL, and a game pits the student against a clock for speed and accuracy in reading finger letters. 1MB min. memory. $19.95. Software Solutions Unlimited, 408/741-9054.

FolderBolt
Security software that enables user to lock and unlock Mac folders. Folders may be completely secured, designated for read-only access, or password-protected. User can arrange for sets of folders to be unlocked as a unit when groups of items are to be used simultaneously. 1MB min. memory. $129.95.

FontMonger
A type-conversion and modification product that provides type format conversion in any direction between PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 fonts and TrueType fonts. Type can be converted to Adobe Illustrator or EPS language files. lets user combine characters from various type families into one font and create inferior and superior characters for mathematical and scientific equations, pricing, and fractions. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Ares Software, 415/578-9090.

GeneWorks
A DNA- and protein-sequence analysis program that uses a graphic interface to let researchers view linear sequence data as text or graphics, maps, plots, and graphs. A palette of drawing and editing tools and a set of formatting options let user customize color and black-and-white output for publication and presentation. Has scaling feature and can save graphics in PICT format. 2MB min. memory. For commercial users $3550; academic users $2550. IntelliGenetics, 415/962-7300.

Hard Disk Toolkit
Software package that replaces the disk drive's (continues)

Sure, you’re into computers, but how do you get your dog, or your house, or your company into one? A Canon Still Video Imaging Kit may provide your answer.

As easy as taking a snapshot, it lets you convert any three-dimensional object into a digitized image, ready for use in programs like PageMaker,"Quark, Photoshop," and Persuasion."

Impressed? Call us for a free brochure and dealer locations at 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.
original installer software with a formatter utility package. Collection of five programs includes SCSI partitioning with password protection, historical diagnostics, drive microcode optimization, and benchmark analysis. 1MB min. memory. $199.95. FWB, 415/474-8055.

HyperCard 2.0 Development Kit
Collection of software, documentation, sample stacks, and tools for use with HyperCard. Includes five floppy disks containing stacks, tools, fields, and templates. 1MB min. memory. $199. Claris, 408/987-7000.

Instant Library of Quotations
Reference work containing more than 5000 contemporary, literary, historical, humorous, and motivational quotations from a variety of writers, politicians, scientists, moralists, and humorists. Database is user-expandable and is cross-referenced and indexed by author. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Nova Development, 818-992-3222.

Interactive Travel Encyclopaedia
First volume of an eight-volume travel encyclopaedia geared toward travel agents, and available on CD ROM. Provides maps, photographs, text, graphics, animation, music, and voice to present various aspects of travel to different countries. Includes information about currency, passports, culture, and etiquette and a guide to hotels, restaurants, shopping, and entertainment. Subscribers get volume updates every six months. First volume covers 17 countries from Singapore to China, Japan, the Equatorial Far East, and the North Pacific. 5MB min. memory; requires a CD ROM player. $400; two-year subscription $500. InterOptica Publishing, 1213-1218 Shui On Centre, 6-8 Harbour Road, Hong Kong.

MacDraw Pro
Draw package that supports creating and editing colors and gradients. Has file-exchange capabilities with Claris XTND architecture, tools for greater control over text and graphics, and on-screen slide-presentation capabilities. 1MB min. memory for black-and-white machines, 2MB for 256 colors, and 4MB for more colors. $399; upgrade from MacDraw or MacDraw II $99. Claris, 408-987-7000.

MacSunrise Script
Program for learning to read and write Japanese. Teaches stroke order and common compounds for kanji characters; uses voice function to teach pronunciation. Enables user to make kanji cards and posters. 1MB min. memory. Beginner $99; intermediate $249; advanced $499. Stone Bridge Press, 415/524-8732.

Mariah
Multimedia-management software that enables the user to organize graphics, media, and audio files. $249. Mariah Software, 415/441-3388.

Incredible Accounting Software
In the last two years, M.Y.O.B. has received two Eddy-award nominations. As accounting programs go, it packs more punch per dollar than almost any other system on the market. What makes the program different is that it combines the functionality experienced accountants expect with the ease of use that novices demand. M.Y.O.B. is a solid, double-entry accounting system that can work in any small business. 

Circle 76 on reader service card.
If a picture is worth a thousand words, then why not use a word processor that processes pictures too?

Nisus® lets you communicate the way the Macintosh works—with words and graphics

Most people aren’t really interested in whether a program is a word processor, a graphics program, or a page layout program. All they really want to do is communicate. Sometimes, something as simple as a note with an arrow attached is all you need to make your point.

Other times, a little grey background behind some text seems more appropriate. The tools you need to communicate come built into Nisus, or you can place a PICT graphic like the features list on the right.

You can “Place” any page of a Nisus file containing text and graphics into another Nisus file where it becomes a picture called a “Placed Page Graphic.” Double clicking this “Placed Page Graphic” will open the original file for editing. Graphics can be drawn or pasted to three different layers: the text layer, behind the text, and in front of the text, giving you total control.

Nisus lets you rotate text, which is very important if you are designing a self-mailer that folds into three panels. Nisus also enables you to print two pages up—pamphlet style. So, for example, suppose you want to print two pages on a single 8 1/2 by 11-inch sheet of paper turned sideways. You can do it with Nisus by a simple selection. Perhaps more important, however, is that this same command will collate your pages—in an 8 page document, for example, page 1 and page 8 will lie next to each other!

If you’re new to the Macintosh word processing market, you probably want a word processor that is easy to use. If you’ve been around for a while, you undoubtedly want a powerful word processor. Chances are you have tried either MacWrite or Microsoft Word. 4.0. One is easy to use, the other offers power. Both, however, have severe limitations which is why we developed Nisus in the first place.

Nisus has a built-in word processing language which does for word processing what built-in languages do for databases. For example, the language allows you to develop routines to index all proper names, a method to find and correct all double words, periods, and extra spaces, or index every word in a document except those you specifically want to exclude. You choose the features.


This two column format above is actually a separate Nisus file placed into the master file. This gives you total control over how you layout a Nisus document.

Circle 253 on reader service card

---

**CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS IN A NISUS DOCUMENT**

This is a Laser Tattoo diagram. As you can see, you can put a complex diagram neatly into your document. In this case, the diagram was created using standard Laser Tattoo tools included along with the Laser Tattoo software. These special tools allow you to design a schematic quickly using a draw or paint program, or a word processor with integrated graphics, such as Nisus. The resulting vector image was then placed into Nisus.

**SCIENTIFIC EQUATIONS WITHIN A NISUS DOCUMENT**

This is a section of Laser Tattoo with mathematical expressions. The idea is to show Nisus's ability to handle complex text too, which allows a graphic to be created in one line of text. The example in this instance is a Markovian expression. The first part of the equation, $\int x^2$, is an example of the baseline style. The second part, $ax^2 + bx + c$, is an example of the transformed style, with the subsequent line $x^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} a_i$. You can type equations into Nisus using Laser Tattoo, and then perform several commands. These commands draw using the Nisus graphic palette, and include text and formatting. This feature allows for interesting mathematical, science, and study papers.

---

Nisus is a registered trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc. Other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.
sounds, animation, and text. Acts as a storage-and-retrieval system for archiving mixed media and for organizing images, sounds, and text so that they can be cut and pasted to other applications or can be exported as individual files. Keyword window provides item information. 1 MB min. memory. $149. Symmetry, 602-998-9106.

Mosaic for Macintosh
Software that enables Mac users to print documents from any application on HP Laserjet and Deskjet printers attached to a Novell network. Enables Mac computers to spool to both PostScript and PCL-based printers and includes a version of Novell's NetWare Desk Accessory utility that provides network supervisors with information about print jobs and lets them hold or delete jobs that have been submitted to the file server. 1 MB min. memory. Three users $595; ten users $595. Insight Development, 415/652-4115.

Once Upon a Time... Creative Writing Series
Programs that teach children to create and publish illustrated books. Helps children to develop their writing, reading, and vocabulary skills while they learn concepts of story creation and illustration. Uses digitized sounds, color, and sound-input capability. Three volumes available. 1 MB min. memory. $49.95. CompuTeach, 203/777-7738.

PageMaker 4.0: Introduction Level 1 and Level 2
Training materials for PageMaker 4.0. The course is sold as a starter package and includes instructor notes, color overheads, 12 student manuals, and data disks containing sample files. 1 MB min. memory. Kit $900; additional student manuals $26 each. Logical Operations, 716/482-7700, 800/456-4677.

Peacock
Import/export utility that lets user move information, via text files, back and forth between a HyperCard stack and other text sources such as other HyperCard stacks, other applications, or other computers. Runs on any Mac that runs HyperCard 2.0 (included). 1 MB min. memory. $69. Cyan, 500/238-6789.

Performance Mentor 2.0
Software that acts as a management adviser. Designed to guide corporate managers on daily employee-management issues from coaching and setting objectives to performance feedback and appraisals. Based on data culled from more than 300 research studies. Takes into account various current theories of management. All advice, tips, and hints may be printed. 1 MB min. memory. $395. Performance Mentor, 415/969-4500. (continues)
"Controlling your computer by voice is a science-fiction fantasy that has finally become reality." MacWeek's Bob LeVitus goes on to say:

"HIGHEST 'WOW' FACTOR OF ANY PERIPHERAL WE'VE SEEN"

"With Voice Navigator II, your Mac will obey your every command; all you have to do is ask ...you can't help being delighted when you see it responding to its master's voice. If that sounds sexy to you, it is." - MacWEEK

"Highest 'Wow' Factor of Any Peripheral We've Seen"

With Voice Navigator II, your Mac will obey your every command; all you have to do is ask...you can't help being delighted when you see it responding to its master's voice. If that sounds sexy to you, it is.

"HIGHEST 'WOW' FACTOR OF ANY PERIPHERAL WE'VE SEEN"

"With Voice Navigator II, your Mac will obey your every command; all you have to do is ask ...you can't help being delighted when you see it responding to its master's voice. If that sounds sexy to you, it is." - MacWEEK

"Highest ‘Wow’ Factor of Any Peripheral We’ve Seen"

With Voice Navigator II, your Mac will obey your every command; all you have to do is ask...you can't help being delighted when you see it responding to its master's voice. If that sounds sexy to you, it is.

It works so well that our technology won MacUser's 'Most Significant Hardware Product of the Year 1989'.

"WE WERE AMAZED" - MacUser

Now imagine PageMaker, Word, Excel, FileMaker, MacDraw, all of your favorite

applications running Up to 50% faster! So the next time you're next to

a Macintosh, be careful what you say- it may be listening!

for more information call toll free 1-800-443-7077

---

**Articulate Systems**

The voice communication company

©1990 Articulate Systems Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Articulate Systems logo is a trademark of Articulate Systems Inc, 59 Erie Street, Cambridge, Mass 02139

All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Advertising Design by Design Group Inc, Palo Alto, CA. Doug Balda in Photography, Los Angeles.

Circle 74 on reader service card
Rendezvous-Plus
An electronic appointment diary. Acts as a time organizer that can help you keep track of details including telephone numbers and scheduling of appointments. 512K min. memory. $249. PMC TeleSystems, 604/255-0049.

Tattoo
Registry service based on a patented marking system that permanently imprints an identification number and an 800 telephone number on a computer. Once someone notifies S.T.O.P. that a computer has been stolen, the company places the ID number on a blacklist that is transmitted to law-enforcement authorities and major computer resellers. Kit comes with all elements needed for installation. Can be installed at home or by S.T.O.P. personnel or resellers. 1MB min. memory. Single-machine kit $60; peripherals kit $30; quantity discounts available. S.T.O.P., 213/359-9361, 800/488-7867.

Thexder
Game that features a transforming robot that walks and flies as it battles 20 enemy types in a multilevel arcade scenario. Runs with graphics and animation. 1MB min. memory. $34.95. Sierra, 209/683-4468.

TouchBase
Desk accessory database for managing personal and business contacts. Prints labels, envelopes, fax cover sheets, address books, and reports. Provides multiuser access over a network, and furnishes multiple-condition searches. Sorts and permanently re-sorts by any field; provides seven user-definable fields and tab order; and dials the telephone via Mac speaker, modem, or printer port. 1MB min. memory. $125. After Hours Software, 818/780-2220.

Retrospect
ARCHIVING & BACKUP SOFTWARE
To Go Forward You Must Backup
On the Macintosh, creation and storage go hand-in-hand. You create. Then you store. Pretty soon, your hard disk is full of files—each one vulnerable to a hard disk crash. Retrospect will protect your creativity. And offers more than any other backup software: Archiving. Archive files to keep your storage needs in check. Retrospect supports almost any storage device and has compression, encryption, and full file selection. Run it automatically with a built-in calendar.

Retrospect. The Best Backup for Your Creativity.

CALL OR FAX
CALL: (415) 849-0293 FAX: (415) 849-1708

Silver Star Award winner for "Best Backup Software" by MacUser Magazine.

Saving the best of America.
From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.
That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.
Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because we're saving the best of America.
Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115
lining to reduce UV exposure. Made of durable, semiflexible plastic compound. Available for every Mac model. $59.50 to $89.50; quantity discounts available. Lifestar, 415/626-6678.

**Line Conditioner**
A device for regulating voltage and conditioning power-lines. Provides up to 2400 watts of power from its six spike-protected AC output receptacles. Comes in a compact cabinet designed with input-voltage monitoring lights, 20-amp circuit breaker, AC power cord, and 2-year warranty. $399. Tripp Lite, 312/329-1777.

### BOOKS

**The Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts**
Book of hints and ideas for using the Mac; System 7.0; and a variety of applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, graphics, communications, and desktop publishing. Tells how to recover disk space; cut down on lost printing time; do troubleshooting and monitor repairs; edit fonts; customize menus; and print envelopes, labels, and pages. Written by *Macworld* contributing editor Lon Poole. $24.95. Microsoft Press, 206/882-8080.

**Multimedia Design with HyperCard**
Guide that teaches HyperCard scripting and stack design, with a focus on the design of interactive sound and images. Examines the mathematics of graphics and time- and date-dependent events; the use of external devices and resources such as videodisks, scanners, device controllers, and telecommunications; and contemporary hypermedia experimentation. Written by Stephen Wilson. $24.95. Prentice-Hall, 415/338-2291, 800/223-1360.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94102. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

---

**4 Billion Clip Art Images!**

**OK, so we don't have 4 billion yet, but we have over 4000 fabulous encapsulated PostScript® (EPS) Images. No other clip art collection has such a fantastic variety of dynamic, sophisticated & hilarious images. All of our graphics have been individually created by professional artists with your editing, coloring & ease of use in mind. Regular upgrades to the CD ROM keep your library current & your clip art purchasing decisions simple. At $799, this is the best professional clip art value anywhere. Available from software dealers everywhere. Individual volumes on diskette are $99 per volume.**

Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.

**Buy the entire collection on the ArtRoom for $799. CD ROM or diskette.**

**Image Club Graphics Inc**

**401 Second St.**

**San Francisco, CA 94102**

**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**

**NEW PRODUCTS**

**WORKS WITH THESE MAPI'ONISH PROGRAMS**

**WORKS WITH THESE IBM PC PROGRAMS**


**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**

**Image Club Graphics Inc**

**401 Second St.**

**San Francisco, CA 94102**

**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**

**NEW PRODUCTS**

**WORKS WITH THESE MAPI'ONISH PROGRAMS**

**WORKS WITH THESE IBM PC PROGRAMS**


**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**

**Image Club Graphics Inc**

**401 Second St.**

**San Francisco, CA 94102**

**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**

**NEW PRODUCTS**

**WORKS WITH THESE MAPI'ONISH PROGRAMS**

**WORKS WITH THESE IBM PC PROGRAMS**


**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**

**Image Club Graphics Inc**

**401 Second St.**

**San Francisco, CA 94102**

**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**

**NEW PRODUCTS**

**WORKS WITH THESE MAPI'ONISH PROGRAMS**

**WORKS WITH THESE IBM PC PROGRAMS**


**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**

**Image Club Graphics Inc**

**401 Second St.**

**San Francisco, CA 94102**

**Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.**
IT’S ABOUT TIME
SOMEONE PUT
HARD DRIVES
IN THEIR PLACE.

Not in front, on the side, over or under.
But all the way to the back (which is why we named this hard drive Bacster™). And it does have a tendency to go unnoticed.

What doesn’t go unnoticed is the Quantum drive inside with effective access times as low as 8ms* and 50, 100 or 200 MB capacities.

There’s also the free copy of Silverlining™ that comes with every La Cie drive. Silverlining is the #1 rated hard drive management program that gives you up to 30% more speed than the competition.

And wait, there’s more. A free copy of Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh® (A total software value of $300).

Here’s something bold and new. A two year limited warranty† unlike any other because it’s renewable.

If anything goes wrong with your Bacster Quantum drive, call La Cie. We’ll repair or replace it immediately, and renew the warranty for another two years.

And since La Cie is a Plus Development company (backed by $400 million in assets), you can rest assured we’ll outlast our warranty.

If that’s not enough to convince you, maybe this will. Visa and Mastercard accepted. Volume discounts available.

Free delivery. Call now.

1-800-999-0143
(ext. 55)

As low as $599

"La Cie...the King of consumer choice"—MacWorld

*Taxes applicable. Prices vary. ©1991 La Cie. All rights reserved. Silverlining is a registered trademark of Cutor Ltd., and Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brands and names are for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. Call 1-800-999-0143 for current prices and availability.

Circle 52 on reader service card
Postal workers cringe when they hear of people sending disks through the mail in regular envelopes (as a tip last August suggested doing). According to one U.S. Postal Service electronic technician in San Diego—whose many duties include removing mail jams from automated letter-sorting machines—not a night goes by that he doesn’t see damaged items loose in the automated mail machines. “You cannot expect to mail small items such as nuts, pens, rings, or computer disks in regular envelopes. They will not make it through the 180-degree turns or pinch rollers in the machines.” Because the USPS is tight-lipped about this problem, he requested anonymity lest the agency take action against him for going public.

He recommends using disk mailers and padding them so they are over 1⁄4-inch thick when mailed—the chunkier the better. Items this size are culled out before they get to the automated equipment and are sorted by hand. He also notes, “It does little good to mark the outside of the envelope with Hand Stamp, as most of our machines can’t read.”

More Hard Drive Confusion
When you have two or more SCSI hard drives, each with a System Folder, you should be able to select whichever one you want as startup disk in the Startup Device section of the Control Panel. (I explained how in an answer in March.) But Owen Rubin of Cupertino, California, wrote to remind me that the Mac may skip the SCSI drive you designate because that drive doesn’t become ready soon enough. If another SCSI drive (with a System Folder) is ready much sooner, the Mac always starts from it instead.

If setting Startup Device in the Control Panel does work for you but you occasionally want to start up from another disk, press Option-Delete when you start up or restart the Mac. (You may have to use a pencil in your teeth as a third hand to press the delete key.) After a few seconds a disk icon with a flashing question mark appears. Release the keys, and the Mac starts up from the first SCSI drive (with a System Folder) it finds. This trick doesn’t work on a Mac Plus or any earlier models.

Correction
An earlier tip (February 1991) explained why the LaserWriter II’s red manual-feed light often stays on after printing ends and recommended a workaround. In editing the tip, I added a comment that the manual-feed light can also indicate a paper jam, when what I meant to say was paper out. A separate light indicates a paper jam.

ResEdit Revealed
I have read about the program ResEdit many times in your column. What exactly does it do and where can I get it?

Zach Babayco
Sacramento, California

Apple Computer made ResEdit for software developers to create and modify icons, dialog boxes, menus, and other resources in their programs. Ordinary folks like you and me can roll up their sleeves and use ResEdit to change those resources and fonts, patterns, pointers, dates and currency formats, and more in application programs and in system software. (For more details on customizing the look and sound of your Mac, see “Getting Started with Resource Editing,” in this issue.)

Apple’s ResEdit reference manual is distributed without the program by Addison-Wesley through bookstores for $12.95 list. However, ResEdit does come with ResEdit Complete (Addison-Wesley, 1991). You can also get the program from most user groups that have software libraries. At this writing, for example, both BMUG (415/549-2684) and BCS•Mac (617/625-7080) have prerelease version 2.0b2 for $4 ($10 from BCS•Mac for nonmembers). BMUG also has a ResEdit book, Zen and the Art of Resource Editing, that lists for $20.

(continues)
QUICK TIPS

HOW TO

You can also get the latest version from the Apple Programmer’s and Developer’s Association (APDA), Apple’s mail-order distribution service for technical customers. To buy prerelease versions of products from APDA, you must be a subscriber. This involves completing and signing forms and paying an annual fee of $20 in the U.S., $25 in Canada, or $35 for residents of all other countries. You won’t have to be a subscriber to buy ResEdit 2.1 when it becomes available (probably this spring). APDA sells ResEdit for $17 and the manual for $12.95.

Eight Ball in the Corner

TIP: Style is everything, especially for Macintosh users. If you use a Turbo Mouse trackball instead of a mouse, you can buy a Custom Trackball for it from Kensington Microware ($12.95; comes in four colors). I say customize it yourself. I replaced my drab beige-color trackball with an actual billiard ball (the eight ball, to be exact). It is about a millimeter under in diameter, but the extra weight keeps it firmly in place. I have been using it now for months without any failure. This tip will not improve throughput speeds or increase storage, but it does wonders for improving one’s attitude.

Patrick M. Pagano
New York, New York

Cancel Dragging

TIP: Want to cancel dragging of icons or a window in the Finder? Before releasing the mouse button, move the pointer into the menu bar.

Ruth Spradlin
Oakland, California

Calculated Publishing

TIP: The recent article “Publish Your Database” (February 1991) was very useful for the beginning database publisher, but I disagree with author Jim Heid’s claim that FileMaker can’t export tagged text files because it lacks a programming language. I use FileMaker’s calculation fields to create style-tagged text files that PageMaker 4 can import as fully formatted text. This technique works with FileMaker Pro and FileMaker II.

The fields in the FileMaker database contain the text you want to (continues)
Introducing a big improvement over this basic piece of disk handling equipment.

Meet Jukebox Five, the handy new disk exchanging machine that takes the manual labor out of loading and unloading diskettes. Jukebox Five hooks up to your Mac in seconds and works its way through a stack of up to 15 disks—automatically. It's the most amazing time-saver since the introduction of the tape drive, without the high price.

Jukebox Five is compatible with virtually any Macintosh software, including the top-selling backup program, Fastback II. So unattended disk backups are a snap. And it comes complete with a time-saving utility program that lets you format diskettes, copy from hard disk to floppies and duplicate multiple disks without even being there.

To find out more about Jukebox Five, call 1-800-477-8212. Buy Jukebox Five and get a free box of diskettes. Just write “diskettes” on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so get your hands on one today.

* Fits Macintosh models SE/30, II, Icx, IIci and IIfx
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Tech Support: (504) 291-7283

Circle 364 on reader service card


publish. As an example, suppose you publish a simple catalog listing products, descriptions, order numbers, and prices. This database contains four fields: Product, Description, Order-Number, and Price. “Published Database” illustrates the database and the catalog to be produced from it.

You create a blank PageMaker publication for the catalog, and in it you define a style for each paragraph of the product listing. For example, you need three styles: Product, Description, and OrderPrice. (The order number and price are in the same paragraph.)

Next you must create the calculation fields that put the text from the FileMaker database into a form that includes a PageMaker style name in angle brackets at the beginning of each paragraph. PageMaker interprets these style tags as style names when it imports text.

To create calculation fields, use FileMaker Pro’s Define Fields command (Style menu) or FileMaker II’s Define command (Style menu). Each time you create a calculation field, FileMaker displays a dialog box in which you enter a formula that tells FileMaker how to calculate the result, and then you specify the type of result you want. Set the calculation result to Text for all fields you’re exporting for publication.

For the example catalog, you would create three new calculation fields with the names TagProduct, TagDescription, and TagOrderPrice. The formula for the TagProduct field looks like this:

```
"<Product>" & Product
```

The formula for the TagDescription field is similar:

```
"<Description>" & Description
```

The formula for the TagOrderPrice field combines the order number with the price, putting both in the same paragraph of the catalog:

```
"<OrderPrice>" & "(\"OrderNumber & ") $\" & NumToText (Price)
```

Notice this formula puts the order number in parentheses, prefixes the price with a dollar sign, and converts the price from a numeric value to text. Without that conversion, FileMaker reports an error in the formula.

You can check the results of the formulas before exporting. Use FileMaker’s Browse command (Select menu) with a layout that shows the calculation fields. “Published Database” shows the results of the calculation fields for the example database.

When you are ready to export tagged text, use FileMaker Pro’s Export command (File menu) or FileMaker II’s Output To command (File menu). You have to specify the name, folder location, and type—Tab-Separated Text for FileMaker Pro, Text File (Tabs) for FileMaker II—of the style-tagged text file. In addition, you specify which fields you want to export and in what order. For the example database, you would select TagProduct, TagDescription, and TagOrderPrice, in that order.

Before placing the file in PageMaker, you must replace the tabs that FileMaker puts between fields with returns, so each field becomes a separate paragraph. Use a word processor to open the style-tagged text file and change all the tabs to returns. In Microsoft Word, for example, use the Change command (Utilities menu) to change all instances of ^t to ^p. Then save the file and quit the word processor.

Finally you are ready to place the style-tagged text file in the PageMaker publication in which you already defined styles corresponding to the tags. When you use PageMaker’s Place command (File menu), be sure to set the Read Tags option. Within the Smart ASCII Filter dialog box that appears, set the No Conversions; Import As Is option. Then position the loaded text pointer where you want to flow the text, click, and you should see fully formatted text appear on the page, exactly as you specified it in your PageMaker definitions.

This may sound like a lot of work, but you set up the calculation fields and the style definitions only once. After that, publishing a new edition of the database is only a matter of exporting from FileMaker and placing in PageMaker. The only drawback I’ve (continues)
Tektronix introduces the first color printer that's software-based PostScript-compatible for less than $5000. Our new Phaser II SX is great for individuals or small groups. It works with Windows 3.0 or Macintosh QuickDraw using brilliant 300 dpi thermal-wax color. For bigger businesses, we have the Phaser II PX. It's PostScript-compatible with HP-GL and licensed by Pantone. It works with Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations. At the same time. And, like all our other printers, it's upgradeable so you'll never outgrow it.

So give us a call at 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 14C for more information. Because no other color printer looks this good on paper.

Tektronix
The best and the brightest.
Circle 143 on reader service card
Pick Our Brains.

Product support for your Mac.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions. Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 319 on reader service card
**Quick Tips**

**How To**

**Product Description**

The Widget, our latest for the busy consumer, and brews your coffee at your shirt at the same time.

**Product Catalog**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Widget</td>
<td>The Widget, our latest for the busy consumer, and brews your coffee at your shirt at the same time</td>
<td>W0001</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLISHED DATABASE** You can publish a FileMaker database (top) with full paragraph formatting in PageMaker (middle) by using calculation fields to embed style name tags in an exported text file (bottom).

found (aside from the initial time to debug your procedure) is that the FileMaker database doubles in size, since you duplicate each field when you create the calculation fields containing the style tags.

Kirsten Robinson
Providence, Rhode Island

Also, FileMaker can’t export picture fields or summary fields.—L.P.

**Icon Lineup**

**TIP:** I don’t like using the # key to keep icons aligned while dragging them in Finder windows. Some names are longer than others, so either the names overlap or there is too much space between icons. Instead I resize the window (by dragging the size box at its lower-right corner) so that its horizontal scroll bar is just below the icon names I want to align. The scroll bar acts as a guideline along which I can line up the icon names.

Linda Jagiello
Los Angeles, California

**Dusty Advice**

**TIP:** As a VAX manager, I have run across dust-related failures before. When I opened my personal Mac II for the first time in almost two years to insert four new SIMMs, I was appalled at the dust accumulation. You or a competent service person should remove the dust from inside a fan-cooled Mac regularly. Dust does conduct current; it just takes a lot of it to do any damage.

In a dusty environment, cleaning every 3 to 6 months should do the trick. In a normal environment, try every 6 to 12 months.

Ron Williams
Fort Walton Beach, Florida

A layer of dust also acts as a blanket, causing components to run hotter than intended. Heat is the number-one enemy of electronics.

I don’t recommend you clean your own Mac Plus, SE, SE/30 or Mac Classic. Their internal parts are too crowded together and easily damaged. Also, opening one of those Macs may invalidate its warranty.

To remove dust from other models, unplug the Mac and open it. Then use a soft-bristled brush to loosen the dirt and carefully suck it out with a home vacuum cleaner (preferably with a plastic nozzle). Be careful not to bump any internal parts with the vacuum or touch them with your hands. Pay particular attention to the disk drive of a lcx or llci because the cooling fan constantly sucks dirt through the drive. You can temporarily seal an empty disk drive with a $5.95 Dustkette 3.5 from Venino Ventures (800/926-7577).—L.P.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

Lon Poole answers readers’ questions and selects and edits their tips for this monthly column. You’ll find all the best tips from six years of this column in his latest book, The Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991).
**Accessories**

- **Advanced Gravis**
  - Mousestick ADB ....... 64.
  - Altra ..... 99.
  - American Power Conversion
    - UPS 1105E ....... 205.
    - UPS 1105CI ...... 325.
- **Apple**
  - Toner/Laserwriter II ............ 105.
- **C-Enterprises**
  - AB Box (DIN-8) ............... 49.
  - ABC Box ............ 38.
- **Fellowes**
  - Copy Arm (Non-Magnetic) ...... 6.
  - Distance Holder ........... 17.
  - Oak (Din A4) ....... 31.
  - Oak (Din A5) ....... 18.
  - Oak (EO) ........... 37.
  - Flat File ........... 10.
- **Golden Ribbons**
  - ImageWriter Multi Color ...... 9.
- **Goldstein & Blair**
  - Macintosh Bible 8.3 ....... 19.
- **I/O Design**
  - Mouse upgrade
    - Ultimate Classic Black or Navy ....... 64.
    - Ultimate II ........... 88.

**BUSINESS**

- **Advanced Software Checkmark Software Docucomp** ....... 87.
- **Ashton-Tate**
  - Business Planisoft ........... 138.
  - FileMaker Pro ............ 215.
  - MacProject II .......... 365.
  - MacWrite II ............ 139.
- **Aximetrix**
  - MotionWorks The first animation and color paint program to be fully integrated within HyperCard 2.0. Add animation, color and sound to any HyperCard stack quickly and easily. Includes intuitive interface, path-based animation, and built-in color paint with 24-bit color support.
- **Business Software**
  - CheckMark Software
    - Cash Ledger ........... 114.
    - MultiLedger 13 .......... 272.
    - Payroll .......... 169.
- **CheckOut Software**
  - Chip Soft
    - Turbo Tax ........... 55.
    - Games ...................... 21.
    - MacProject II .......... 365.
- **CompuServe**
  - Compuserve Navigator ........... 45.
  - Mail 1000 Plus PC 4.0 W/2 Cables ........... 118.
  - Mailink Translators ........... 86.

**PixelPaint Pro $464**

**SuperMac** Now — 2nd generation color painting. New version 2.1 uses virtual memory to open and scroll through large and multiple documents. Scan in photos up to 4K x 4K resolution and use 8-bit masking, image merging, and color correction for sophisticated image composition. Pressure sensitive brushes combined with PixelPaper let you simulate brushes and surfaces, including charcoal paper, concrete, linen, and slate. Produce four-color separations using advanced output controls.

**Publish It! Easy $139**

**Timeworks** This 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice Award winner integrates all the basic tools for desktop publishing into an affordable, easy-to-use program. Includes a 112,000-word spell checker, 24,000-word thesaurus, built-in drawing and painting tools, comprehensive page layout tools, slide-show feature, and 72 templates. Rotate graphics and text, mix typefaces, styles and sizes, print grey-scale or textured type. Precision control features include kerning, leading, stretch, condense, and automatic text runaround.

**TokaMac LC040 $2998**

**Fusion** Make your LC twice as fast as a IIfx. 68040-based accelerator board for your Macintosh LC plugs into the MC 68030 slot without an adapter. No additional memory or chips required. System 7.0 compatible. Only at Mac's Place.

**TelePort $128**

**TelePort/FAX 9600 $184**

**Global Village Communication**

TelePort plugs into a Macintosh just like your mouse. And this 2400 baud MNPS ADB modem is completely Hayes-compatible. TelePort/FAX 9600 easily sends faxes at 9600 baud from any application.
How Nora became a Mac widow.

It started off innocently enough. A few minutes with the Mac one night, a few minutes more the next. Then Fred discovered Mac's Place. Once he found out how much the people at Mac's Place know about Macs, he was converted. And the more stuff he got from Mac's Place, the less Nora saw of him. But Nora had a way to get back at Fred. She knew her Mac's Place order would arrive in the morning.
Educational

Broderbund
Cal: First Mac P.C. ----eam 59
Kid Pix -------------- 31
TypeIt -------------- 18
Carina
Vantagey Call
Davidson & Associates
Red Writer -------------- 28
Great Wave Software
Kidmath -------------- 28
Kidstone -------------- 28
Number Maze -------------- 28
Number Maze Deci. & Frae. -------------- 28
Hypercot Software
Easy Kake (Japan) -------------- 138
Kanji Master (Japan) -------------- 98
Pronunciation Tutor
French,German,Chinese -------------- 39
Spanish -------------- 34
Vertat Tutor
Span. Fr. Ger. -------------- 29
Word Torte 4.0 -------------- 28
Russ. Span. Fr. Ger. It. -------------- 33
Knowledge Revolution
Iatric Education Courses -------------- 188
Learning Company
Math Rabbit -------------- 31
Reader Rabbit 2.2 -------------- 31
MEEC
Word Munchers -------------- 28
Number Munchers -------------- 28
Penton Overseas
Visualboten 6.0 Series -------------- 34
Personal Training Systems
Modules for Excel 2.2, Hypercard 2.0, Word 4.0, Works 2.0, Freehand 3.0, Panasonic 2.0, PageMaker 4.0, Film maker Pro, Quick Express & the Mac -------------- 48
Simen & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV -------------- 20
Software Toolworks
Move Beacon Typing -------------- 32
Visionary Software
Lineguard -------------- 48
Synchrony V5.5 -------------- 36

Entertainment

Accolade
Aliso: Way of the Stones -------------- 35
Strategies -------------- 35
First Drive It the Duel -------------- 34
Activities
Cosmic Dino -------------- 38
Manhole -------------- 28
Baseline Publishing
Ticking Timebomb -------------- 22
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War -------------- 25

Tesserae $32

Online Design

Mac's Place
Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. -206-881-3090.

Fax us your PO* -My Fax- 206-881-3090. -Mac

Freehand 3.0 Call

Al dus

The best design and illustration tool for graphics professionals gets even better. New features include on-screen "Colors," "Layers," and "Styles" palettes, flicker-free drawing, faster screen redraw and editing, greater text control, WYSIWYG display of text effects.

Plains and Simple $255

Great Plains

At last—accounting software powerful enough to help you manage your business with confidence, simplicity, and enough so you don't have to be a computer expert—or an accountant—to use it.
Macintosh knowledge. —Mac

Accountant Inc $342
Softsync/Block Integrated small business accounting system, includes G/L, A/R, and A/P, Payroll, Inventory, and Project management. Streamline entry system includes invoices, receipts and payments that auto-post to journals. Also: 100 up-to-date reports, statements, password protection, import export, help screens and more.

Timeslips Accounting Link for the Mac (TAL) $52
Timeslips Corp Extend the power of Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software. Provides customized income reports and links billing and payment data from Timeslips III to many general ledger or accounting programs.

Practica Musica 2.2 $66
Ars Nova One of MacUser's "Best 200 Mac Products of 1989." Includes sampled sound, textbook, and wide range of activities — scales, intervals, chords, melody, and rhythm. Fun to use and fully MIDI-compatible (but not required), this award-winning program will be enjoyed by both beginners & advanced students.

Strategic Conquest 3.0/Spaceward Ho! $35ea.
Delta Tao Software The 2 best strategy games ever. Explore and conquer the world of Strategic Conquest or the galaxy of Spaceward Ho! against the computer or human opponents on an AppleTalk network. From the makers of Color MacCheese.

“Network with us.” —Mac
NEC Intersect CDR-36 CD-ROM $558
NEC The CDR-36 is NEC's latest version of its award-winning portable design. With data access times of 500 milliseconds, the CDR-36 gives you excellent performance at a cost that's considerably lower than comparable drives. NEC also offers a family of top quality clip art, stock photography, and Adobe type on CD-ROM. W/Interface

Tiles $68
CE Software The intelligent desktop. Unlike the Finder, Tiles remembers what you do. It gives you instant access to applications, documents, and CuicKeys 2 macros that you use all the time. Includes demo version of CuicKeys 2.

White Knight 11.0 $83
Freesoft Scott Watson's successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. More than just a new version—the added features are more than 20 pages long. 270+ page manual designed as a tutorial and step-by-step instructions for beginners and plenty of "meat" for experienced users. Includes Okto, a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program and a free subscription to CEnet network.

Data Club
IBS Amazing new concept in file server software. Provides parallel processing performance, centralizing server access, and practically unlimited storage—yet requires no dedicated hardware. LAN Magazine Software of the Year. 3-user $198, 10-user $538.

DataLink LC $249
Applied Engineering Take full advantage of the single slot in your Macintosh LC. This multi-function internal card includes a 20MB/900K data/send-fax modem with optional 4.2 bis, an extra serial port, a math coprocessor socket and a future upgrade to receive faxes.
uses the same computers you do.” -Mac

**HARDWARE**

- Abaton
  - Interfax 24/30 Fax/Modem 245.
  - Scanner 300 Color 1484.

- Deneba Software
  - UltraPaint 225.
  - Deneba 3.0 226.

- Dusk-Dlick Software
  - LiveType 39.
  - WE-Paint 39.
  - Vol 1 & Classic Clip Art 39.
  - Vol 1-12 Industrial Rev. 39.
  - Vol 15 & 16 Island Life 39.
  - Vol 17 & 18 All The People 39.
  - Vol 3 & 4 For Publishing 39.
  - Vol 5 & 6 Animal Kingdom 39.
  - Vol 9 & 10 Printer's Helper 39.
  - World Class Fonts 39.
  - Fax 2/10 Sets Ea. 39.

- Dyeware
  - DynaPerspective 599.

- Eastgate Systems
  - Fontina 35.

- Electronic Arts
  - World Class Fonts 39.

- FM Waves
  - Artware 81.

- Paracomp
  - Type-It 89.

- Macromind
  - MediaLab Tech 95.

- MediaLab Tech
  - PictorLink 224.

- Paracomp
  - Macromind Director 439.

- Medialab Tech
  - PicturesLink 224.

- Paracomp
  - FileMaker 438.

- McElroy
  - Model Shop 376.

- Swivel 3D Professional 435.

- SuperPaint 2.0 131.

- SwivelArt 81.

- Symmetry
  - Mac 101E Keyboard 135.

- Symmetry
  - Switchboard 169.

- Tactic Software
  - Icon-It! 44.

- TimeWorks
  - Push In I Easy 2.0 139.

- Zedcor Inc
  - DeskPaint/DeskDraw 14.

**PhotoShop for Macintosh** 394.

**Scanners**

- Logic: 500/9 Bit 390.

**Appl ied Engineering**

- Adobe Type Library 219.

**Zoom/Modem**

- V42 bis 185

- Zoom Telephony 219.

**Planiso ft**

- Protect your hard disks, applications, files/folders (including System) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or audit trail capability. Also available in office packs, 5 & 10 users. 5 Mice from Mac User.

**File Guard 2.5 $134**

- For all Macs, including all models and System 6. For Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Mac IIvx, Mac IIci, Mac IIvx, and Mac IIci. For Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Mac IIvx, Mac IIci, and Mac IIvx. For Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Mac IIvx, Mac IIci, and Mac IIvx.

- For Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Mac IIvx, Mac IIci, and Mac IIvx.

- For Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Mac IIvx, Mac IIci, and Mac IIvx.

**M3 CD ROM 2-Disk Set $88**

- Over 1.1 Gigabytes of carefully selected Macintosh Public Domain and Shareware files. Over 100 LW fonts, 1,000 TW fonts, 300 games, 350 disks, 400 DA's, 10's of megabytes of utilities, sounds and much more. Make this the most complete set of software available anywhere. A must have for any CD drive owner! Only at Mac's Place.

**EMAC Metro CD ROM Drive $598**

- Access all industry-standard CD ROM CDs—and even listen to your favorite CD tunes. Zero-footprint chassis fits under Plus, SE, and SE/30. Includes built-in speaker and headphone jacks, and comes with CD ROM sampler disk with text, audio, and graphics files.

- Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

**MacPlace**

**Fortiion**

- PhoneNET Connectors 1579.

**Fusion Data Systems**

- C 040 Accelerator 2998.

**Global Village Comm.**

- TelePort A300 (2400 bps) 124.

**Iomega**

- Bernoulli Dual Drive 3000.

**Micron**

- VX300S-1/2/4 Cache Card 259.

**Rer D-Op s**

- Mac b ColorBands 1069.

**Orange Micro**

- Sandhill (500/9 Bit) Mac 87.

**RasterOps**

- Mach 5 ColorBoard 128.

**Type On Call $49**

- Adobe: Now you can access the entire Adobe Type Library—over 800 fonts—delivered on a single CD ROM. Select the fonts you want, then give us a call when you want to order more and we’ll give you the code to unlock them.

- Zoom/Modem: V42 bis 185

- Zoom Telephony: Get supercharged data transfer for effective speeds up to 9600 bps, plus full V.42 bis and MNP 5 compatibility. Automatically adjusts speed and error-checking to communicate with any 2400, 1200, or 300 bps modem. 4 1/2 mouse rating from MacUser.

- File Guard 2.5 $134

- Planiso ft: Protect your hard disks, applications, files/folders (including System) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or audit trail capability. Also available in office packs, 5 & 10 users. 5 Mice from Mac User.
AppMaker $214
Bowers Development Version 1.2—New! Generates code for the Macintosh user interface, including menus, windows, dialog boxes, and alerts. Supports object-oriented and procedural programming languages, including 
C, PASCAL, and MacApp. Customize for your own programming conventions or to add languages.

Mac II Display Systems: $9821.
Shiva Corporation Sophisticated Circuits
Call today for pricing!

SIMMS Call
Expand the mind of your Mac! Megabyte SIMMS at incredible price! 80 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. SIMMS for all Macs including II, ci, si, LC and Classic. Get your Mac ready for System 7—call today for pricing!

Macintosh Membership Kit $22
CompuServe’s new Information Manager software lets you use CompuServe with windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and easy commands. Better than ever, CompuServe now links you with over 750,000 Interactive users!

WealthBuilder $98:
Reality Technology Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information on up to 1,200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more effectively!

Power Key w/Quick Keys Lite $64:
Sophisticated Circuits Turns on your Mac and peripherals from the keyboard and shuts everything down from the Special menu. Can be programmed with an on/off schedule. Great for communications and backups. Four outlets provide surge and overload protection and noise filtering. SE and II compatible.

Adidas Wesley
Mac C Prog Primer Vol 1 $19.

Addison Wesley
Mac C Prog Primer Vol 1 $19.

Advanced Software
Intouch $39.

Aladdin Systems
StuffIt Deluxe $59.

AudioMedia Call
DECK Call
MacProGuide Call

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Com Set $25 $87.

Farallon
DiskPaper Call
MacRecorder 2.0 $159.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer $98.
Soundfile $129.

Opcode Systems
Book of MIDI $20.
EZVision $88.
Galaxy Universal Library $109.
MIDI Play $40.
Mix + MIDI Interface $28.
Studio 3 MIDI/Graph Interface $35.
Vision $359.

Passport Designs
MIDI Interface $74.
Note Writer II $299.
Sound Apprentice $165.
Trax $58.

Praxitel Inc.
Read My Lips $65.

Addison Wesley
Mac C Prog Primer Vol 1 $19.

AppMaker 1.1 $214.

Bowers Development Corp.
AppMaker 1.1 $214.

Bootdisk for Mac 68K $35.

Bush/Net/300 $1618.

Call

“Free popcorn packed
**HARD DRIVES**

- At Mac's Place, we've come up with a sure-fire way to make sure you get exactly the hard drive that's perfect for you.
- Instead of ordering a pre-packaged drive, we let you specify the components you want. Then we put it all together for you.
- This way you can get an internal or external drive with the capacity and mechanism you want. You can even specify the kind and color of case you want for your external drive.
- We assemble, format, and test the whole thing and ship it to you overnight. And guarantee it for one or two years.
- So create your drive using the components listed. And, as always, if you have even the slightest little question, give us a call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 5.25*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enterprise 030LC Call**

**Total Systems** This inexpensive 68030 accelerator card for the Macintosh LC includes a math co-processor. Or get **Enterprise** with just the math co-processor now, and add the 68030 processor later. 20, 25, 33, or 40MHz processor speeds, user-upgradable to different speeds, easy to install into direct processor slot, complies with all Apple heat and power specs.

**Soft PC for the Classic & LC $138**

**Insignia Solutions** PC Software emulator so good it can run the toughest of MS-DOS applications and custom developed programs. Complete 80286 PC capability for the Classic, LC, SE, Plus, and Portable at an affordable price. Runs more applications than Windows!

**Mac Pro Plus $139**

**Keytronic** New enhanced 105-key layout compatible with any Mac (cables included) includes productivity features such as Period/Comma lock capability & interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. Limited life time warranty. Free offer for Tempo II™.

**with every order:** -Mac

---

**SCSI Director Professional $95**

**DJK Development** Reformat your hard drive with this powerful new SCSI utility, optimized to exploit the full potential of your complete system, including cartridge, optical and Floppical™. Features 99 partitions, A/UX, diagnostic and benchmarking test, device control, passwording, read-only, and manual mount. Only at Mac's Place.

---

**ASK THE EXPERTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Why is the CRU Case Opener/Torn X Kit necessary?</td>
<td>It is necessary for opening and removing CRUs from your Mac.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is the benefit of using Fifth Generation FastBack II?</td>
<td>Fifth Generation FastBack II allows for faster data transfer speeds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What does the Salient Disk Doubler offer?</td>
<td>The Salient Disk Doubler offers additional storage capacity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How is the Insignia Solutions PC Software emulator different from Windows?</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions PC Software emulator runs more applications than Windows.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada**

---

**Mac's Place**

---

**with every order:** -Mac
Now that the new Macintosh you've always wanted is finally within reach, you'll no doubt also want all the software you can get your hands on.

That would be Microsoft® Works. Works comes with a word processor for reports, memos and letters.

There's also a spreadsheet for number-crunching and business graphics. A database for managing lists. Communications capabilities. And, of course, drawing tools (after all, this is a Mac®).

Works is powerful, easy to learn and marvelously affordable. And now it comes with a free Small Business Success Kit—a $120 value. For the dealer nearest you, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P62.

Then go get that Mac. Get Microsoft Works. And get going.

*Based on suggested retail price of components if purchased separately. Offer void where prohibited by law. Not valid in conjunction with any other offer or on academic or volume purchases. Offer valid only in the 50 United States. Offer good January 1—June 30, 1991. For information only. In the U.S., call 1-800-541-2500, Dept. P62; in Canada, call 1-800-568-3263. Outside North America, call 425-556-6511. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logos are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. "Small Business Success" is a registered trademark used with permission of the Goldhirsh Group, Inc.
Getting Started with Resource Editing

CUSTOMIZE THE MAC AND YOUR FAVORITE PROGRAMS

BY JIM HEID

Are you the customizing type? Are posters putted to your office walls? Do you replace the buttons on new clothes? Make substitutions at restaurants? Is there a Garfield doll stuck to your car's rear window, above the MEB4U license plate?

If you answered yes to any of the above, this column's for you. You may already have discovered some of the Mac's built-in customizing features, such as the ability to change the desktop pattern and beep sound using the Control Panel. You may have even discovered how to create your own start-up screen to replace the ubiquitous "Welcome to Macintosh" message. And if you have a color Mac, you may have used the Colors Control Panel to change the color used to indicate selected text.

But the Mac's malleability doesn't stop there—not by a long shot. To satiate your desire to tailor and tweak, you'll want a library of resource-editing utilities. These programs let you customize the way the Mac looks and operates by altering resources, which are small, structured tidbits of information the Mac uses as it runs.

You can perform two basic kinds of customizing tasks with a resource editor. The first involves making cosmetic changes—adding new beep sounds and altering the appearance of windows, scroll bars, dialog box buttons, the mouse pointer, the Trash Can, and other icons. The second category involves functional enhancements—changes that actually alter the way the Mac or a certain program runs. You can add or change  key shortcuts to menu items, rephrase a confusing dialog box message, add a custom page size to the ImageWriter's Page Setup dialog box, and tailor the way the Finder displays the contents of disks and folders.

This month, I present some background on resources and their roles, and I also spotlight some popular resource-editing utilities and pass along several customizing ideas.

Resource Basics

Resources allow software developers to create and store a program's user interface elements—its menus, dialog boxes, buttons, tool palettes, and so on—separately from the program's code itself. This separation makes it easy for software developers to adapt, or localize, their programs for different countries. To create a version of a program for use in, say, France, a developer simply alters the program's resources, translating the English menus and dialog box text into French. Besides translating text into other languages, localizing also involves displaying date and currency values in the appropriate format.
When a program needs a given resource (for example, a "Save changes before closing?" dialog box), the program requests the resource by ID number from the Resource Manager, a portion of the Mac's system software whose job is finding and loading the requested resources.

Many resources (fonts, for example) can be shared by more than one program, adding consistency to the Mac's operation and saving disk space and memory by putting the things all programs can use in a single place (often the System file). (Incidentally, if you find a resource named WDEF, don't assume the Mac is infected with the virus of the same name. WDEF is a standard definition procedure for creating windows and a general resource located in the System file.)

Resources also help the Mac manage its memory more efficiently. A software developer can designate certain resources as *purgeable*—cleared from memory when it's needed for other uses. When the Mac accesses a disk after you choose a rarely used command, it may be loading a resource that wasn't in memory. And chances are if you choose the same command again a

### CUSTOMIZING CANDIDATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALRT</td>
<td>Alert. Template for an alert bar's appearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNDL</td>
<td>Bundle. Used to associate files with their icons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICON</td>
<td>Icon. A single icon definition, like those in the Chooser window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICN#</td>
<td>Icon list. A series of icon definitions; generally used by the Finder to show icons in various states (active, inactive, hollow); application icons are ICN# resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cion</td>
<td>Color icon. Color version of ICN#.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icl</td>
<td>Large icon. System 7.0 version of icl. Made up of icl (8-bit) and icl4 (4-bit).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ics</td>
<td>Small icon. System 7.0 version of ics. Used with MultiFinder. Made up of icl8 and icl4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURS</td>
<td>Cursor. Defines appearance of a pointer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crsr</td>
<td>Color cursor. Color version of CURS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL</td>
<td>Control template. Defines appearance or name of a control such as a button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTL</td>
<td>Dialog item list. Defines what appears in a dialog box or alert box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOG</td>
<td>Dialog box. Template for a dialog box's appearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRVW</td>
<td>Driver. Program code for DA or driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKEY</td>
<td>Function key. A shift-number routine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT</td>
<td>Font. Font bitmap description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL</td>
<td>International resource. Contains display data applicable to a particular country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU</td>
<td>Menus. Defines an individual menu's commands and keyboard shortcuts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAT1</td>
<td>Pattern. Defines a QuickDraw pattern (the patterns shown in draw and paint program palettes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pixm</td>
<td>Pixel pattern. Used to generate desktop patterns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAT#</td>
<td>Pattern list. A collection of patterns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>Picture. These are pictures that often appear when you choose an About command (also appear in Alarm Clock and Control Panel DA's).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREC</td>
<td>Print record. Storage area for printer driver data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snd</td>
<td>Sound resource. Allows playing of synthesized and digitally recorded sounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR</td>
<td>String. A series of characters that may appear in a dialog box or be used by a program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR#</td>
<td>String list. A collection of strings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>Size. Memory-requirements data used by MultiFinder and System 7.0 to create a window.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: *Many manuals list these resources within single quotes; for example, 'and' and 'STR'.

---

Circle 35 on reader service card.
It’s a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn’t work for either half.

That’s why you need File Director, the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on “pages” by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools™ DA, opening one window puts you in control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch into another application without going back to the desktop.

File Director also comes with four bonus DA’s—phone, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you’ve been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We’ll send you a free copy of Pyro!, the entertaining screensaver (a $39.95 value), just for writing “Pyro!” on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-477-8212 today.
Choose the best CD-ROM Adobe type solution—get authentic Adobe type and a CD-ROM reader for the lowest combined cost from NEC.

Why pay more for Adobe type on CD-ROM? Come to think of it, why pay anything? Choose the CD-ROM Adobe type solution that gives you your first three typeface families free, as well as the lowest combined CD-ROM reader/type library cost—and other important advantages.

Choose NEC's Type Gallery PS for only $499! You'll get NEC's Type Gallery PS Locked Version and the unique NEC Intersect CDR-36 CD-ROM reader. You can choose any three typeface families (up to a maximum of 15 individual typefaces) from nearly 1000 Adobe typefaces on the disc. Plus, you'll save an average of 48% vs. Adobe's diskette-based SRP when you call NEC to unlock additional families.

Contact one of the authorized NEC CD-ROM dealers listed here to order your Type Gallery PS/CDR-36 bundle. Or call NEC Technologies at 1-800-NEC-INFO for product literature.
moment later, the Mac will not access the disk, since the resource is still present in memory. “Customizing Candidates” describes some resources that are ideal for tinkering with.

**Resource-Editing Software**

Resources let you customize a program without having to be a programmer. If you can double-click on icons and choose menu commands, you can use the latest resource editors.

But caution: These are powerful tools. You can irreparably damage the file you’re modifying if you make a mistake. To avoid disaster, always follow the Prime Directive of Resource Editing: Never modify the original version of a program, System file, or document. And save your work often; most resource editors have a Revert command that lets you fall back on the previously saved version of a file.

For cosmetic customization, try Dubl-Click Software’s ClickChange, Preferred Publishers’ Personality, or Palomar Software’s Colorizer. ClickChange and Personality allow you to change the appearance of windows, scroll bars, dialog boxes, buttons, pointers, and more (see “Mac Makeover”). You can also colorize virtually every element of the Mac’s interface—Colorizer’s specialty.

Both ClickChange and Personality also work with digitized sounds, another type of resource. Both utilities let you choose from a variety of new system beeps and assign sounds to different events, such as when you insert or eject a disk, drag or resize a window, or even press a key.

But the king of sound customizers is Bruce Tomlin’s shareware SoundMaster, which supports the aforementioned aural options as well as several more—including the ability to play a sound when you choose the Finder’s Empty Trash command. To move beep sounds into and out of the System file (and other files, such as HyperCard stacks), try Riccardo Ettore’s shareware SoundMover.

A good source for utilities, sounds, color icons, cursors, and desktop patterns is any online information service or user group library.

As for functional modifications, one of the most useful you can make is customizing the Finder’s LAYO (short for layout) resource, which controls several Finder characteristics—the amount of space put between icons, whether you’re warned that you’ve thrown away a program, the font and format in which dates and other information are displayed, and more. A free utility called Layout (by Michael C. O’Connor) makes it easy to modify the LAYO resource to both tailor the Finder to your tastes (see “Redecorate the Desktop”) and make it work better for you. Symantec’s The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh includes Layout Plus, a version of Layout with more customizing features.

(continues)
A common request of ImageWriter owners is for the ability to add custom page sizes to the ImageWriter Page Setup dialog box—perhaps for printing on index cards or special label stock. It’s a breeze, thanks to a free utility called PREG Manager by Bill Steinberg. CE Software’s Widgets utility, part of the MockPackage Plus Utilities, provides the same feature.

The World of ResEdit
To Mac aficionados, customizing resources means using Apple’s ResEdit utility, which has been around nearly as long as the Mac itself. The latest version (2.1) sports an elegant design that makes many resource-editing jobs as easy as clicking and dragging (although you can still wreak havoc by editing resources indiscriminately).

ResEdit is available through most user groups and online information services such as America Online. You can also buy it from the Apple Programmer’s and Developer’s Association, or APDA (800/282-2732 in the U.S., 800/637-0029 in Canada). But the best way to get ResEdit is to buy ResEdit Complete (Addison-Wesley, 1991). Written by Peter Alley (one of ResEdit’s designers) and Carolyn Strange, it’s the best guide to understanding and tinkering with ResEdit and resources I’ve seen. It also includes a disk containing ResEdit 2.1 and a variety of fun resources you can add to your system, including animated mouse pointers and replacement icons for alert boxes and the Trash Can. (The, uh, Water Closet icon pairs up well with a Sound-Master-modified Empty Trash command, if you get my drift.)

There’s also Apple’s ResEdit Reference (Addison-Wesley, 1990), a somewhat dry overview of ResEdit’s capabilities. A better book for the customizer is Zen and the Art of Resource Editing (BMUG, 1990; 415/549-2684). This little volume contains concise overviews of various resource-editing concepts and projects and includes two disks containing ResEdit and a variety of replacements for mouse pointer, icon, and keyboard resources. And if you graduate beyond ResEdit (not likely, unless you are a programmer), you will want Mathemaesthetics’ Resorcerer, a resource editor so powerful it makes ResEdit look lame.

ResEdit Project Sampler
I’ve summarized the basics of ResEdit in “A ResEdit Primer.” ResEdit lets you perform all of the customizing jobs that ClickChange, Layout, and PREC Manager can perform, although those programs are easier to use and, more to the point, are less prone to accidental misuse. But there are customizing tasks that demand ResEdit’s power. Among them:

• Adding or changing % key shortcuts A keyboard-enhancement utility such as CE Software’s QuickKeys enables you to change a program’s keyboard shortcuts, but the shortcuts don’t appear in the program’s menus and they won’t be copied if you move the program to a different disk. When you alter a program’s MENU resources with ResEdit, your custom shortcuts are there for good—or until you change them again (see “Modifying Menus”).

• Rearranging a dialog or alert box If you’re fond of long document names, you might wish that a certain program’s Open dialog box showed more of them. By editing a program’s DITL resources, you can enlarge the list box to show longer names. Or, you might want to add descriptive text to a dialog box to remind you of its purpose. If a certain program annoy you by beeping twice when asking if you want to “Save changes before closing?” edit the appropriate ALRT resource and use ResEdit’s Set ALRT (continues)
Power.

The power of creativity.

The power of choice.
You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech’s line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech’s R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech’s OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you’re going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.
Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech’s Commitment to Quality has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of Macworld Magazine’s Service Hero Awards and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service, don’t be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

Now distributed by Ingram Micro
Call for your nearest dealer 1-800-325-1895
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Circle 80 on reader service card
Stage Info command to banish the beeps. Using the same command, you can even change an alert box's default button (the one you can choose by pressing return). When editing a dialog box, be sure not to remove any items or change them into other items (for example, don't change a check box into a radio button). Also avoid deleting codes that begin with a caret (^) and end with a number, as in ^0 or ^1. These codes represent placeholders that the Mac replaces with other text. For example, in a dialog message that reads “Save changes to ‘0 or ‘9” the Mac replaces ^0 with a document name.

- **Modifying the keyboard layout** By editing the System file’s KCHR resource, you can rearrange the keyboard layout to suit your tastes. One useful tweak involves changing the shift-period key sequence to generate a period (not the less-than symbol) and shift-comma to generate a comma (not the greater-than symbol). With this modification, you can type text such as P.O. and D.C. without having to release the shift key for each period. Other possibilities include moving the typographer’s quotes or other often-used option-key characters to less finger-twisting key positions.

- **Modifying date, time, and number formats** To determine how to display date, time, and numeric values,

---

**A RESEDIT PRIMER: LEARNING THE BASICS OF RESOURCE EDITING**

When you open a file with ResEdit, its resources appear in a type picker window. To access the resources of a given type, double-click on that type’s icon. Doing so displays a resource picker window that shows the resources of that type in the file you’ve opened.

Resource pickers for the Finder’s MENU resources and for its dialog box resources are visible here. As these examples show, some pickers display their contents graphically; others use text. Double-clicking on a resource in a resource picker window opens that resource for editing.

Some of ResEdit’s graphical editors provide FatBits displays for editing icons or fonts. The editor for the Finder’s ICN# resources is shown here. Notice that an ICN# resource comprises the same basic icon in several styles—the Finder uses the variants to indicate that an item is selected or not selected; selected and open or not selected and open; and selected but off-line (its disk is ejected but still on the desktop) or not selected but off-line. You can customize the icons the Finder uses by editing ICN# resources, but for the Finder to recognize the new icons, you need to rebuild the disk’s Desktop file (restart the Mac while pressing 1 and option until you are asked if you want to rebuild the Desktop file, then click on OK). The painting tools, which are also used by ResEdit’s font, mouse pointer, and pattern editors, operate like those of HyperCard and most painting programs.

The editor for the Finder’s LAYO resource isn’t as flashy as ResEdit’s graphical editors, but it’s powerful nonetheless. The Use Phys Icon option is a useful one to activate on Macs with two floppy drives (to activate an option, click on the 1 button next to the option). Instead of displaying a disk icon when you insert a floppy disk, the Finder displays an icon of the Mac, with an arrow pointing to the drive containing the floppy. When the Title Click option is active, you can open a folder’s parent folder (the folder containing the folder) by double-clicking on a window’s title bar. These and the many other LAYO options not visible here are often easier to change using Michael C. O’Connor’s Layout utility.

ResEdit’s dialog box editor lets you reposition items by clicking and dragging and add items by using the palette at right. (It’s safe to add static text, icons, and pictures to a dialog box, but avoid adding any other items or deleting any existing items.) This slightly rephrased Finder dialog box also shows several placeholders (^0, ^1, ^2, ^3), which the Mac replaces with text—in this case, disk names. The bottom of this screen shows ResEdit’s DITL picker.
MODIFYING MENUS  ResEdit's MENU resource editor lets you add X-key shortcuts to menus. Here, shortcuts are being added to the Empty Trash, Restart, and Shut Down commands.

the Mac uses two System file resources: it10 (for date values) and it11 (for time and currency values). By altering the it10 resource, you can change the date format that the Finder uses in its list views (see “Short Dates”). By altering the it11 resource, you can change the format used for currency and numeric values—handy if you’re preparing documents for colleagues in other countries.

Customizing Caveats
ResEdit gives you full access to the resources that the Mac and its programs use, but that doesn’t mean you can perform the same modifications on every program. Many programs use resources in nonstandard ways. Microsoft Word, for example, doesn’t use MENU resources (Word provides its own menu-customizing features). Similarly, Aldus PageMaker 4.0’s resources aren’t stored in the PageMaker application file, but in a System Folder file called PM4.RSRC. And MacDraw II stores MENU resources that list customized views, line, and font settings in its own documents.

That last example brings up an important point. Resources in a document override those in an application, and resources in an application override those in the System file. For example, the System file contains standard templates for the Open and Save dialog boxes, but many applications override them and provide their own. Therefore, modifying the System file’s Open and Save dialog boxes may not affect your favorite program.

When you’re modifying a Finder or System file, you need a way to replace the original Finder or System file on your start-up disk. You can’t sim-

(continues)
Teach Your Kids a Lesson They'll Never Forget

With all the benefits of fitness — stronger heart and lungs, reduced stress, increased energy — isn’t it time you started a regular exercise program with your children? The good fitness habits they develop now could give them a healthier, happier lifetime — a gift they’ll appreciate long after their toys and games are gone. Just find those physical fitness activities you all enjoy and exercise at least three times each week. For yourself and those you love, start today. Make fitness a family affair.

For more information write: FITNESS, Dept. 201 Washington, D.C. 20001

The President’s Council on Physical Fitness and Sports

Mac-Mate ACCESSORY BASE
FOR APPLE SE, SE30, SE30 PLUS, 512K AND SE CLASSIC COMPUTERS

FEATURES
- Raises your computer to a more functional eye level.
- Diskette storage drawer, which is removable, holds up to 22 diskettes.
- Built-in swivel base allows you to rotate your computer a full 360 degrees in either direction.
- Matches the color of your computer for an overall integrated look.
- Comes fully assembled for immediate use.

The Mac-Mate Accessory Base is manufactured under U.S. Patent #4,946,127. Other U.S. Patents and foreign patents applied for.

RETAIL SELLING PRICE:
Mac-Mate Accessory Base . . . $99.95
Shipping & Handling ........... 6.00
Illinois residents add 6 1/2% sales tax

Ask International, Inc.
To order by Visa, MasterCard:
1-800-232-6221 / 1-800-232-MAC1 or (708) 960-7463 / Fax (708) 960-7472

Jim Heid is a contributing editor of Macworld who each month focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals. An updated and expanded collection of his Getting Started columns, the Macworld Complete Mac Handbook, was published this spring by IDG Books Worldwide.
Microtek Introduces the TrueLaser Printer. Breakthrough Technology at a Breakthrough Price.

The New Price/Performance Printer Standard.

Microtek presents the TrueLaser™ printer. Powered by the AMD 29000, a 32-bit RISC processor that's five times faster than the 68020 found in most Postscript printers. And ten times faster than the 68000 found in PCL or PDL printers.

Right out of the box it gives you 2MB of memory. And it can be configured up to 6MB. It's the best Adobe PostScript® and HP PCL compatible. Now that's unmatched power at an unmatched price.

The First Laser Printer with TrueImage and TrueType.

The TrueLaser printer is the first printer to ship with TrueImage technology. It includes a bundle of 35 resident TrueType fonts. You also have a printer that's ready for both Windows 3.1 and Macintosh System 7.0. You have absolutely WYSIWYG font display. Faster screen display. And faster printing. That's versatile enough to suit all types.

The Best of Both Worlds. Postscript and TrueImage.

In addition to TrueImage, the TrueLaser printer will also work with every member of your Adobe font library. It beautifully publishes Adobe PostScript®, Type 1 and Type 3 fonts. It also accepts and prints documents from Macintosh, IBM PC and PS/2 machines via AppleTalk, Centronics and RS-232 interfaces. It's unique autoswitching capability makes the entire process transparent and invisible. It's perfect as both a stand alone printer or a shared network resource. So join the future without leaving the past.

All This for $2695. Call Today.

At $2695, you also receive a 1 year warranty with 6 month on-site service – a major breakthrough that you can't afford to miss.

Call 1-800-654-4160, or in California, 213-321-2121 for the name of the authorized Microtek dealer nearest you.

And get a first hand look at the only printer that does it all - for a lot less.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Circle 63 on reader service card
The biggest computer news isn't just coming out of Apple. It's going into it.

MACIRMATRAC: THE MOST FLEXIBLE MAC TOKEN-RING BOARD

Despite the myriad of connectivity options that exist today, there's really only one decision to make. MacIRMAtrac™ Token-Ring.

With IRMAtrac, users can handle many different growth possibilities today and in the future. This unmatched flexibility is the result of our replaceable ring interface module (RIM) technology that allows a single token-ring board to adapt in a variety of ways.

By offering 4 MBPS and 4/16 MBPS RIMs, and 4/16 fiber optic RIMs in the near future, MacIRMAtrac is the ultimate solution to meet all your needs.

For instance, if your current cabling method is twisted pair, but you see a move to fiber optic in the future, you need only buy a new RIM to make the change.

And as newer technologies emerge, you can expect new RIMs which will let you migrate easily without purchasing a new board.

With MacIRMAtrac, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

With MacIRMAtrac, Macintosh® users can handle many different growth possibilities today and in the future. This unmatched flexibility is the result of our replaceable ring interface module (RIM) technology that allows a single token-ring board to adapt in a variety of ways.

By offering 4 MBPS and 4/16 MBPS RIMs, and 4/16 fiber optic RIMs in the near future, MacIRMAtrac is the ultimate solution to meet all your needs.

For instance, if your current cabling method is twisted pair, but you see a move to fiber optic in the future, you need only buy a new RIM to make the change.

And as newer technologies emerge, you can expect new RIMs which will let you migrate easily without purchasing a new board.

With our replaceable RIM technology, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

With MacIRMAtrac, Macintosh® users can handle many different growth possibilities today and in the future. This unmatched flexibility is the result of our replaceable ring interface module (RIM) technology that allows a single token-ring board to adapt in a variety of ways.

By offering 4 MBPS and 4/16 MBPS RIMs, and 4/16 fiber optic RIMs in the near future, MacIRMAtrac is the ultimate solution to meet all your needs.

For instance, if your current cabling method is twisted pair, but you see a move to fiber optic in the future, you need only buy a new RIM to make the change.

And as newer technologies emerge, you can expect new RIMs which will let you migrate easily without purchasing a new board.

With MacIRMAtrac, Macintosh® users can handle many different growth possibilities today and in the future. This unmatched flexibility is the result of our replaceable ring interface module (RIM) technology that allows a single token-ring board to adapt in a variety of ways.

By offering 4 MBPS and 4/16 MBPS RIMs, and 4/16 fiber optic RIMs in the near future, MacIRMAtrac is the ultimate solution to meet all your needs.

For instance, if your current cabling method is twisted pair, but you see a move to fiber optic in the future, you need only buy a new RIM to make the change.

And as newer technologies emerge, you can expect new RIMs which will let you migrate easily without purchasing a new board.

With MacIRMAtrac, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

With our replaceable RIM technology, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

With MacIRMAtrac, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

With MacIRMAtrac, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

We offer the same technology in IRMAtrac,™ our convertible PC Token-Ring board. In fact, the RIMs are interchangeable. Plus, you'll have a single source for purchasing, support, training, updates, and upgrades for your Mac, PC and PS/2® token-ring network.

DCA's MacIRMAtrac supports all Macs with NuBus (Mac II) architecture and it's fully compatible with AppleTalk.* And in combination with MacIRM® WorkStation 3270 software, MacIRMAtrac now allows you to connect to more SNA environments than with any other Mac-to-mainframe solution.

So now, with this flexibility, you can make the choices that are right for your business without sacrificing your initial investment.

For more information on MacIRMAtrac and how to receive your free token-ring board for a trial period as part of our exciting Grand LANplan promotion, just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 68G.

MacIRMAtrac. Because what you get out of your Mac is only as good as what goes into it.

©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRM are registered trademarks and MacIRMAtrac and IRMAtrac are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
Managing a project can require juggling so many varied tasks that it's sometimes as daunting as completing the project itself. Version 2.1 of MacProject II provides a bevy of tools to help you manage projects quickly and effectively; but as with most other project-management software packages, the learning curve can be formidable.

These hints and shortcuts are designed to help the novice and the experienced project manager learn to shorten planning and tracking time. Thanks to Claris tech support's Kevin Jundt and Keith Proctor and Product Manager John Perr for assistance in assembling these tips.

Making Dummy Formulas Work Smart

The Project Table chart contains 63 columns of information, which can mean a lot of scrolling and collapsing to see the columns you are looking for. You can create dummy Search Formulas that remember which columns were collapsed or expanded in the Project Table. Creating these blank search formulas is especially useful if you want to import or export only specific columns of data to a spreadsheet or database. Once you save a dummy Search Formula, it always contains all the tasks from the Project Table, but only shows the tasks that you have selected.

To create a dummy formula, use any project file that you have, and collapse the columns on the Project Table so that only the columns you are interested in are showing. From the Search menu, choose Search Formula and scroll the list, clicking once on Name. Click on "not equal to" in the attributes list, then save the formula with a new name. You have now created a dummy or blank formula that can be used any time you want to view your project data with only the attributes you've selected.

After using a search formula that looks at data selectively, such as the dummy one you've just created, remember to choose Show All from the Search menu when you are ready to return to a file that shows all of its data.

Selective Searches

In addition to collapsing columns, search formulas let you select only the data that you need to see or to use in a report. If, for example, you want to track only tasks that are incomplete, you could create a formula using the search criterion "% done less than 100" to exclude all completed tasks from the screen view or report.

First, you need to collapse the columns on the Project Table of an existing project file, so that Task Name and % Done are the only columns showing. From the Search menu, choose Search Formula, scroll the list, and click once on "% Done." Next select "less than" from the attributes list on the left-hand side of the screen and complete the formula by entering 100 in the space at the far right side of the formula box. Clicking on the Search button causes the Project Table to show only the tasks that are not complete. Search formulas can be saved and reused to produce regular reports quickly.

Save It Again, Sam

The following steps let you save a new search formula for your next staff meeting, or if you like, for posterity.

Select Search Formula with the formula you just created still open in (continues)
The fact is, it's already too late to save at least 48 California plants and animals. It's not too late, however, for another 800 that are on the brink of extinction.

From the diminutive kit fox (pictured above) to the majestic desert bighorn sheep, there's still time...but only if we act now.

Since 1959, the California Nature Conservancy has saved 277,000 acres of wild land. And it's been done by using a novel approach—we've bought it.

You see, our philosophy is to use the money we receive to buy land and therefore save valuable, irreplaceable plant and animal life.

We can't do it alone. Please help us by sending a tax-deductible contribution to The Nature Conservancy at 785 Market St., San Francisco, California 94103 or call 800-582-2273 for more information. You'll be saving some of California's most important resources.

Remember, the loss of another species is a loss for all generations who follow us.
WORKING SMART WITH DUMMY FORMULAS

First arrange the Project Table so only the columns you need show. Then create a dummy formula to remember the column arrangement. This search formula should contain a string of text that would never be used as a task name. Special characters such as \* (option-8) can also be used, as they are rarely used in a task name.

SELECTING ONLY INCOMPLETE TASKS

Use the Search Formula under the Search menu to segregate the data you need to see. You can expand the formula to get even more specific, for example, by adding to this formula to select only tasks with Design Phase in the subtitle field. Be wary of using many and's between statements. This may restrict the search. Try using or instead to see if you get the results you want.

CREATE A THINGS-TO-DO LIST

Use the Resource name in the Search Formula dialog box to select a separate list for just one resource. This can be tedious if you regularly print separate reports for many resources. Instead of running a Search Formula for each and printing each report, use a macro program to automate the process by executing each search formula, printing, and repeating this routine for each resource.

the dialog box. Click on the Save Formula button; enter the name SRCH/ %Done<100 or something else appropriate; and click on the Save button. To use this formula again, click on the Load Formula button in the Search dialog box. The formula remembers that Task Name and % Done were the only columns showing when you saved the formula. Filtering with a search formula before exporting data via the Project Table is a useful technique, because the table will reveal only the columns to be exported, making the process faster—especially if there are several files to be exported. Graphic reports like the Task Timeline and Resource Timeline can also be customized using Search Formulas.

Making the Most of Subtitles

When entering details about a task in MacProject II, most people use Subtitle (a large text field) to add comments or descriptions. The Subtitle field can also be used to organize project tasks in groups to make analysis and reporting easier.

For each task, enter a code in the Subtitle field. For example, you could enter the phase in which that task occurs, such as design or construction. You can then generate a separate report for the tasks that belong to a specific phase of the project by searching for specific criteria, such as "Subtitle equal to Construction."

Using Subprojects

Some project tasks are so complex that they make up a project all by themselves. In MacProject II, subproject linking lets users create a master project to monitor complicated tasks in separate files. Using subprojects can also be a powerful means for tracking unrelated projects. For example, you can store files for various projects on the server, then create a master project with a task box representing each project you wish to track. When you create a schedule chart for the master project don't use dependency lines; instead link each task box to a subproject file.

To create a master file, first open a new project file. Draw a box for the first project to be linked, and type in the project name. Continue drawing unconnected boxes until you have all the projects you want to track. Then click on the first box, and from the Task menu select the Link to Subproject command. From the list that appears, choose the subproject you wish to link to, and click on Link to Subproject. Continue this procedure un-
til each box is linked to a subproject. (As they are linked, the boxes turn into Supertask boxes, outlined in bold, with rounded corners.) When you want to check the detail of any subproject, just double-click on the Supertask box at the master file level while holding down the ⌘ key. You automatically move to the subproject file. Use the Task menu again and choose Return to Supertask to go back to the master view once more.

Subproject dates and costs are reflected in the master project and can be updated by selecting the Consolidate Project Family command from the Dates menu.

**Using the Resource Scope**

In a workgroup setting, people may be working on several projects simultaneously and may be overallocated. The Resource Histogram, however, shows only the work load of those involved in the current project unless the Resource Scope feature is used. This feature can show you total resource allocations from different projects in a single Resource Histogram or Resource Timeline.

Tiling these two windows into one view is one way to view the subprojects that may be causing the overload. From the Chart menu select Resource Timeline. Then with the window-resize tool, in the lower-right corner, shrink the window to half size and put it in the lower half of the screen. Select Resource Histogram from the Chart menu. Then arrange that window so that it fills the other half of the screen. Select Resource Timeline from the Chart menu, and then arrange that window to display only the tasks associated with the resource name you want, or press return until you reach the resource needed. Scroll through the Resource Timeline; you'll need to select the resource name chosen in the Resource Histogram. Compare the overload shown on the Histogram (bar over the dark line) to the bars on the Timeline to see which tasks are causing the overload.

**Counting Heads**

There will be times when you want the Resource Histogram and the Resource Timeline for a master project to list all the individuals working on that project. MacProject II shows resources only for the master project and doesn't automatically include resources for subprojects. You can manually add the names of people working on subprojects, but an easier way is to open up the resource table in each subproject and use the Export Data feature (File Menu) to export a text file that includes all the resources from that subproject. Do this for each of the subproject files. Then open the resource table for the master project and use the Import Data feature to import the text files with resources from each of the subprojects. This brings all the resources you have used in the subprojects into the master file more easily and with fewer errors than typing them in. By the way, MacProject II won't duplicate names that exist in both master and subprojects.

**Import/Export Tips**

If you use the master/subproject concept, you may find yourself opening the subprojects often to export data for analysis in another program. Use a macro program to create routines that open and export the files for you automatically—saving lots of time. Use a Search Formula to open a Project Table that displays only the columns you want to export first.

---

**INSIGHTS HOW TO**

**Exporting Data from MacProject II**

Use the File menu and choose Export Data to create a separate export file from MacProject II. Choose SYLK format if you want to include column headings and do not want the cells to be locked when exporting data to Microsoft Excel.

---

**Recommended Export Formatting**

When exporting data from other applications for use with MacProject II, use the file formats shown in "Export Formats."

**Note about Imports**

Using the tab-delimited format creates locked cells in Microsoft Excel. Use SYLK format if you do not want locked cells. As a bonus, SYLK also brings across all the column headings from MacProject II. Locked files can cause problems if you are trying to use the Paste Link command in Excel when linking files.

**Sharing the Wealth**

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do. Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you. Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD® at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236. And then take care of business. ACCPAC will take care of your books.
LaserMaster Gives You the Power to Print Your Best

And, at 1000 or 1200 TurboRes®, Your Best Will Look Even Better

► Printing Power For Macintosh II Users.
You've already discovered the power and flexibility of Macintosh® computers. Why not demand the same from your PostScript® printer? LaserMaster offers Macintosh users two powerful printing solutions—the LaserMaster 1200 Personal Typesetter and the LaserMaster 1000 Personal Typesetter. You get 1200 x 800 TurboRes® output from the LaserMaster 1200 and an 11 x 17-inch printing format. You also get print speeds of up to 20 pages per minute—depending on page format. The LaserMaster 1000 delivers 1000 x 1000 TurboRes output up to five times faster than an Apple® LaserWriter IIIN. Now that's power!

► LaserMaster’s Advanced Technology.
We'll let the quality of LaserMaster output speak for itself. All of the type in this ad was produced from the LaserMaster 1000 at 1000 x 1000 TurboRes. Just try to find a jagged edge—you won't, because TurboRes, our patented resolution technology, controls the position and height of pixels on the printed page and eliminates coarse steps between pixels. We've taken the power of TurboRes and combined it with Microsoft's® PostScript-compatible TrueImage® software to give you the best possible print results—right on your desktop.

► AppleTalk® and Ethernet Compatible.
Need a fast network printing solution? LaserMaster's Macintosh printers are accessible through the Chooser using AppleTalk or Ethernet cabling. The result? Your LaserMaster printer is available to any Macintosh on the network.

► Typographic Versatility.
Let's face it, the 35 standard typeface collection included with most PostScript printers is just too limiting for a professional desktop publisher. That's why we include the LaserMaster 135 Typeface Classics with each of our printers. These Type 1 format typefaces, selected from the libraries of URW, ITC and Digital Typeface Corporation®, offer you an expressive range of serif, sans serif and decorative type styles. And, you can continue to use any Type 1 fonts from Adobe®, Monotype® or Bitstream® type libraries.

► Free Sample Output.
See for yourself the difference LaserMaster can make in all of your PostScript printing—call LaserMaster Corporation today for a free sample of actual output, (612) 944-8726, Dept. 644.

Macintosh gives you the power to create your best. Now LaserMaster gives you the power to print it.

Circle 342 on reader service card

LaserMaster Corporation
6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
TEL: (612) 944-8726, FAX: (612) 944-9151

©1991 LaserMaster Corporation. LaserMaster's Macintosh printers require a Macintosh II computer. TurboRes is a patented technology of LaserMaster Corporation. LaserMaster is a trademark and the LM logo and TurboRes are registered trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. TrueImage is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The AppleTalk™ protocols and computer programs are licensed from Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software that were announced at the time we went to press. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second price is the current list price. (Send your update announcements to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.)

Finale 2.6 has Undo and Redo commands for all tools, grabber hand and zoom tools to enable the user to quickly move around the score and change views, a menu-driven chord tool, and an option for automatic guitar fingerboard notation. Compatible with Apple's MIDI Manager. Coala Music Software, 612/854-1288. Contact vendor for update price; $749 new.

Interactive Physics 1.2 runs in color; lets the user print individual animation frames, sequences, and graphed data; has a feature for data export; and gives the user control over numerical formats by offering a choice between fixed- and floating-point formats, as well as the ability to select the number of digits displayed. Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153. $29.95; $249 new.

QuickMail 2.5 is now a stand-alone application and is based on a store-and-forward technology. Selects QuickSend and QuickConference options with hot keys; has an optional large-font display in the main screen, and has additional ⌘-key equivalents. CE Software, 515/224-1995. Contact vendor for update price; single user with server $189.95; 5-user pack $399.95; 10-user pack $499.95; 50-user pack $2299 new.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT UPDATES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Aid Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axos CheckWriter II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axos TimeCard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPAC Bedford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simply Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AdWitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlphaType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus FreeHand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus InDesign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmigaKit Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workbench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AntiVirus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aperture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare File Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchText</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrobat's Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Art Importer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoSave II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackBox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackMagic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back to Basics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product V. Req. Rev. Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bistream Typeface Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business FileVision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-Cricket Proessors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carispacer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorelVision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Systems Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChemistMatch II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChromeScan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codecheck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompaqNavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CopyFlow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataMerge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delline Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyGro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskPro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiagramManager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Darkroom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bold** = first time the product is being listed.  * = minor update.

**Price** = cost for update to registered owners.  * = contact your dealer for update policy.

MACWORLD • JUNE 1991 237
### PRODUCT UPDATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FountainView 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase+ Mac 2.10</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FrameMaker 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,1MB/6.0,S.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of Press 2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeFlow 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,1MB/6.0,3</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Impact 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullWrite 1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2MB/6.0,2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambbit Times 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2.91</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoQuery 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>15/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOL 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammatik Mac 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>9/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Gear 1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>12/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Piano 5.35</td>
<td>5.35</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HandOCR II 1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handwriting Analyst 3.1</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>512/6.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk GUI 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help OA 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HydroMac 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperDisk 1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperLibrary 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTools 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperWindows 1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item It 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>9/90</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.R. Forms Designer 1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageStudio 1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter UniDG 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Driver 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InCAL 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InLogic Envelope 1.1c</td>
<td>1.1c</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert 2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert 2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Expert Plus 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Physics 1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JetLink Express 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidTime 1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KeyEnvelopes 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product V. Req. Rev. Price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Systems 2.1</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,3</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatzer *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lastlink Mac II 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>3/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserPaint Color II 1.02</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserStudio 1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LettTalk 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkbook Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighthouse Color 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac800 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac226 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac370 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Analyst 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacArchim 4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,3</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAsian Paint 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacClassAds 4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConcept 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,3</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDesigner 3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDial 2.1</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>12/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II 1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnviron 5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0,2</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)

### When You're Selling A Keyboard This Advanced For A Price This Low, Why Even Try To be Subtle?

With 119 tactile feedback keys, including 27 function keys, our new extended keyboard is the most powerful on the market. And it even comes with CE Software's QuicKeys™ Lite to program your function keys. To put it bluntly, at this price you'd be crazy not to order one. Just call 1-800-257-1666.

**Ehman**

Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

Circle 2 on reader service card.
Your ticket
to information, innovation and incredible savings.

Preregister now for MACWORLD Expo/Boston and get $10 to $15 off your ticket price.

The largest Macintosh event in the world will be in Boston Tuesday, August 6 through Friday, August 9, 1991, at the World Trade Center and Bayside Exposition Center. This year's MACWORLD Expo/Boston will fill you with information on the latest hardware, software, peripherals and services. It will thrill you with innovations that make the Macintosh easier to use. It will stir your imagination with new ways to put your Mac to work.

And that's not all. Return the attached preregistration card with your payment by July 1, and you'll receive incredible savings — $15 on all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits ($65 now, $80 cash at the door), or $10 off Exhibits-only admission ($15 now, $25 cash at the door).

When you preregister, you'll save time as well as money. We'll send your admission badge early, so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo, right past the long lines at the door. With 50,000 people expected to attend this world-class event, preregister now and maximize your time on-line at the exhibits, not in line.

If you go to one computer show this year, make it MACWORLD Expo. Whether your Mac is in your office, studio, home, lab or classroom, you'll find something new at MACWORLD Expo. And if you don't have a Mac yet, come and see what you've been missing.


More than 400 companies will be exhibiting in two locations, spread over 300,000 square feet. And for your convenience, there's free shuttle service connecting the World Trade Center and the Bayside Expo Center during show hours.

Ten conferences in one.

This year, MACWORLD Expo/Boston is bigger than ever with ten conferences in one. Each conference series will be all inclusive and have its own focus. Create your own agenda. Spend as much time as you'd like at any or all of them.

MACWORLD Expo Boston Show Hours
Exhibits and Conference Programs
Tuesday, August 6
10 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Wednesday, August 7
10 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Thursday, August 8
10 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Friday, August 9
10 a.m. to 3 p.m.
PREREISTER FOR
MACWORLD
EXPOSITION
BOSTON

BY JULY 1 AND TAKE
$10–$15 OFF
YOUR TICKET PRICE
Use this ticket to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/Boston by July 1 and save $10 to $15.

The largest Macintosh event in the world will be in Boston from Tuesday, August 6 through Friday, August 9 at the World Trade Center and the Bayside Expo Center. And when you preregister by July 1, you’ll save time and money.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. One form per person; make photocopies for additional people. Please do not staple check to form. Send completed forms to: MACWORLD Expo/Boston, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

Registration forms received after July 1 will be returned. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. Registration fees are nonrefundable. Registration forms received after July 1 will be accepted. Registration fees are nonrefundable.

Registration forms received after July 1 will be returned. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. Registration fees are nonrefundable.

Please register me for:
- **Package One $65** Conference sessions and exhibits. Preregister by July 1 ($70 cash only at the door).
- **Package Two $15** Admission to exhibits only. Preregister by July 1 ($25 cash only at the door).

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

- **Home Address**
- **Company Address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Company Address</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If mailing to company address:

- **Title**
- **Company**

- **Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD EXPOSITION) Amount** $ 
- **Master Card**
- **Visa**
- **American Express**

account Number: ____________________________  expiration Date: ____________________________

Card Holder Signature: ____________________________

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder’s name below:

- **Last Name**
- **First Name**

Cash only at the door. After July 1, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate information:

- **Manufacturer (non-computer)**
- **Manufacturer (computer industry)**
- **Distributor/dealer/retailer/service**
- **Business**
- **Legal services**
- **Communications/publishing**
- **Education**
- **Government**
- **Consultant**
- **Transportation**
- **Information services**
- **Utilities**
- **Engineering**
- **Health services**
- **Other**

Your Title: ________________

- **CEO/president/owner**
- **VP/manager**
- **Manager/department head**
- **Network manager**
- **Programmer/analyst**
- **Engineer/research & development**
- **Marketing/sales**
- **Educator**
- **Art director/graphic**
- **Editor/author**
- **Other (specify)**

Size of Your Organization (number of employees national and international):

- **Under 50**
- **50-99**
- **100-499**
- **500-999**
- **1,000-5,000**
- **Over 5,000**

Which personal computer(s) do you own/use?

- **Macintosh Classic**
- **Macintosh Plus**
- **Macintosh SE**
- **Macintosh II**
- **Macintosh LC**
- **Other (specify)**

Address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

Bonus for All Attendees: All registration fees include a 6-month, $7.50 paid subscription to MACWORLD Magazine. (The basic subscription rate is $30 for 12 issues.) We’ll include a subscription request form in the preregistration package we return to you in the mail.

If applicable, I am an International attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.

*MACWORLD Expo conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating and are subject to change without notice. All registration fees are nonrefundable. Do not staple check to form. Send completed form, with check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.
The Designer Mac. The latest trends and tips for graphic artists, ad agencies, architects and engineers.

The Macintosh in Multimedia. The dazzling developments surrounding the exciting integration of video, sound, animation, and graphics.

Mac Programmer/Developer Forum. The place for novice and veteran techies to meet, learn and brainstorm.

Future Technologies on the Mac. Cutting edge innovations destined to make the Mac even more powerful and versatile.

The Mac in Entertainment. Demonstrations, trends and how-to’s for this fascinating new application area.

The Business/Professional Macintosh. Solid advice and case studies for corporate, small business, legal and health care users.

The Mac in Education. How teachers and administrators — from kindergarten through college — can use the Mac to great advantage.

Maximizing your Macintosh. Share experiences, get new ideas and insider’s tricks at these advanced insider workshops.

Getting Started with Mac LC. A brand-new conference for those who are brand-new to the Mac.

You-Asked-For-It. Special requests, newest market developments and the perennial favorite, Mac User Group Extravaganza (MUSE).

UGWUMP (User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place). “People networking parlor” for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

Save 5% to 45% when you fly American Airlines.
MACWORLD makes it possible to save money getting to and around Boston. American Airlines will automatically discount your fare from 5% to 45% when you call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File #S0500AL.

Reduced rates for hotels and cars.
What’s more, you’ll get a reduced rate when you book your reservation directly at one of the hotels listed here. Just mention you’re coming to MACWORLD Expo. But hurry, these rooms fill up fast.

And if you plan to rent a car, you’ll receive a great rate from Avis when you tell the reservations operator that you’re a MACWORLD Expo attendee. Just call 1-800-331-1600 and ask for Worldwide Discount #B136000.

Don’t miss out on incredible preregistration savings.
The deadline to receive your preregistration discounts of either $10 or $15 is fast approaching. So fill out the attached form today and send it in with your payment (check or credit card). And if the form is missing from this ad, or if you have any other questions, just call the prerecorded MACWORLD Expo information hotline at 617-361-3941.

MACWORLD Expo. For all that’s new in the world of Macintosh, it’s just the ticket.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION.
### PRODUCT UPDATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacEnvelope Plus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Yellow Pages</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacOSX</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFile</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPhaser</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPhaser320</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSecret for MPW</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacClient</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLinePlus/PC</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLinePlus/Wing VS</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacObject</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFrame 3270/CUT</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFinder</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStrider</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMonitor</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPhonebk</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProject II</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPrint</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecall</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacHind Director</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacScheduler</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSecrets</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTerminal</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGrafs</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPolo</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MarketMaster</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailMate</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tracks Pro 4</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathCAD</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathify</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MapPage</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacClink</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPrint</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxMac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSomnure</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microstation</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft File</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMusa</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroDatPlus</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPkgPlus Utilities</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModelShow II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Addin</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSFL: Pro League Football</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Ad Creator</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIVi</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiFinder</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiPro</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIntPlr</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyDribbleaker III</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B.</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyTimeManager</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemesis Go Master</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetMinder Ethernet</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Bundle</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for the Mac</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Frazzzzled By HR Record Keeping?

- **Save time**
- **Reduce costs**
- **End frustration**

**Users say:**

"I have used two HRIS systems, and by far this is the most user friendly. With just a few hours of training anyone could use Abra MacDabra."

"Abra 2000 is straightforward and simple to use. It provides the information we need when we need it. Abra 2000 is a program for the Human Resources department, not the MIS department. And we like it that way."

---

### Abra 2000

- Comprehensive tracking for ten to 10,000 employees
- Over 60 standard reports
- Benefits administration
- Attendance tracking
- COBRA, EEO • From $495

**Macintosh or PC Version**

*Working Demo & Manual: $25 per Product*

**Plus shipping (and sales tax for California orders)**

485 Pala Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA • 94086

Abra MacDabra (408) 737-9454 • Fax: (408) 737-9456

---

### Don’t Forget!

Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. Just send your name and address, no strings attached.

Write today:

Consumer Information Center Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

---

Frazzzzled By HR Record Keeping?

*Save time*  
*Reduce costs*  
*End frustration*  

Users say:

"I have used two HRIS systems, and by far this is the most user friendly. With just a few hours of training anyone could use Abra MacDabra."

"Abra 2000 is straightforward and simple to use. It provides the information we need when we need it. Abra 2000 is a program for the Human Resources department, not the MIS department. And we like it that way."

Abra 2000

- Comprehensive tracking for ten to 10,000 employees
- Over 60 standard reports
- Benefits administration
- Attendance tracking
- COBRA, EEO • From $495

Macintosh or PC Version

*Working Demo & Manual: $25 per Product*

**Plus shipping (and sales tax for California orders)**

485 Pala Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA • 94086

Abra MacDabra (408) 737-9454 • Fax: (408) 737-9456

---

Don’t Forget!

Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. Just send your name and address, no strings attached.

Write today:

Consumer Information Center Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

---

Circle 54 on reader service card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V. Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>6/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautilus II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>MB/15.6</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutshell</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Stock</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni 2 Plus/Express</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Schedule</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSS Mustang Flight</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partitioner</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>$35.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Keyboard</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEGASYS II</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performer Sequence</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Golf_stats</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Phone</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Reference Catalog</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>10/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenomenon License</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoMac</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoMatic Edit</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Phone Thesaurus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICT Detective</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picasa Pro</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumes &amp; Ripple</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostShow</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerDraw</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerStation</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerTools</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice Maker</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Interface III</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>MB/16.0</td>
<td>$22.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro-Ctx</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Composer</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Email</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Programmer's</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Companion</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O毒性</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>1/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management III</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProjectFanes</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postscript Master</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish It Easy</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish or Perish</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyra</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>1/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Sheen AV</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>1/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw Pro</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>1/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLdisplay</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLook</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>10/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>MB/15.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.
Macworld Complete Mac Handbook

- Ultimate Mac Reference • Expert Advice on System 7
- 100s of Tips on Classic, IISI, LC, Personal LaserWriter LS and StyleWriter

"Full of great tips on how to buy and use Macs" — Frank Casanove, High Performance Mac, Apple Computer
$26.95 US/$35.95 Canada, 544 pages

Macworld Guide to System 7

- Lon Poole Reveals Undocumented Features and Tips
- Heavily Illustrated
$24.95 US/$33.95, 320 pages

Macworld Music & Sound Bible

- Music Guru Christopher Yavelow, Ph.D.
- 1 Megabyte of In-depth Analysis, Reviews, & Celebrity Interviews
$34.95 US/$46.95 Canada, 1024 pages

If you can't find Macworld books, call 1-800-282-6657 to order direct.
WHERE TO BUY
A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers
for products mentioned in
this issue.
A.M.E. Casady & Greene;
408/484-9228, 8001359·
4920; fax 408/484-9218.
Acea-Scan Intra.Cut Ma·
chining; 503/632·3330; fax
503/632-6462.
Advanced Security Ad·
vanced Gravis Computer
Tech.; 604/434-7274; fax
604/434-7809.
Agfa focas Colar Scaaaer
Agfa Compugraphlc
Division; 508/658-5600,
800/822-5524.
Aacliar Pllll Anchor Pad
International; 805/658­
2661, 8001350-0200;
fax 805/658-6432.
Apple MIDI latarfaca Apple
Computer; 4081996-1010.
AVR 3000/Cl ~las AVR; 408/
434-1115, 800/544.{)243;
fax 408/434-0968.
Beyond Dr. Ts Music Soft·
ware; 617/455·1454; fax
617/455-1460.
CABllKITS
!loss lllllastries 4151861·
2223, 8001766-5625.
Kansingtaa MicrDW!lll 415/
572-2700, 8001535-4242;
fax 4151572-9675.
Secare·h 413/525-7039.
800/451-7592.
Camouflage usrEZ Soft­
ware; 206/672-5387; fax
2061778-7146.
Casio Electraaic Masical Keyboards Casio/Electronic
Musical Instruments Divi­
sion; 201/361-5400; fax
2011361-3819.
CltramaScaa Sharp
Electronics Corp.; 201/
529-9500, 800/237-4277;
fax 2011529-9454.
CIS•3515 Barneyscan

Corp.; 4151521·3388,
8001933-0330; fax
4151521-9780.
ClickCl!aage Dubl-Click
Software; 818/7()()..9525,
8001359-9079; fax
818/700-9727.
CM0·1 MicroNet Tech·
nology; 714/837-6033;
fax 714/837-1164.
Cola.Setter Optronics;
508/256-4511; fax
508/256-1872.
Colorizar Palomar Soft·
ware; 619/721-7000; fax
6191721-4758.
The Complete Half.Page Scan·
aar/409 The Complete PC;
408/434-0145, 800/634­
5558; fax 408/434-1048.
CoacertW11111+MIDI Great
Wave Software; 408/438­
1990; fax 408/438-7171.
Dllbll'ak MO Mass
Microsystems; 4081522·
1200, 8001522·7979; fax
4081733-5499.
De!ueRecanler Electronic
Ans; 4151571-7171,
800/245-4525.
Descartes Intennap;
6031795-4751; fax
6031795-4226.
Disiafectallt John Norstad;
Academic Computing &
Network Services, Nonh·
western University, 2129
Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL
60208; America Online:
JNorstad; Appielink:
A0173; CompuServe:
76666,573; Internet:
jln@casbah.acns.nwu.edu.
Diskl.adl Fifth Generation
Systems; 504/291-7221,
800/873-4384; fax
504/295-3268.
Ds.3000 Colar Sca11ner
Chinon America; 2131533·
0274, 800/441-0222; fax
2131533-1727.
Eikanil 1435 Slide Scaaner
Ektron Applied Imaging;
617/275-0475, 8001735­

8766; fax 617/271-1997.
Emp11wer I, Empower II
Magna; 408/433-5467;
fax 408..943-065 I.
&care Passpon Designs;
4151726-0280; fax
4151726-2254.
Erasable MO Plus Relax
Technology; 415/471­
6112; fax 415/471.{)267.
Erasable MO Vistll Relax
Technology; 415/471­
6112; fax 415/471.{)267.
£S.3QOC Epson America;
213/782-0770,
800/289-3776.
Expen Backgammon Komodo Software; 4151949­
2039; fax 4151949-4825.
El V'lliaa Opcode
Systems; 4151369-8131;
fax 4151369-1747.
File6aanl ASD Software;
714/624-2594; fax
714/624-9574.
Finale Coda Music Soft·
ware; 6121854·1288,
800/843-2066; fax
6121854-4631.
FclderBalt Kent Marsh;
713/623-8618, 8001325­
3587; fax 713/961-5747.
~llao1 Transfinite
Systems Company;
6171969·9570.
GaenlCanl Kent Marsh;
713/623-8618, 8001325­
3587; fax 713/961-5747.
hammarDisk&OOS FWB;
415/474-8055; fax
415ms-2125.
Hard Disk Deadbolt. Hard Disk
Panitiaa FWB; 415/474­
8055; fax 415m5-2125.
llyperllasic Passpon De·
signs; 4151726-0280; fax
4151726-2254.
laflnity Optical PL!; 415/
657-2211, 800/288-8754.
!aspire Alphatronix; 919/
544-0001, 800/229-8686.
Inspire lmageDuest Alpha­
tronix; 9191544-0001,
800/229-8686.

MACWORLD • JUNE 1991

lastBllt llltraiy of Quotations
Nova Development Corp.;
8181992-3222, 800t950­
6682; fax 818/702-9571.
JX.toQM Sharp Electronics
Corp.; 2011529-9500,
800/237-42n; fax
2011529-9454.
JX.JQO Sharp Electronics
Corp.; 2011529-9500,
800/237-42n; fax
201/529-9454.
JX-458 Sharp Electronics
Corp.; 2011529-9500,
800/237-4277; fax
2011529-9454.
JX·SOO Sharp Electronics
Corp.; 201/529-9500,
800/237-4277; fax
2011529-9454.
llaleidoScaa Impact Re­
search; 505/662-0551,
8001356-2464.
Kawai Peniaaal lleylaoanls
Kawai America; 213/631·
1771, 800/421-2177; fax
213/604-6913.
lladak 35mm Rapid film Scan·
oar Eastman Kodak;
7161724-4000.
Karg M1 MllSic Walbtatian
Korg USA; 5161333·9100.
Kurzweil 1ODO Series Key·
boards Kurzweil Music
Systems, a product line
ofYoung Chang America;
2131926-3200;
fax 213/404-0748.
la Cie &au Mapeta Optical
I.a Cie; 503/691-0771,
8001999-0143.
laserframe SuperMac
Technology; 408/245·
2202; fax 408/735-7250.
laseiSafe Iomega Corp.;
801ma-1000, 800/456­
5522; fax so1m8-3460.
lightningScan 400 Thunderware; 415/254-6581,
800/628-0693; fax
415/254-3047.
LS-3500 film Scanner
Nikon; 516/547-4200,
800/645.{)687.

M-800 Mac 64 Marstek;
714/833-n4o, 8001366­
4620; fax 714/833-7813.
Mac II Miader Skene Design; 516/331-5060; fax
516/246-5751.
Mac Ballade Dynaware
USA; 4151349·5700,
800/445-3962; fax
4151349-5879.
M1ccessCanl Reader ASD
Software; 714/624-2594;
fax 714/624-9574.
MaciaStor Erasallle Optical
1000 Series Storage DI·
mensions; 408/879-0300;
fax 4081377-4988.
MaclDStar Erasable Optical 650
Series Storage Dlmenslons; 4081879-0300; fax
4081377-4988.
Macloclc Verge Technolo­
gies; 804/543-9608; fax
804/545-4202.
Mac Minder Skene
Design; 5161331-5060;
fax 516/246-5751.
MacNuas latarface J. L
Cooper Electronics;
2131306-4131; fax
213/822-2252.
MacPrujact II Claris Corp.;
4081727-8227.
MacSafe II Kent Marsh;
713/623-8618, 8001325­
3587; fax 7131961-5747.
MacScaa·lt Howtek; 603/
882-5200, 800/444.{)983;
fax 603/880-3843.
Mac Side Mim1tt Skene De­
sign; 5161331-5060; fax
516/246-5751.
MacSPIRS SilverPlatter
Infonnation; 6171969·
2332, 8001343-0064; fax
6171969-5554.
Maclacls Deluxe Central
Point Software; 503/690­
8090, 800/445-2110; fax
503/690-8083.
Magic &no Optical, Magic &QD
Ollfical ISO MacProducts
USA; 5121343-9560,
(continues)

245


You Can Have It

E-MACHINES
NEW COLORPAGE
T16/XL24

E-MACHINES Full-Page, 24-Bit Color Display - Only $2,995

DEALTIME

E-Machines Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T16</td>
<td>Full Page 16&quot; 8-BIT Display</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Two Page 16&quot; 8-BIT Display</td>
<td>$2,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T19</td>
<td>Two Page 19&quot; 8-BIT Display</td>
<td>$3,595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macintosh Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIi, T16 (8-Bit) 3MB/40HD, Keyboard</td>
<td>$5095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIci, T16 (8-Bit) 5MB/105HD, Keyboard</td>
<td>$6295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIi, T16 (8-Bit) 5MB/80HD, Keyboard</td>
<td>$5595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIfx, T16 (8-Bit) 4MB/105HD, Keyboard</td>
<td>$7695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"The winner and still champion. We simply couldn't find a flaw in this razor sharp 16-inch Trinitron."

MacUser LABS, May 1990

"E-Machines earned a perfect five mice for the ColorPage T16 in this report - the accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection."

MacUser LABS, May 1991

NATIONWIDE RESELLER

1801 West Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA
312.549.0030
FAX 312.549.8447

Call Today! 800-535-3252

Try It For 21 Days At NO Risk!

Circle 184 on reader service card
### SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

### ADVERTISER INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Abacus</td>
<td>50 800/866-STAT</td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
<td>Hard Drives International</td>
<td>800/776-DISK</td>
<td></td>
<td>197</td>
<td>Paragon Concepts</td>
<td>800/922-2993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Allianz</td>
<td>43 800/444-3621</td>
<td></td>
<td>244B</td>
<td>IDG Books</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>800/247-3224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>AnahMacDob</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>403/262-8008</td>
<td></td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Periperal Vision</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Advanced Vision Research</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>403/262-8008</td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
<td>800/553-7670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
<td>InsightSolutions</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Portfolio Systems</td>
<td>914/677-7444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>104</td>
<td>International Business Software</td>
<td>800/733-2822</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Quantum Leap</td>
<td>305-446-2477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Alloys</td>
<td>35 214/660-2060</td>
<td></td>
<td>74-75</td>
<td>Jasmine</td>
<td>126 800/347-3228</td>
<td></td>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>QuarkXPress</td>
<td>65 800/356-9363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td>— 800/325-3841</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>178 800/227-2795</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Reference Software</td>
<td>14 800/672-9533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268-267</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>— 800/233-7550</td>
<td></td>
<td>188</td>
<td>Allsys</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Allantx</td>
<td>39 800/356-9363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Arc International</td>
<td>49 800/232-6221</td>
<td></td>
<td>224</td>
<td>Aurora Systems</td>
<td>120 800/465-AURA</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Salient</td>
<td>39 415/521-5375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Articulate Systems</td>
<td>74 800/465-7077</td>
<td></td>
<td>264</td>
<td>Aurora Systems</td>
<td>18 800/426-1591</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Secure-1</td>
<td>239 800/451-7592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Athena</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems Design</td>
<td>381 415/540-5535</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Secure-II</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Bottleneck</td>
<td>— 900/420-3568</td>
<td></td>
<td>265</td>
<td>Bottomline</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Sensible Software</td>
<td>396 313/528-1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Care Corp.</td>
<td>103 800/553-CAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
<td>Care Corp. 1</td>
<td>1 800/553-CAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Care Corp. 2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>263</td>
<td>Cambridge Computer (ERI Direct)</td>
<td>19 800/535-2352</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
<td>SysStat</td>
<td>29 800/864-5570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194-195</td>
<td>Canon USA</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>259 415/666-2033</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>SysStat</td>
<td>172 800/864-5570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Cayson &amp; Green, Inc</td>
<td>408/624-6716</td>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
<td>DCA MacRM/Mac</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TBS</td>
<td>25 800/755-6277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Cayson &amp; Green, Inc</td>
<td>134 408/624-6716</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Deneta Software</td>
<td>348 800/6CAVANS</td>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>143 800/838-6100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>— 800/454-5554</td>
<td></td>
<td>296</td>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>319 800/464-9199</td>
<td></td>
<td>196</td>
<td>Teleware</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Contemporary Cybernetics</td>
<td>188 804/873-0900</td>
<td></td>
<td>226</td>
<td>Corel Manufacturing</td>
<td>20 800/552-4122</td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
<td>Thirdwave</td>
<td>114 800/284-8488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Curran Manufacturing</td>
<td>20 800/552-4122</td>
<td></td>
<td>252-253</td>
<td>Dr. Mac, Inc</td>
<td>368 800/825-6227</td>
<td></td>
<td>234</td>
<td>Total Systems</td>
<td>26 800/874-2868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-67</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>303 800/34GRAPH</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>303 800/34GRAPH</td>
<td></td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>WonderPerfect</td>
<td>— 800/526-5034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
<td>377 800/544-0006</td>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Embarcadero,Inc</td>
<td>2 800/257-1566</td>
<td></td>
<td>171</td>
<td>Xanie</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>Embarcadero,Inc</td>
<td>144 800/257-1566</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TBS</td>
<td>25 800/755-6277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>ERI Direct</td>
<td>184 800/535-3252</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>364 800/873-4384</td>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>143 800/838-6100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>73 800/873-4384</td>
<td></td>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Frame Technology</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>196</td>
<td>Teleware</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Generation Systems</td>
<td>178 800/325-5811</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Genstar Rental Electronics</td>
<td>800/422-3300</td>
<td></td>
<td>92-93</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>313 800/652-3350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>GeoQuery</td>
<td>4 800/541-0181</td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Golden Triangle</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
<td>Thirdwave</td>
<td>114 800/284-8488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>46 301/461-9488</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Griffin Computer</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td>234</td>
<td>ImageClub</td>
<td>253 800/864-5570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLIP OUT TO USE PHONE NUMBERS FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

### MACWORLD • JUNE 1991
JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition’s gaining on you.

MACWORLD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>74-75</td>
<td>Jasmine</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Micron</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Outlook on Systems</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>Mass MicroSystems</td>
<td>207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24A88</td>
<td>Pace Software</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Shiva Corp.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>03-65</td>
<td>Muntech Technologies</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>Ocean MicroSystems</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene, Inc.</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Peripheral Vision</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Printware</td>
<td>286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Berkley Systems Design</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Sorting Solutions</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>Storage Dimensions</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>Storage Dimensions</td>
<td>176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>MemoCar</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>OIL</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Saliency</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Secure-It</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Secure-It</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Caret Corp.</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Caret Corp.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Quantum Leap</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>263</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Cambridge Computer (EMI Direct)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Geisler Rental Electronics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Micromac</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Abston</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>E. Man</td>
<td>377</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>342</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>Leica</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>314</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92-93</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Boards</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Generation Systems</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>Golden Triangles</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>LRD Computer Sales</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>BatteryOp</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>TotalSystems</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>AdvancedVisionResearch</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Aiba Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-67</td>
<td>E. Machinos</td>
<td>301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Ethman, Inc.</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>Ethman, Inc.</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>LeCie</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Micromac</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Motus</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MODEMS</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Shiva Corp.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>HARD DRIVES/STORAGE</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Contemporary Cybernets</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Griffin Computer</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>180W</td>
<td>Spectrum Hollow</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>DCA MacRIMacker</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Digital Technology</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Ansa Systems</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>LRD Computer Sales</td>
<td>286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>TotalSystems</td>
<td>204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Xante</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Software Security</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>INPUT DEVICES</td>
<td>488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Autodesk</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Curtis Manufacturing</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>KeyTronics</td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>228</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8C</td>
<td>Digital Technology</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Genstar Rental Electronics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>OCLI</td>
<td>374</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>SERVICES</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td>80-83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>10-217</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-267</td>
<td>MacFlite</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>MacCenter</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-81</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-261</td>
<td>MacAnd</td>
<td>254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>MacProducedUSA</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-121</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Thirdwave</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Software

ABRACADATA
Design your own Home Landscape, Architecture or Interiors .... 56
ADOBE SYSTEMS
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 with AT&T .... 348
Adobe Type Manager ... 52
Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 .... 62
Adobe Type Align ... 65
Streamline 2.0 ..... 112
Photoshop ..... 335
Entire font library available CALL Type On Call .... 56
ANDROMEDA
Master Tuner .... 55

CABLESTYLUS & DRAWING TABLET CALL
Wacom's sword winning, cordless, pressure sensitive stylus and tablet combine to offer a perfect tool for all graphic designers and illustrators. 

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
Freedom of Press . 249
Freedom of Press Pro ...... 1250
Freedom of Press Life ... 56
DELTA POINT
Tale ... 75
DESIGN
Recogant .... 475
DYNAMICS
DynaPerspective 3D .... 599
FARALLON
MacSticks .... 185
Timbultu .... 92
Timbultu Remote 2.6 ... 122
Timbultu 3.1 30 Pack ... 1275
Fisher
Fisher II ... 422
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
Language Master ... 57

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 .... 348
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP .... 535
A combination of award winning products for any desktop publishing need. Adobe Illustrator is a powerful design tool with easy-to-use features such as text handling and auto-graphics. Adobe Photoshop is the image-processing program for paint, pre-press, color correction and darkroom work. 

NOW SOFTWARE
Secret Locker ..... 74
NOBIST CORPORATION
Double Helix .... 365
Data Desk ... 465
OLDPC
Videopad ..... 199
ON TECHNOLOGY
On Location .... 71
ORCOP
EZ Vision ... 98
PARACOMP
Model Shop ... 369
Fimaker ... 429
Swivel 3D Professional .... 429
PAGAN
Plus ... 238

MULTI-AD CREATOR .... $499
Power, speed, precision and color separating abilities make Multi-Ad Creator the high-end choice for making ads—or any page—fast. "If you create ads, get it—MacUser"

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
Peachtree Insight Expert for Windows .... 445
Peachtree Insight Expert for Macintosh .... 445
PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES
WordPress—Quick/Plagiarist ... 225
Spectrum ... 325
GEMS
UltraScript .... 99
QUARK
QuarkXPress ... 519
REALITY TECHNOLOGIES
Reality Publisher ... 142
SALIENT
DellDriver ... 42

MULTI-AD SEARCH $108
Multi-Ad Search™ is an image catalog and retrieval system. Users can search by keyword, filename, file size, volume or expiration date. Thumbnails or text display. Supports EPS, TIFF, PICT, and MacPaint files.

MICROCOM
Carbon Copy Mac .... 115
Vexex .. 315
Vexex 10 Pack ... 345
MICROPRINTER
Enhance ... 199
MICROVITES
Input Information .... 59
Graf ... 52
Wordwriter ... 34
MICROSOF'T
Word 4.0 ... 248
Excel ... 248
Help for Excel with Excel purchase ... 25
Power Point ... 248
Microsoft Office ... 565
MULTI-AD SERVICES
Multi-Ad Creator ... 448
Multi-Ad Search ... 108

RECORD HOLDER PLUS $79
The one non-relational data manager that makes full use of the Macintosh interface. It includes all the graphics capabilities and data managing options you'll ever need, plus an easy-to-follow tutorial, and ever a hundred help screens.

SERIUS CORP
Server Producer ... 194
Server Developer ... 204
SIKTA
Network Bundle for MAC ..... 185
SOFTWARE
68K Forms Designer .... 164
Business Express Reports ... 47
MacIntax ... 55
Personal Tax Analyzer ... 45
Quarterly Payroll Tax ... 94
13 States available .... CALL
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES
Recordholder Plus ... 78
SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
Smartcache ... 52
SuperGlide II ... 62
The Curator ... 62

PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL™ WITH MACRENDERMAN™ $3445
Presenter Professional with MacRenderman gives you the fastest and most intuitive way to illustrate and present your ideas in 3D. Includes Freeform 3D Bezier Illustration, Photograph and motion, Path/Object animation, and Raytracing.

STRAIRA
StrataVision 3D .... 348
StrataVision 3D/MacRenderman .. 1085
STUDIOHONOURS ..... 169
SUPERMAC
Pixel Paint Professional ... 385
Pixel Paint Pro ... 629
SYMANTEC
Neon Utilities ... 86
SAM ... 65
SUM ... 104
Thex C-40 ... 158
SYMBUTY
Key Plan ... 225
SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY
Software Bundle ... 75
TACTIC SOFTWARE
Magic Typist ... 39
Icon III ... 39
Sound Clips ... 39
ArtClips ... 39
ArtFinder ... 39
Shareware ... 125
TIMELINE
Publish II Mac ... 219
Publish II Mac Easy 2 ... 142
T-MACH
Write Now ... 115
CLICKART From ...

VERTICAL SOLUTIONS
FastDesk ... 79
FastEnvelope ... 39
VISUAL INFO DEVELOPMENT
PresenterPro & MacRenderman ... 3445
WORDPERFECT CORP.
Writer ... 999
ZEDCOR
Desk ... 199
Takes Care of You!

**Hardware**

**IDEAFISHER**
- $422
- 7 Megabytes of RAM
- Installation only

**APPLE**
- Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing CALL
  - MacScan 3000 plus Recognize 1361
  - Personal Scan 669

**E-MACHINES**
- ColorVision T16 2120
- QuickView 221 1762
- QuickView Studio 1553
- E-MACHINES TX 1082
- E-MACHINES TX9 3995

**ERGOTRON**
- MacFit 59

**FANHALLON**
- MacRecorder 155
- PhoneNET Star Controller 300 799
- PhoneNET Star Controller EN 1575

**GENERATION SYSTEMS**
- Classic Monitor System 19" 1095
- Classic Monitor System 15" 695

**HAYES**
- SmartModem 2400 & Smartcom II 345
- V-Series Ultra 9600 846

**ICD**
- Grafex III 83

**IDS**
- Pro series 40 Meg 482
- Pro series 50 Meg 525
- Pro series 100 Meg 622
- Pro series 200 Meg 1119
- Win 73 Same prices as above

**IKEGAMI**
- 24 bit color system 3695
- 8 bit color system 2795

**INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGY ABATON**
- ARTICULATE SYSTEMS
  - CALL (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760

**APPLE Returns**
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Shipping over 10 lbs will be charged extra:
  - Ventures / Mac Pre 3000
  - Venture / Mac Pre 3000
  - Venture / Mac Pre 3000

**Hard Drive**
- Apple
- Advanced Systems
- Apple Systems

**CARCO**
- CALL (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760

**Policies**

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11:30 EST
  - Sat 11-4 EST
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

**Shipping**
- $3. Airborne Overnight continental US.
- Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping.

**Returns**
- Call the R.A. number before return
- Restocking fee may apply.

**Money Back Guarantee**
- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

**Internai Reseller Program**
- We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

11050 Randall St
Sun Valley, CA 91352
(818) 501-5681
Federal ID# 95-0031785

Circle 368 on reader service card
Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions!

**VISIONPRO MONITOR SYSTEMS**

When purchasing System, compare the options and features. VisionPRO Color Graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

**Video Graphic Systems**

- 8-Bit Business System
  - 8-Bit Video Card 1000 Upgradable
  - 20" Television (CT20)
  - $2975

- 8-Bit SystemPRO 300*
  - VisionPRO VideoCard
  - 20" Television (CT20)
  - $3249

24-Bit VisionPRO Interface Upgrade Kit

- w/purchase of any system...
- $600

*All VisionPRO Interface cards have multi-monitor support (Sony 19" & 21"") support BlackMode transfer & acceleration. Upgradeable: 8-Bit to 24-Bit cards, Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.

**INDEX HARD Drives**

**Economy series:** All INDEX Economy drives include MacTel HD Options and 1/4 Mb HD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>80 Mb</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 Mb</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 Mb</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 Mb</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480 Mb</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal External</td>
<td>190 Mb</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 Mb</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 Mb</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 Mb</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 Mb</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elite series:** All INDEX Elite external HardDrives have an auto- Sense Power Supply and include MacTel HD Options, Backmatic V:2, AutoSave II and 1/4 Mb HD Options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>80 Mb</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 Mb</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 Mb</td>
<td>$1239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 Mb</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480 Mb</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal External</td>
<td>190 Mb</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 Mb</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 Mb</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 Mb</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 Mb</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEX MEMORY MODULES**

- Our SIMMS are manufactured in-house at our state-of-the-art facilities.
- 1 Mb Surface Mounted...
  - $44.50
  - Refurb warranty...
  - $45
- 4 Mb SIMMs (all Mac's)...
  - $45

**NEW!**

- 1 Mb MicroLaser PS 17385 memory upgrade...
  - $89

**MacTel Extended Keyboards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Texas Instruments**

- MicroLaser PS-17 w/17 fonts...
  - $1399
- MicroLaser PS-35 w/35 fonts...
  - $1699
- 1Mb TI MicroLaser PS card XL...
  - $245

**ORDERING INFORMATIONS**

- No exchanges for MacLaser. Your card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship. International orders will be credit card only. MacTel does not accept foreign currency. Payment terms are standard. Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. 
  - Orders less than $100 will be shipped via UPS Ground. Orders $100 or more will be shipped via FedEx.
  - MacTel guarantees all products for 30 days from date of delivery.
  - MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line. Call or Fax for a complete catalog.

**Mactel Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.**

- Switzerland: 042/36 44 33
- Europe: 044/46-04020
- France: 0338/87-75-83-20
- Germany: 0722/233-027

**CATALOG**

- 3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 • 512/451-2600 • Fax: 512/451-3223 • Technical Support: 512/458-2222

- Circle 142 on reader service card

- Please add $3.00 shipping & handling for orders under $100. For orders over $100, shipping is free. 
  - For MacTel Tycoon & MacLaser orders, please add $20 shipping & handling. 

- Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. 

- MacTel also offers international shipping, please call for details. 

- MacTel reserves the right to change prices and products without notice. 

- MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line. Call or Fax for a complete catalog.
Removable SyQuest
25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge $79.
CD/ROM $649
External optical storage unit. 350ms access time. Uses Toshiba mechanism.
Memory Upgrades
1Mb* (1x8-80ns) $469
4Mb* (4x8-80ns) $499
For MacIv, Iicx, Ile, SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
Your choice of brand name hard drives.

They're all
HARD WORKING
- Super fast 14ms - 28ms access time.
- No less than 30,000 hours MTBF.
- Compatible with MacIv, Iicx, Ile,
SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
- Your choice of brand name hard drives.

And
HARD CORE
- Whisper-quiet fan.
- 24 hour burn-in testing.
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain.
- Power surge protection.
- Steel case for low heat & support.

You might say our drives are
HARD TO BEAT
- Designed & engineered by experts at Hard Drives International.
- Hundreds of thousands of customers.
- Lifetime Toll free technical support.
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

At prices that are
HARD TO BELIEVE
- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

It's easy to see why
POWERDrives are
HARD TO RESIST

Now Shipping! Sleek new POWERDrive Case.
Lower profile. + Infr. Power Supply. + Super quiet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBs</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Access Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>28ms $229</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Quantum*</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Quantum*</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Quantum*</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Quantum*</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete with everything you need!

Removable SyQuest $499
25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge, Extra Cartridge $79.
CD/ROM $649
External optical storage unit. 350ms access time. Uses Toshiba mechanism.

Memory Upgrades
1Mb* (1x8-80ns) $469
4Mb* (4x8-80ns) $499
For MacIv, Iicx, Ile, SE, SE/30, Plus, Classic & fx.

150Mb Tecq Tape Backup (w/tape) $599
Ext. Incl. "Express Tape" software. Extra Tape $69

*2 Year Replacement Policy
ACCELERATORS

**DayStar Fast Cache Ilci** $269
**DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache Ilci** $895
**DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard** $995
- DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard
- DayStar SCSI PowerCard (0 Meg)
- I'R 32K Icli Cache Card
- PIU QuickSCSI Card
- Sigma DoubleUp Data Compression Card

**Mac SE, Plus**
System 7 Is Here!
Upgrade your SE & Plus with the most cost effective and fastest accelerators available:
- NewLife and I'R. All NewLife accelerators are available with coprocessors.

NewLife SE 16 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) $395
Available only at MacCenter!

NewLife SE 25 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) $895
NewLife SE 33 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) Call!!
The Fastest 33 MHz SE accelerator available!
(Includes 68882, 32K Cache, 4 SIMM Sockets) $1995

**Hard Drives**

**Big, Fast, Hard Drives Cost Less at MacCenter**

Wren (3.25, Full Height)
- 330 (385NM-Runner) $1425/$1495
- 600 (702NM) $1595/$1695
- 630 (764NM) $1725/$1845
- 660 (767NM) $2095/$2195
- 1 Gig (12000w) $2495/$2595

Internal 5.25FHI Wren drives fit only Mac II, Ilx and IIFX

**Input & Output**

- A. QuadraLink $199
- DayStar Digital LT200MC Call!
- DayStar Digital LT200PC Call!
- EMAC Silhouette Call!
- Kensington Turbo Mouse $105
- VoiceLink $195
- Voice Navigator II $595
- Wacom Tablets Call!

**Removable Drives**

- Eagle Syquest Drive $499 with cartridge & 5 year warranty
  - Mass Micro DataPak $699
  - Mass Micro DataPak 88 $1195
  - PLI Infinity 40 Turbo $649
  - PLI Infinity 88 Turbo $1195

**MONITORS**

- E-Machines T16 $1395
- E-Machines TX16 $2095
  Prices Reflect Trade In. Call for Details.
  MegaGraphics Rival 19” $1095
  RasterOps ClearVue/11 $1125
  RasterOps 24L System $5565
  RasterOps 245 $533
  Seiko 14” RasterOps 245 $995
  Sigma L-View Multimode $1349
  SuperMac Systems Call!

**SIMMS**

- 4 Meg (with trade in) $155
  1 Meg Call!

**Fax MODEMS**

- Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax) $99
- & DataLink LC $245
- DoveFax $275
- DoveFax Plus $395
- Global Village TelePort $175
- Orchard Fax Modern $425
- Prometheus 9600M Plus $599
- Prometheus 14.4/9600 Ultima Call!

**Printers**

- Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!) $2295
- NEC Silentwriter II/90 & II/290 Call!
- QMS PS410 $1995
- Cal/Comp Colormaster Plus Call!
- Kodak Diconix Color 4 Call!

**Scanners**

- Caere TYPIST $465
- Epson ES-300C $1649
- Microtek 300Z5 $1649
- UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale) $995
- Omnicon $479

**Data MODEMS**

- Challenger VP2400 $75
- Zoom VP2400 V.42 bis (MacUser #1) $175
- Hayes V-Series Ultra 9600 $795
- Practical Peripherals 96005A $499
- US Robotics 14.4 V.32 bis $693

**Syquest**

- $68 Per 45 Meg Removable Cartridge

**Syquest Cartridges**

- Chiron $569
- NEC Portable New! Call!
- PLI (Sony) $695
- Toshiba $695

**Optical Cartridges**

- $125

**CD-ROM**

- Chinon $569
- NEC Portable New! Call!
- PLI (Sony) $695
- Toshiba $695

**8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT Mon-Fri**
**10:00 am - 6:00 pm CDT Sat.**
**Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.**
**800-950-3726**

812 San Antonio Street; Suite 402
Austin, Texas 78701-2224
**Prices valid 4/20/91 - 5/28/91**
**Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt**
The Nation's Largest & Fastest Growing TI microLaser Dealer!

800-950-3726
Fax 512-476-3726  International Orders  512-476-7466

We stock all accessories & supplies.

microLaser PS17
$1299
MacUser #1 Personal Printer

microLaser PS35
$1599

microLaser XL PS17
$2625
16 Pages per Minute!

microLaser XL PS35
$2925

110 & 220 Volt microLasers Available

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
NO surcharge for Fax or Foreign orders.
Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

microLaser Memory
$95
WHO WOULD HAVE THOUGHT THE LEAST EXPENSIVE MACINTOSH PERIPHERALS WOULD BE Sterling QUALITY?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>1095</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>1685</td>
<td>1765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15" Full Page Monitor $479
Monochrome, 80DPI, 75Hz Vertical Refresh Rate

19" Dual Page Monitor $879
Monochrome, 72DPI, 78Hz Vertical Refresh Rate

20" Trinitron Ikegami Color Monitor $2795
8-bit Color 78 Hz Vertical Refresh Rate

$459 SyQuest Removable with cartridge
Extra cartridges $69

Sterling Solutions
1-800-247-9712
FAX 1-801-521-6604

Macintosh Systems from the Affordable Source.

**NEW LOW PRICES!**
**Special on Mac IIsi**
Mac IIsi, 5 megarays of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...$3610

Mac IIci System
Mac IIci, 5 megarays of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...$4739

Mac IIfx System
Mac IIfx, 4 megarays of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, 13" Apple RGB High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...$6699

CPUs
- Mac IIce 2/40 .................. $1849
- 16mb Accelerator ........... $199
- For Plus, SE or Classic Classic 4mb Upgrade ........ $199
- Cf Cache Card ................ $245

Video Solutions
- NEC MacSync 14" ............ $429
- 14" Color Monitor ........... $395
- Ikegami Trinitron 14" ...... $579
- Ikegami Trinitron 20" ...... $1869
- RasterOps 19" Mono ........ $1199
- RasterOps ClearVue/FS .... $1999
- RasterOps 19" 8L System ... $4159
- RasterOps 19" 24L System ... $5499
- RasterOps 24stv ............. $1179
- RasterOps 264 ................ $399
- RasterOps 26 ................. $399
- RasterOps 24 ................. $399
- RasterOps 24s ................ $399
- RasterOps 19" 8L System ... $4159
- RasterOps 264 ................ $399
- RasterOps 364 ................ $799
- Ikegami 20" 24bit Bundle ... $3499
- Ikegami 20" 8bit System ... $2699
- E-Machines 6" (8bit) ....... $2199
- E-Machines 19" (8bit) ....... $2499
- E-Machines TXSI (8bit) .... $2999

Miscellaneous Peripherals
- Abatron Color Scan 300 ....... $1745
- MicroTek 300gs Scanner .... $1775
- MicroTek 300gs Scanner .......... $1189
- Zoom v.2 424 2mb Modern .......... $899
- Zoom 2400 Modern .......... $899
- Abatron InterFace 2496 .......... $309
- NEC CDR-36 w/ interface ... $489
- Fatallon Mac Recorder ....... $359
- Mac 101 Keyboard .......... $139
- DataDesk Switchboard .......... $159
- AE QuantaLink .......... $139
- SI Nuts Expansion Chassis ... $1099
- MicroNet 4mb Removable .... $689
- Syquest Carpettes .......... $81
- PhoneNet 10 pack .......... $165
- PhoneNet Connector .......... $25
- Wacom Graphics Tablets ..... call
- Over 3,000 other products ... call

Laser Printers
- QMS PS410 ............... $2039
- TL Microlaser/FS35 ........ $2039
- NEC SilentWriter II ........ $1569
- Personal LaserWriter LS .......... $925
- Apple StyleWriter .......... $439
- Kodak ColorJet Printer .......... $1059

14" Color Monitor Clearance! High Res 31 Dot Pitch ... Only $395!
We want to help you with your homework.

As a serious buyer, you have to make educated choices.

Deciding which technology will change the way you live and work isn’t easy. We can help by explaining product benefits in relation to great prices: Call Third Wave when you need to make educated choices.

Seagate MacWren Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>$1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>$1619</td>
<td>1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>$1689</td>
<td>1692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>$1779</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>$1929</td>
<td>1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>$2169</td>
<td>2169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$2799</td>
<td>2799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Highest capacity internal drives for Mac ex, ci, SE and SE/30. These also work in the II and IIs.

XAPSHOT brings 24 bit images to the Mac.

Take a look at the XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. At just $429, XAPSHOT allows you to import high-quality still video images into your Mac using a frame grasper. It stores up to 30 digital video images on a 2" diskette and can be connected to your TV for image previewing. Great for video presentations.

Macworld finds our drives quietest.

Macworld has this to say about Third Wave mid-range hard drives recently tested: "...especially quiet, the quietest of the 64 drives tested—fast—three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's...and finally, "a good bargain."

LC VRAM SIMM & 2 mb SIMM now available.

SIMMs

Third Wave is a major manufacturer of SIMMs. We manufacture a full line of memory products including 1 mb and 4 mb SIMMs for all Mac, the IIIs, NIX printers, and IBM SIMMs (128, 256 and 512) as well as SPPs. Call us for direct manufacturer pricing on all your memory needs.
America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source
Prices effective through June 1991

Laser Printer Sale

NEC SilentWriter 90
$1,649
- 6 pages per minute
- Adobe PostScript
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, Transparencies, and Labels

CrystalPrint MacPublisher Laser Printer
$1,699
- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 2 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

CrystalPrint Publisher II Laser Printer
$2,125
- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

PS17 Microlaser PostScript Laser Printer
$1,395
- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 17 typefaces
- Letter, legal, and transparencies

PS35 Microlaser PostScript Laser Printer
$1,695
- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 35 typefaces
- Letter, legal, and transparencies

QMS-PS® 410 PostScript Laser Printer
$1,999
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, legal, envelopes, and transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM.

---

AppleTalk Interface Included!

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express or Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Circle 264 on reader service card
### Accelerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>Fast Cache 16i</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerCache 16i/40 MHz</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerCache 16i 50 MHz</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25 MHz Powercard 030</td>
<td>$1,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33 MHz Powercard 030</td>
<td>$1,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50 MHz Powercard 030</td>
<td>$1,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Accelerator 16 for Plus/SE</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerator 25 for SE</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fax Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>Interface Modem 24/96</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove</td>
<td>24/96 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid</td>
<td>24/96 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>ScanJet with Interface</td>
<td>$1,545</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hard Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate/Wren</td>
<td>TWO YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imprimis Drives Now Have A Two Year Warranty. Internal External Wren 337</td>
<td>$1,299/$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wren 337 Runner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wren 676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wren 676 Runner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wren 12 Giga</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Removable Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 42</td>
<td>Removable</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cartridge not included</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>TWO YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 bit Video Interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac II family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>QuiX T-16 Color System</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TX Two Page Display</td>
<td>$2,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T19 Two Page Display</td>
<td>$3,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Two page display w/Interface</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>264 ColorBoard</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>364 ColorBoard</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8S ColorBoard</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24S ColorBoard</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24Si ColorBoard</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ClearVue Classic or LC</td>
<td>$1,269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SamSung</td>
<td>15&quot; Full Page Monitor</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Video Interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td>PageView GS</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PageView II, SE, SE/30</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L-View 19&quot; Multi-Mode Mac II Family and SE/30</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SilverView Monochrome</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SilverView GrayScale</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Keyboards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key Tronic</td>
<td>Mac Pro Plus</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Desk</td>
<td>101 Keyboard</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>TWO YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>MacSync 14&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko</td>
<td>14&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>DeskWriter</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIMMS</td>
<td>$47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802
Magic Networking

Magic Networking products are 100% AppleTalk compatible and carry a 2 year warranty.

MagicNet (localtalk) $189.95
Magic EtherNet Thin/Thick $249
Magic EtherNet Thick/10BaseT $249

Magic Mods & Fax

Send and receive up to 9600 baud. LAPM & MNP error correction, asynchronous operation, auto adaptive equalization. Two year warranty $175

Magic V.42 bis MNP-5

2 year warranty and transparent backup software with untangled backup, compression, network control, and more.

Magic Tape Backup

Portable, fast, and affordable removable media. Support for Macintosh.

Magic Tape 150 $69
Magic Tape 525 $99
Magic Tape 1.5 giga 2.4 giga $1899/$2899

advance replacement warranty

New Magic Disk/Removable Media bundle only $25 with purchase of Macintosh Turbo 711 or higher with backup software. Includes: Magic Tape ($25), Magic Tape ($29), Magic Tape ($59).

Quantum $179
Internal $399
External $599

40 MB hard drive $279 $399
52 MB low profile HD $379 $499
80 MB hard drive $429 $529
105 MB hard drive $429 $529
105 MB low profile HD $429 $529
170 MB hard drive $799 $999
210 MB hard drive $889 $989
300 MB CDC hard drive $na $1980
300 MB WideMaster hard drive $na $1999
500 MB hard drive $2390 $2390
Magic Drive Internal kit $29

Railgun 030

4 X faster than Dove

Magic Video Solutions

- MagicView 17 BW Plus Wcard $999
- Magic 8 bit color card II $269/$329
- Magic 16 bit color card for II $499
- 16 MB VRAM with turbofloppy $499
- 16 GoLing with turbofloppy $579
- 16" Color Trinitron Monitor $2099

Macintosh PC's

1 lc coprocessor board with purchase of coprocessor only $29

Mac Classic $849 $35 month lessee $35
Mac Classic 2.4/0 $1349 $35 month lessee $45
Mac LC with keyboard $919 $35 month lessee $64
Mac IIci $580 $35 month lessee $115
Mac II $583 $35 month lessee $128
Mac IIx $5561 $35 month lessee $154

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE - MacProducts USA carries over 8,000 products for your Macintosh

To Order Call: 1-800-522-7195 or
Fax: 1-510-544-9104

MacProducts USA

Ordering Information: 3501 Sound Road, San Leandro, CA 94579

Apple, Epson, Canon, IBM, Norsk, and Epson are registered trademarks of Norsk Electronics.

Ordering Information: 3501 Sound Road, San Leandro, CA 94579

All products are covered with the Mac Products USA 30 day money back guarantee (for details), 1-800-522-7195.

MacProducts USA 1-800-MAC-DISK

UK 080 089 1742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 125303 • Thailand 622 234751 • Canada 800-604-5307 • USA 1-800-622-3475
Bringing new life to the old neighborhood is as easy as one, two, tree! With the help of our city forester . . . a little muscle and sweat . . . and a lot of fun, we’re bringing a fresh new look to our street by planting trees. You can turn a new leaf in your neighborhood, too. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

MAC PORTABILITY

From $349

CALL TODAY!

800-535-3252

CAMBRIDGE Z88 Computer

Includes: File Transfer software, cable, and 4 AA batteries.

Nothing else to buy!

Try It For 21 Days At NO Risk!

Nashua FAX PAPER

Premium Quality Super Low Price


*Besides we don’t FAX you to death quoting prices*

DISKETTE CONNECTION

PRECISION

FLEXIBLE DISKS

( MINIMUM ORDER 10 BOXES )

5.25" DOUBLE SIDE 2.90

5.25" HIGH DENSITY 5.30

( MINIMUM ORDER 5 BOXES )

3.5" DOUBLE SIDE 4.95

3.5" HIGH DENSITY 9.95

DISKETTE CONNECTION

SONY

BULK DISKETTES

3.5" DS (1 MB) 3.99 ea

3.5" HD (2 MB) 6.99 ea

DISKETTE CONNECTION

NORTHEAST & CANADA

1 (800) 451-1849

PO BOX 10247 WILMINGTON, DE 19850

SOUTHEAST

1 (800) 940-4600

PO BOX 41113 DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33442

MIDWEST

1 (800) 654-4058

PO BOX 1674 BETHANY, OK 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA

1 (800) 621-6221

PO BOX 12994 LAS VEGAS, NV 89112

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC COD orders add $5.50 Shipping charges determined by item and delivery method required by customer. (Prices are subject to change without notice)

Circle 79 on reader service card.
Quantum Hard Drive Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Raw</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$228</td>
<td>$256</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>12ms*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td>$370</td>
<td>$456</td>
<td>12ms*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$546</td>
<td>$567</td>
<td>$653</td>
<td>12ms*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$633</td>
<td>$651</td>
<td>$737</td>
<td>12ms*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$702</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>12ms*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MBLP</td>
<td>$274</td>
<td>$281</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>12ms*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MBLP</td>
<td>$426</td>
<td>$461</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>12ms*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum 40MB Drives from $228
Quantum 100MB Drives from $345
Quantum 200MB Drives from $702
Classic Memory Upgrades: 1MB - $59, 3MB - $129

Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic/SE/Plus</td>
<td>$37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 X 8 SIMMs 80ns</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 X 8 FX SIMMs</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 X 8 SIMMs</td>
<td>$188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 X 8 FX SIMMs</td>
<td>$188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB Classic Upgrade</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MB Classic Upgrade</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Upgrade Kits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40/1MB Upgrade</td>
<td>$353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40/3MB Upgrade</td>
<td>$416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fully compatible 1" drives

Super Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB</td>
<td>$586</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Used Int. Ext.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantities are limited on refurbished (90 day warranty) and used (30 day warranty) drives.

Seagate Wren Drives (Internal) (External)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400MB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toshiba CD-ROM Drive $549
Includes: all connecting hardware, 1 year warranty, and a sample CD.

Trade in an old drive toward a purchase of a new Quantum Hard Drive

VISA and MasterCard accepted—no surcharge. $50 minimum on all orders.
All drives come with a 30 day Money Back Guarantee. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability.

1-800-426-1591
Serving the industry since 1987

Circle 18 on reader service card
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCC BL P/S Laser Printer</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Products</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Times with FAX</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Street Modern 2400</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard Laser</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskWriter</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keymaster Plus Pad Plus Keyboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Scantalk 32</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 386</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Computer Only</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC with 32MB RAM</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC Color Scanner</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante Printer Product Line</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Tuffpro</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Libraries</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compucess V-525 MUP-R</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Mac 160 Keyboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Switchboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Video all products</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Laser Digital Retractable Handle</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Laser Digital Retractable Handle</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Vax 2455</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 716</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 410B</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC P/L P/L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC LPS Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCL Simms</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG Math CoProcessor</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark XPress 3.1</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Interfase 24X</td>
<td>$790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Director 2.0</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Director 3.0</td>
<td>$545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC</td>
<td>$1715</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SimpliFi 800 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Infinity 40 Removable</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 45R Cartridges</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko CM/455</td>
<td>$545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure Microphone All Models</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure Meridian 2400</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure Microphone All Models</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Infinity 40 Removable</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI BLP L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BL P/S Laser Printer</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCL Products</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Times with FAX</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Street Modern 2400</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard Laser</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskWriter</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keymaster Plus Pad Plus Keyboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Scantalk 32</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 386</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Computer Only</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC with 32MB RAM</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC Color Scanner</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante Printer Product Line</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Tuffpro</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Libraries</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compucess V-525 MUP-R</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Mac 160 Keyboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Switchboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Video all products</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Laser Digital Retractable Handle</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Laser Digital Retractable Handle</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Vax 2455</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 716</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 410B</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC P/L P/L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC LPS Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCL Simms</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG Math CoProcessor</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES & TAPES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shure Microphone All Models</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure Meridian 2400</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure Microphone All Models</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Infinity 40 Removable</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI BLP L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BL P/S Laser Printer</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCL Products</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Times with FAX</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Street Modern 2400</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard Laser</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskWriter</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keymaster Plus Pad Plus Keyboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Scantalk 32</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 386</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Computer Only</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC with 32MB RAM</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC Color Scanner</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante Printer Product Line</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Tuffpro</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Libraries</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compucess V-525 MUP-R</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Mac 160 Keyboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Switchboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Video all products</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Laser Digital Retractable Handle</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Laser Digital Retractable Handle</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Vax 2455</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 716</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 410B</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC P/L P/L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC LPS Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCL Simms</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG Math CoProcessor</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shure Microphone All Models</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure Meridian 2400</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure Microphone All Models</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Infinity 40 Removable</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI BLP L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BL P/S Laser Printer</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCL Products</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Times with FAX</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Street Modern 2400</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard Laser</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskWriter</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keymaster Plus Pad Plus Keyboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Scantalk 32</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 386</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Computer Only</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC with 32MB RAM</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC Color Scanner</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante Printer Product Line</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Tuffpro</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Libraries</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compucess V-525 MUP-R</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Mac 160 Keyboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Switchboard</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Video all products</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Laser Digital Retractable Handle</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy Laser Digital Retractable Handle</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Vax 2455</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 716</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 410B</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC P/L P/L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP L Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC LPS Laser Printer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCL Simms</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG Math CoProcessor</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOW TO ORDER:** Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), check, and CODs. $50.00 maximum on CODs. Tax: Texas residents only add 8.25% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability. International: 5% surcharge on international orders. Local/Fax: Orders accepted with a $50 surcharge. Texas: You are not charged unless you order a slipped. Phone change cannot be refunded. Shipping: minimum $25.00 UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Airborne. "Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution is not responsible for errors in typogrophy or photography.

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-476-6399
2201 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

1-900-420-3737

$1585
Microtek 300ZS
with Photoshop

TI microLaser PS35 $1549
TI microLaser PS17 $1299
both printers include AppleTalk Interface

$1585
Microtek 300ZS
with Photoshop
Why APS?

Five Simple Reasons:

1. **Quality**: While our products may not be fancy, our cases are all meticulously manufactured to our specifications, none of those lightweight imported knock-offs. They utilize the best auto-switching digital power supplies and quiet, high capacity fans. Our connectors are all name brands of the finest quality. Our drive mechanisms speak for themselves. Quantum, WREN, Maxtor, Conner, Syquest, Teac... Industry standards... the best available.

2. **Knowledge**: Our helpful, knowledgeable sales associates will help you determine what is the best drive for your needs (not just the most expensive). They’ll help you navigate those thorny termination issues, and help you decide the right drive for your particular hardware configuration.

3. **Support**: Our trained technical associates will help you address any questions you might have about an APS drive. Are you running into conflicts when you use certain combinations of hardware and software? Our technical associates can help you sort through the kinds of problems that plague both the novice and the power user.

4. **Service**: Absolutely the best in the industry! If we tell you we have it, WE DO! We’ll ship your drive when we promise, as we promise. We never charge your credit card until after your order has shipped from our factory. In the unlikely event that you have a problem with your drive, our exclusive “30 day performance guarantee” goes immediately into effect. We’ll ship you a new drive over night and have the suspect drive picked up at our expense. After the first 30 days, our warranty turnaround time is 48 hours (often 24). We’ll ship back to you via overnight air - our expense. Our one and two year warranties include a thirty day money-back guarantee. Your toll-free phone call to either sales or technical support is answered by a real person 24 hours a day, none of those frustrating voice mail mazes that you find other places. Our goal is to care for you better and faster than the dealer down the street.

5. **Economy**: Our prices speak for themselves! APS consistently offers the lowest prices on immediately available inventory in the business. Our pricing is based on assembled, formatted* products with everything you need to plug-n-play. Our external drives are available in externally terminated (with terminator) or internally terminated units - your choice. Need a Mac to SCSI, or daisy-chain cable? Take your pick - no extra charge. Need multiple units? Don’t pay for the same piece of bundled software three times, buy them only if you need ‘em*. We have outstanding values on several “industry standard” drive utility products at as much as 80% off retail prices!

*Some limitations may apply
Quantum 10 - 12ms Access

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 mb</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 LPS</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAXTOR 15 - 17ms Access

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 G</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conner 25ms Access

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WREN Drives 10.7 - 16ms Access

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Half Height</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 mb</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 (RUNNER)</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td>2049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 (RUNNER)</td>
<td>2199</td>
<td>2399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Gig</td>
<td>2799</td>
<td>2999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syquest

45 meg $499
Dual 45 Meg $999

Syquest 45 meg Removable $999

Teac 155mb Tape

Include Retrospect $599

WangDAT

Archive Python $1499

All drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest native System Extension. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest native System Extension. "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI (Serial Packet Format).

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBOs, SUN & IBM SCSI DRIVES

*Quantum & Maxtor 200 Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/30/Cx/CIFx
*Conner & Maxtor 10 and 80 Internal drives fit Mac II/IIx/Classic
*WREN Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

*Includes a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Drives are sold as-is and are not covered by warranty. All drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest native System Extensions. All hard drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest native System Extensions. "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI (Serial Packet Format).

If your items fail to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we will replace the defective drive at no charge. Please retain your receipt to prove your purchase. If you receive a replacement drive please return the defective drive to our store. Please retain your receipt to prove your purchase.

For more information please call: 1-800-233-7550

Alliance Peripheral Systems
2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO
64057 • (816) 478-8300

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
0014 800 125 875
0800-897545

Toll Free from U.K.
3930am - 7:00pm Central Time
Fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.
## Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulators</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Media</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrade</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Insurance</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Conversion</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Recharge</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2” minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $520 per issue.

For more information on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
**The Macworld Catalog**

**Hardware**

**Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for Macintosh Plus, SE & II**

- Connects on keyboard or ADB
- Requires no additional program or port
- Does not affect keyboard or mouse
- Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
- Also available: Smart/Card encoder/reader
- Magnetic encoder
- Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
- Portable Bar Code Reader

**TPS Electronics**
4647 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-324-6363 800-526-9320
Telex: (Graphnet)' 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

**WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS**
417 Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

---

**Bar Code Readers**

- For all Macintosh models.
- Attaches as second keyboard.
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Laser encoder/reader
- Magnetic encoder
- Coder 39 UPC & Printing Software
- Portable Bar Code Reader

**KIWI COMPUTERS**
P.O. Box 67281
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
International (213)533-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 9:30am-4:30pm PST

---

**Computer Systems**

**SAVE $$ on your next Computer System or Peripherals purchase.**

**Digital World**
P.O. Box 33245
Northglenn, CO 80233
800-345-4220

---

**One-Stop Shopping for Macintosh SE & IIC**

**Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for Macintosh Plus, SE & II**

**TPS Electronics**
4647 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-324-6363 800-526-9320
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

**WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS**
417 Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

---

**MicroUSA**

**(213) 473-2535**
Fax: (213) 473-5236

---

**Rental**

**PC Computer Rental**

---

**Great Mac Buys**

**Computers**

- Mac Plus $395
- Mac Plus 5/10 $395
- Mac Plus 25/50 $395
- Apple Monitor 10 $195
- Apple Monitor 20 $295
- Apple Monitor 30 $395
- Apple Monitor 50 $495
- Apple Monitor 100 $695

**Hard Drives**

- Sun 5 1/4 Ext $199
- Sun 3 1/2 Ext $249
- 5 1/4 Ext $299
- 3 1/2 Ext $349
- 3 1/2 Ext $399
- 5 1/4 Ext $449
- 3 1/2 Ext $499
- 5 1/4 Ext $549
- 3 1/2 Ext $599

**Software**

- MS Works v2.0 (new)* $129
- BI Entry Series* $19
- Electric Checkbook* $19
- Business Filevision* $25
- Focal Point* $19
- MacNET* $19

**Printers**

- Seiko-cho 2000 AP (new) $249
- Printers are imageWriter compatible

**Modems**

- Star 2400 Band (new) $109

**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

---

**Call for FREE catalog 24 hrs. a day.**

---

**The Macworld Catalog**

---

**For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.**
The Macworld Catalog

You won't get your Mac overnight.

But, in about a week, you'll get the best price anywhere on a fully-configured, bench-tested Mac system.

You'll also get toll-free tech support, and free warranty repair-or-replacement via Federal Express.

If you really need it tomorrow, call the guys who slam out boxes. Or, call us for lower prices, more expertise...

...and other things that don't happen overnight.

Mac•In•Stock
800-633-1538

MAC SYSTEM

2804 Midvale Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(800) 767-7706 • (800) 732-5678
FAX (818) 991-3285

All items new, most in stock
Visa add 2% • American Express 4% 2%
One Year Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mac Classic</th>
<th>Mac Portable</th>
<th>Mac LC</th>
<th>Mac II</th>
<th>Mac IIC</th>
<th>Mac IIX</th>
<th>Mac IIX</th>
<th>Mac IIC 5/60</th>
<th>Mac IIC 8/170</th>
<th>Mac IIX 4/105</th>
<th>Mac IIX 8/210</th>
<th>Umax Color Scanner</th>
<th>Microtec Color Scanner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/40</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>2/40</td>
<td>$1,845</td>
<td>2/40</td>
<td>2,695</td>
<td>5/60</td>
<td>3,239</td>
<td>5/60</td>
<td>4,444</td>
<td>4/105</td>
<td>5,444</td>
<td>8/210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12&quot; Color Apple</th>
<th>13&quot; Color Apple</th>
<th>14&quot; Seiko</th>
<th>14&quot; Sony</th>
<th>16&quot; E Machine &amp; 8 Bit card</th>
<th>19&quot; Radius</th>
<th>21&quot; Radius</th>
<th>19&quot; Radius Color</th>
<th>Full Page Cutting</th>
<th>Two Page Edge</th>
<th>Radius Pivot Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$455</td>
<td>695</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$2,795</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Image Writer II | $435 | Style Writer | $495 | Laser Writer LS | $940 | Personal NT | NINT | Laser Writer II NT | $2,727 |
|----------------|-------|-------------|-------|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|------------------|-------------|

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Don’t buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

10601 South De Anza Blvd • Suite 305 • Cupertino • CA • 95014
(408) 725-1556 • (408) 973-1483 Fax

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emulators

MAC SALE INTERNATIONAL
1-800-729-7031
New Jersey

Entire Mac Line
New and Used — Bought and Sold
Brand New...
Latest Models...
in stock!

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.
# Magnetic Media

## Cartridges
- **SyQuest**
  - 44 mb Removable Drive: $699
  - 44 mb Cartridge: $69
  - 10 Cartridges (44 mb) for $549
- **Mass Microsystems**
  - 88 Removable Drive: $1199 with one cartridge
- **Ricoh 50mb Removable Cart:** $129
- **Canon Optical Cart:** $198
- **Pinnacle/BOT 512 Optical Media:** $212
- **Pinnacle/BOT 1024 Optical Media:** $212
- **Sony 512 Optical Media:** $255
- **Iomega Bernoulli, 5.25', 20 meg 3 pack:** $172
- **Iomega Bernoulli, 5.25', 44 meg 3 pack:** $258
- **Iomega Bernoulli, 8', 20 meg 3 pack:** $292
- **Bernoulli Cleaning Kit:** $35

## Tapes
- **TEAC C600H 60mb:** $22
- **TEAC C600H 155mb:** $23
- **600' 3M OC6320:** $44
- **1000' 3M OC6525:** $53

## Additional Products
- **SyQuest Drive Cleaning Kit:** $20
- **DataPack MD Optical Cartridge:** $202
- **SonicDigitizer:** $42
- **Iomega Bernoulli, 5.25', 20 meg 3 pack:** $172
- **Iomega Bernoulli, 8', 20 meg 3 pack:** $292
- **Iomega Bernoulli Cleaning Kit:** $35

---

Wherever the market goes, Macworld is there first!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Monitors

Memory Upgrade

BEST MONITOR PRICES!

RasterOps

24" Card $379
24L Card $379
32" Card $1499
64" 16" System $1552
64" 19" System $1695
24L 18" System $5319

E-Machine

Big Picture Z21 SE $1695
Big Picture Z21 IQ $2395
T-19 wizard $4995

SuperMac

Platinum Two Page $1731
Spec/19" Color $1419
Spectrum 24 III $2065

Radius

Hayes V-Series smart modem $299 with purchase of $15,000.

FREE!

Call Now! 1-800-222-1648
VISA, MC, COD, Check

ISI Innovative Systems Inc.
643 Shaker Road E, Longmeadow, MA 01106

SuperStatc 3 Portable
Modules MacUser Rated

New 2 MEG Ilsi/ii Modules
Lifet ime Warranty

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

THE BOTTOM LINE:
The bottom line:

There’s no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today’s Macintosh buyers than to advertise in The Macworld Catalog.

Call:
800/888-8622
to reserve your space today!

MAC MEMORY

- 1 MEG Modules
- 4 MEG Modules
- IIvx Modules
- NTX Modules
- SuperStatic 3 Portable

Modules MacUser Rated

New 2 MEG Ilsi/ii Modules
Lifet ime Warranty

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

UPGRADES!

512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695

MEMORY

WE ARE LOWEST!!!

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
Fax 405-436-2245

VISA & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TechnologyWorks

4030 Braker Lane West Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759
512-794-8533 x1702

CALL OR FAX YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY!
1-800-688-7466
FAX# 512-794-8520

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Life on the Big Screen For The Mac Portable.

Add your Mac to any Mac Portable and you can use any standard video monitor in addition to the Portable screen. Use with an overhead projector screen for presentations, classes or demonstrations.

Makes any standard single page monochrome monitor very happy. The video driver, which plugs into the expansion slot, supports all common monitors, specifically:

• TTL Full Page 640 x 880
• TTL EGA 640 x 350
• TTL Multisync 640 x 480
• Standard VGA 640 x 480

This video circuitry was developed in collaboration with Lapis Technologies.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, fx Liberator, Softstep® memory expansion modules, Poc ROM for the

Ford Centre, Suite 1100
420 North First St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(612) 371-9342
(800) 950-CARE (2273)

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted.

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
**Memory Direct**

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upgrade Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC CLASSIC</td>
<td>1 MEG KIT</td>
<td>98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 MEG KIT</td>
<td>96.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC PORTABLE</td>
<td>1 MEG KIT</td>
<td>210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 MEG KIT</td>
<td>510.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 MEG KIT</td>
<td>775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 MEG KIT</td>
<td>990.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAC II/IX, IICX, IICI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upgrade Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 MEG KIT</td>
<td>98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 MEG KIT</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 MEG KIT</td>
<td>385.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 MEG KIT</td>
<td>890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 MEG KIT</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 MEG KIT</td>
<td>385.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 MEG KIT</td>
<td>890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 MEG KIT</td>
<td>1770.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAC +, SE, SE 30°, LC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upgrade Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 MEG KIT</td>
<td>98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 MEG KIT</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 MEG KIT</td>
<td>384.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 MEG KIT</td>
<td>890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 MEG KIT</td>
<td>1770.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAC II, IIX, IICX, IICI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upgrade Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 MEG KIT</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 MEG KIT</td>
<td>385.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 MEG KIT</td>
<td>890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 MEG KIT</td>
<td>1770.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAC II, IIX, IICX, IICI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upgrade Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 MEG KIT</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 MEG KIT</td>
<td>385.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 MEG KIT</td>
<td>890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 MEG KIT</td>
<td>1770.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upgrade Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 MEG KIT</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 MEG KIT</td>
<td>220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 MEG KIT</td>
<td>910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 MEG KIT</td>
<td>1820.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We also carry Laser Printer Memory and Math Co Processors

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

**Did you know...**

62% of Macworld’s readers purchased products advertised in Macworld while another 39% decided to purchase the product soon?

* 1990 Macworld Subscriber Study conducted by Simmons Research Bureau
**Did you know...**

Macworld is the only Macintosh specific magazine growing with the market.

Macintosh installed base grew 20.8% from 12/89 - 12/90.

Macworld's circulation grew 16.1% during the same period.

---

### The Macworld Catalog makes it easy to buy the products you need TODAY!

**Printers**

**CRA Systems Inc.**

700 SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.

WACO, TX 76706

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Fonts</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II GS</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II GS</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II GS</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Software Architecture

**Design on your Macintosh, IBM, Apple II's or IIGS**

**Architecture**

- Draw floor plans, raised floor views, or architectural plans.
- Draw and identify objects, signs and symbols, and use architectural symbols.

**Interiors**

- Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes.
- View your interior designs from 5 views.

**Landscape**

- Draw top, side, and front views of your property.
- Draw exterior, interior, or any other views.
- Use architectural symbols.

**Pricing**

- Macintosh
- IBM
- Apple II
- Apple II GS

---

**For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.**

---

**SyQuest! WREN! Drives!**

458.00!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB Removable Internal</td>
<td>$1248</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes One Cartridge!</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Sharp Scanners!**

- **JX1450 $4,295**
- **JX450 $4,295**
- **JX200 $2,149**
- **JX100 $689**

---

**Quantum Drives!**

40MB $258!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>337MB Runner</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fujitsu!...The worlds most reliable drives...**

800K Floppy Drive $99.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 3.5&quot; Drives</td>
<td>$238</td>
<td>$308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Scanners!**

- **Fujitsu 3.5" Drives**
- **Fujitsu 5.25" Drives**
- **Fujitsu 800K Floppy**

---

**Software Catalog**

**Call** (817) 754-2345

University And Corporate PO's Welcome

---

**Call** (817) 754-2120

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**MacDirect!**

60 East Chestnut -145, Chicago, IL 60611

---

**SPECIAL PROMOTION!**

- 3 Year Warranty! 16ms 50,000 hrs MTBF or money back!**

---

**For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.**

---

**CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Bar Code

**Bar Code Fonts**

- Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET
- Fonts for imaging Writer, Laser Writer, ImageSetters
- Bar code readers and software from $399.00

**BizPlanBuilder™**

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans—convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template, outline for launching a new product, service, or company. 125-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel (SYLK) are preformatted; includes detailed budget, income statement, balance sheet, cash flow projection. Break-even analysis. dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold!

**Time-Master™**

The personal productivity tool with an integrated calendar, to-do list and phone directory. Runs under HyperCard, lets you take advantage of features without having to know HyperCard! Good way to learn HyperCard! Automated carry-forward of items. Built-in gate-locks between calendar and to-do list. Only $19! To order contact: Nantucket Group, Inc. P.O. Box 442 Medfield, MA 02052 508/359-5940

**MAPS!**

World • Continents • Countries • USA by County
- EPS • PICT • MacPaint • For information call: 800-343-4291

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
CD Rom

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
CD-ROM Bundle & Drive 5.25 or 3.5 in:
CD-ROM DRIVE & Choice of:
CD-ROM DRIVE & Your Choice + U.S. History on CD-ROM • The Whole Earth Catalog digital library
CD-ROM DRIVE & Your Choice + CIA World Fact Book + Dictionary of the Living World
CD-ROM DRIVE & Your Choice + Dictionary of the Living World
CD-ROM DRIVE & Your Choice + Dictionary of the Living World
CD-ROM DRIVE & Your Choice + Dictionary of the Living World

CD-ROM DRIVES Complete kits from $298.00
CD Fun House Games, Games, Games ...........................................$599
CD Fun House Games, Games, Games ...........................................$599

1981 NEC CDR-36 500ms/64K buffer ...........479
1978 NEC CDR-73 300ms/64K buffer ...........679
1931 CHINON CDA-431 350ms/32K buffer 579
1976 NEC CDR-73 300ms/64K buffer ...........679
1977 NEC CDR-73 500ms/64K buffer ...........479
1931 Denon DCD-253 400ms/32K buffer .......599

$750 worth of software for only $199!

The Illustrated Encyclopedia, 21 volumes with over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value $395.

World Atlas with more than 240 fully detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value $78.95.

If it's time. Buy any drive and save over $1000 on software! Call 1-800-843-9497

CD-ROM Titles

1542 Sherlock Holmes .................................................................$35.00
1543 Shakespeare.................................................................25.00
1541 Birds of America ..............................................................25.00
1544 All 3: Classic Collection ...................................................65.00

1593 Spaceship Warlock ..............................................................89.95
1381 Virtual Valérie .................................................................79.95
1598 Macworld Super Stacks ..............................................15.00
1622 Color Backgrounds: Multimedia ........................................299.00
Wazata 2-CD Sets
1596 World Fact Bk/Front Page News ..................120.00
1597 All of MacTutor/DiscTally ............................................199.00

CD-ROM Drives

1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive 350ms/64K buffer ...........................................699
1937 Toshiba XM330 325ms/64K buffer ...........699
1931 Toshiba XM330 325ms/64K buffer ...........679
1932 CHINON CDC-431 with remote control ...350ms/32K buffer ...........699
1931 CHINON CDA-431 350ms/32K buffer .......579
1976 NEC CDR-73 300ms/64K buffer ...........679
1977 NEC CDR-73 500ms/64K buffer ...........479
1317 Denon DCD-253 400ms/32K buffer .......599

Time Tables of Science and Innovation with over 6000 stories. A retail value of $129.
The Whole Earth Catalog contains more than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of $149.
ALL 4 CDs with a drive #1599 ONLY $199

Prices are good for a limited time only.

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

MakeTest® "provides the best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90
Easy-to-use test software. Store questions. Print tests and answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations, hand-pick or randomly select questions.

Mathmaker Fonts
Easily enter fractions, roots, matrices, summations, number lines and grids as text! Works with all Macintosh-compatible printers and ATM.

MathcardTM
Children’s educational software teaches math fundamentals. Helps children learn to add, subtract, and multiply. A fun to use pop-up calculator teaches basic calculator skills. Flashcards can be customized to control the degree of difficulty. A fun way for children to learn math fundamentals. Ages 4 to 10. For all Macs. Requires Hypercard 2.0 & 1 MB memory, $14.95 + $2 S/H Send check or money order to: Arch Cape Software 1019 Kalfryn Road Silver Spring, MD 20904 301/680-8004

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!
As seen in PLAYBOY
"MacAdam and Eve"
The humorous & bawdy animated program for SEs and Mac IIs. Complete with sound effects. To be used as clip art or animation with select programs. Buyers state age over 21. $29.95 b/w or $39.95 color plus $3 S/H - CA add 7% sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted. Desktop Video Productions, Inc. 1000 Broadway, Suite #292 Oakland, CA 94607 415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax 415/763-8212
CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacABEL 1.0
Data I/O's industry-standard FLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:

• Support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IBM, Intel, Lattix, National, Rock, SGS, Signetics, SSI, TI, VTI, and others.
• Interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.
• Full schematic and layout support.
• Advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, attributes, bus wiring, multiple windows, nontabbing, etc.

DesignWorks 2.5
Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

• Integrated device symbol editor creates new symbols in seconds!
• Advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, attributes, bus wiring, multiple windows, nontabbing, etc.

LanguageLab
Thinking about a trip to Europe or Japan? Wish you had time to learn a new language? Now you do.

LanguageLab gives you words & phrases spoken by native speakers in clear, digital sound - on your Mac. Easy to use. No tapes needed. Finally a new language? Now you do.

The Macintosh Educational Software Collection
Courseware, commercial products and public domain software. Good Prices - Great Selection! Send for a FREE catalog!

"I saw it in Macworld!"

For Businessman on the "Go"!
"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." - United Press Syndicate 12/1/90

ToyoGo, Inc.
P.O. Box 25400 C.
C. Nett, MacWorld 291
Huntsville, AL 35825-0402
(800) TOYOGO-9
(808) 396-5526
(808) 396-5526
$35
$35
$35

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts
Save 10 to 30% Off List Price With only one call, you gain immediate access to one of the largest assortments of Postscript fonts. You can now spend more time designing and less time searching the country for a specific type font. Authorized Dealer For: Adobe, Berl Rock, Birstream, Casady & Greene, Compugraphic, Duhl-Click, Image Club, Kingsley ATF, Letraset, Linotype, Monotype, OptiFont, The Font Co., Treacyfaces. 

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants chart, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE. Free Lit Pak CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™
Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. New Jewish version. · Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree · Family Group · Individual · Marriage · Surname · Unlimited History · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak. StarCorp Microsystems Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057 801/225-1480 CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control
Mac-POS™
Inventory Control - POS Software
- Bar Code Language
- Serial Numbers
- Order Tracking
- Fast Item Lookup
- Cash Drawer Control
- Touch Screen Control
- Vendor Database
- Point of Sale Interface
- Bill of Materials
- Rental Tracking
- Instant Updating
- Security Features
- Automatic Reports
- Automatic PO's
- Fast Item Lookup
- Sales History
- Tracks Profits
- Multiuser Version
- Report Level Version
- and a lot more...

Professional Version $495.00
MultiUser $995 Demo Disk $14
UNIX Compatible Software 814-599-0217
324 East 9th Street Erie, PA 16503
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages
FORTRAN on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for MAC II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac. Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Drive Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0818 Fax 703/689-9593

Graphic Translators
CADMOVE™
REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR
Kandu Software Corp. 703-532-0213 CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paint at That - New Product
- 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
- Special effects and features - flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing
- Color brightness and transparency control
- Multiple window function
- Can create your own color palette
- Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided for you to create the tool
- Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter

All these for only $99.95
Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, & dealer for Mac)
Distributed by Soft World Corp.
1315 Lori Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770
Tel (818) 285-4878 Fax (614) 380-3945

Dealers inquiries are welcome
CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wild Things™
The easy way to learn XMCDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XMCDs in Pascal or FORTRAN.
- Source code for 40 XMCDs
- Utility routines and templates
- Simple stacks
- Full-featured icon editor
- No license fees

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0818
Fax 703/689-9593

Inventory Control
Mac-POS™
Inventory Control - POS Software
- Bar Code Language
- Serial Numbers
- Order Tracking
- Fast Item Lookup
- Cash Drawer Control
- Touch Screen Control
- Customer Database
- Vendor Database
- Point of Sale Interface
- Employee Database
- Bill of Materials
- Expert Information
- Rental Tracking
- Instant Updating
- Security Features
- Automatic Reports
- Automatic PO's
- Fast Item Lookup
- Sales History
- Tracks Profits
- Multiuser Version
- Report Level Version
- and a lot more...

Professional Version $495.00
MultiUser $995 Demo Disk $14
UNIX Compatible Software 814-599-0217
324 East 9th Street Erie, PA 16503
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages
FORTRAN on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for MAC II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac. Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Drive Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0818 Fax 703/689-9593

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™ ...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.

...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.

MacMedic Publications
7530 Harvin
Houston, Texas 77036
713/977-2655 800/477-0717
Adventures in MUSICLAND
Based on Alice in Wonderland, Adventures in Musicland is a simple and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities. You don’t need to be a musician, but as you play, your understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.

CALL NOW... Special Pricing on Digidesign, Coda, Dr. T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Passport, Roland Instruments, & more... FREE CATALOG!
1-800-MAC-BEAT
1-505-988-1710

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential and commercial properties, and condo associations. Includes GL, AP, AR, check writing, recurring charges and expenses, and over 70 financial and management reports. Over 3,000 property management systems sold! Prices range from $995.00 to $2,495.00 (networking). Also available in Microsoft Windows and MS-DOS versions.

Dr. T's
Music Software
101 Crescent Rd.
Lexington, MA
02173
(617) 555-1454

Only $79

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

FREE - 6 DISKS FULL OF SOFTWARE
TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software for MACINTOSH® COMPUTERS. Business for home and office, Desktop publishing, Utilities, Games, Finance & Education. Credit cards only! PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for $1,195.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Redick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Church Data Master Plus
for comprehensive data management
for churches of all sizes.
Membership - $265.
Accounting - $265.
Integrated Package - $795.
Multi User (3) $995.
Multi User (4-10) $1,395.
Full working demo send $10.

Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
1-800-533-5227

Scientific
Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices!
-Lithologic plotting · Gridding · Contouring
-Piper/ Stiff plots · Oil & Gas economics
-Stereonet plots · Plate tectonics
-Geophysical modelling · much more
for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1,500.
Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.
RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
West Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-5645
303/423-6171 FAX

Statistics
CLR ANOVA 2.0
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n.
Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more.
Full Mac interface. Widely acclaimed & extremely easy to use.
$125+ $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research
2476 Balcovey #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/242-3494

Restaurant
Complete Restaurant Solutions!
RMS PlusTM
back-office accounting
$995-$1,995
Standalone Payroll - $395
Sextant Corporation
800-262-6665 + 813-954-5622

Sales/Marketing
Market Master for the Mac
Leads never “fall through the cracks” with Market Master.
It doesn’t just track leads, it HANDLES them!
Automates follow-up for one rep or a whole sales force! Tabulates results by sales rep, lead sources, product line etc.
NEW Version 3 now shipping,
30-day money-back guarantee.
Demo Disk $10.00 Call today!
Breakthrough Productions,
210 Park Ave., Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-091

Sign Making
Make Vinyl Signs With Your MAC Software
ECCoSigns Software takes MAC created drawing files and drives any plotters/cutters.

MINITAB on the Mac
Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions — master basic as well as advanced
capabilities — within one hour.
- Regression · Time Series
- ANOVA · Hi-Res Graphics
- ANCOVA · Macro Capabilities
... and more
Now available for Mac II, Plus & SE
CALL 800-448-3555

SAFECARE
The Insurance Agency Inc.
2209 N. High Street, P.O. Box 2211
Columbus, OH 43202
1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

Computer Insurance
+ Replacement with no depreciation
+ Covers computer hardware in home or office
+ Easy to read policy
+ Bonus 20% for software coverage
+ Low $50 deductible
+ Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and floods
+ Policy backed by an A+ company

Computer Repair
- Analog Board Repair & Upgrade
- Logic Board Repair & Upgrade
- Lifetime Warranty (most repairs)
- Most Repairs in 24 Hours

COMPUTER INSURANCE
PLUS
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385
CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

WE CAN CONVERT DATASETS TO FUTURE OVER 1,500 SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! ON DISCS OR TAPES!

Systems include:
- MsDos
- MSWindows
- Personal Computer
- Macintsos
- MacPlus
- MacWrite
- Microsoft Works
- Windows

$10 PostScript Slides
$5 Non-PostScript imaging & volume discounts available

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
800-COVERT
708/459-5010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CALL NOW 800 622-8804

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Best Case Scenario
Airport Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
CLASSIC/Plus/SE
Portable Attachments: Monitor & Printer Cases
from $299.95
1-800-542-4581
1-213-578-9710
TCC 1301 Wush Blvd., #110, LA CA 90066
CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
ALL FABRIC
• Heat resistant, will not become
soft in direct sunlight
• Elastic
• Specified Width & Dry
• Highest Quality, Customizeable
• All sizes & models
• Custom order – available in Trio, Teflon,
4 years warranty, 100% satisfaction
1-800-343-3388
401-274-0595
A Division of Karen Anne
Fall River, MA
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSac
For people going somewhere
Cordura exterior for durability.
Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorption. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peripherals and drive. Color choices.
Mac Plus, SE, MacClassic, Mac lithium, Mac Portable, Mac LC and others
800-343-3388
401-274-0595
A Division of Karen Anne
Fall River, MA
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks any printer ribbon (black & color) for $45.00.

Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Average re-inkings per cartridge: 80-100.

Universal MacInker (spec. printers) $75. ImageWriter II/II $45. Adapters available for multicolor cartridge, $40. Complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-bearer-flashlight for orders >$100.00. Order toll free or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

MACWORLD • JUNE 1991
## PRODUCT LAUNCH SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

### Product List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS MC-20</td>
<td>$259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS MC-40</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS MC-100</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 40</td>
<td>$259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 80</td>
<td>$439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 100</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 200</td>
<td>$729.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Products

- **STORMATE Drives**
  - STORMATE 40 (Conner) - $359.00
  - STORMATE 50 (Conner) - $499.00
  - STORMATE 100 (Conner) - $549.00
  - STORMATE 185 (Fujitsu) - $759.00
  - STORMATE 200 (Conner) - $859.00

### Enhanced Options

- **LC SendFAX/Modem** - $245.00
- **SIMM RAM Expansion**
  - 1 MB x 8 (60ns or better) - $45.00
  - 4 MB x 8 (60ns or better) - $79.00

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505
Does moving large graphic files over your local area network slow it down?

Does sending large files to the typesetter slow the local area network and tie up your computer workstation, making it impossible to move to the next task while the file is typesetting?

Digital Technology solves both problems.

• With SpeedNet, multiple users sharing a hard disk can store and receive large graphic files as fast as accessing their own hard disk.

• With SpeedDriver, the monitor is released as fast as saving the file to a file server; outputs full color pages and ads in minutes!

Call for free video and literature. Find out more about DT's integrated systems for publishers.

500 West 1200 South, Orem, UT 84058
Phone: 801-226-2984 • FAX: 801-226-8438

Circle 75 on reader service card

GeoQuery

Put Your Business On The Map.

1-800-541-0181

Franckly, if we had your customer list, we’d dump it. Right into GeoQuery. The software that turns any ordinary list into an instant, interactive sales map. For a free GeoQuery demo disk, call 1-800-541-0181. It's the one call that can make your other calls really pay off.

GeoQuery is a registered trademark, and “Map” slogan a trademark, of GeoQuery Corp. © 1990.

Circle 4 on reader service card
MEDIA '92—the international exposition and conference for multimedia technology and products—premieres February 27-28 at the L.A. Convention Center. Expand your market base worldwide, launch new products, and sell directly to thousands of end-users. MEDIA '92 is the essential marketing arena for multimedia technology. An industry responsible for 25% of the growth in the PC market.* This year's innovations will change the world we live in. Reserve exhibit space now for MEDIA '92, an incomparable marketing opportunity sponsored by Publish and MACWORLD magazines.

An expo in show motion. MEDIA '92

Send completed coupon to Michael McMahon, Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or call (617) 361-1031.

☐ Yes, I want to secure booth space at MEDIA '92.
☐ Yes, I want to attend MEDIA '92.

Name
Title

Company
Address

City/State/Zip
Telephone

ASK ABOUT OUR BUSINESS LEASING
NATIONAL
1-800-MAC-0052
CANADA/INTERNATIONAL
1-813-886-9534
FAX 813-888-9535

CPU'S & MORE...
(We do custom configurations!)
We stock Apple's complete line—
everything from the Classic to the Mac
llx. Call for the lowest prices around!

Macintosh Classic CALL!
Macintosh LC
512 KB RAM, 5MB internal & keyboard
with Apple 12" mono $2025
with Apple 12" RGB $2235

Mac IIsi 2/40
$2575
Mac IIsi 5/105
$3349
with free 40 Mo ETC External Hard Disk

Mac IIfx 5/105
$3999
Mac IIfx 4/80
$5339
Mac IIfx 8/210
$6598

PRINTERS & MORE...
Apple StyleWriter $439
Personal LaserWriter LS $929
Personal LaserWriter NT $1799
TI MicroLaser PS-35 $1699
HP DeskWriter with LocalTalk $679
Abaton Laserscript LX $1589

DRIVES & MORE...
Internal
ETC 52 17 msec Classic/si/LC $239
ETC 105 1" Quantum 11 msec $459
ETC 105 Quantum 3.5 19 msec $399
ETC 170 Quantum 3.5 11 msec $719
ETC 210 Quantum 3.5 11 msec $779

External
ETC 52 Quantum LPS 17 msec $379
ETC 105 1" Quantum 11 msec $539
ETC 105 Quantum 3.5 11 msec $469
ETC 170 Quantum 3.5 11 msec $809
ETC 210 Quantum 3.5 11 msec $869

New Seagate/Imprimis Int. Ext.
ETC 307 $1199 $1299
ETC 330 $1399 $1499
ETC 613 $1599 $1699
ETC 676 $1799 $1899
ETC 676 Runner 2 $2099 $2199
ETC 1.0 Gig $2499 $2599

Removables and More...
ETC 45R Syquest Removable
New ETC 88R Syquest Removable

Terms & Conditions
Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase
Orders. CODs are only shipped via
Federal Express Cash/Certified Check
up to $2500. Corporate and School
Purchase Orders at Net-15 for orders
over $1000 only. Other re-strictions may
apply. Call for details.
Warranties: We honor all manufacturer's
warranties on systems sold through Mac and
MORE. Returns: All orders returned or re-
fused will be charged a 15% restocking fee.
Call for an RMA before returning. Returns
must be in original packing with software
seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Ask for details when ordering.

RasterOps Showcase...
We will beat the Competition's Price
(REstrictions Apply)

Mac II Systems
RasterOps 8L 19" Trinitron $4319
RasterOps 24L 19" Trinitron $5689
Business Color 19" Hitachi $2684
Clearview/GS Grayscale 19" $1579

Call for info on
RasterOps' New Systems

Mac Color Boards
RasterOps 24si $779
RasterOps 24s $554
RasterOps 8s $484
RasterOps 8L $1374
RasterOps 24L $2739
Acceleraor (8L, 24L, 24S, 8S) $349
ColorBoard 264/3E50 $619
RasterOps 24 STV $1259
RasterOps NTSC Exnder $504
RasterOps TV Tuner (NTSC) $369

RADIUS SHOWCASE...
Color Pivot for IIsi or IIfx (4-bit) $1399
Color Pivot w/ interface (8-bit) $1989
Pivot Display for Built-in video $849
Pivot System for Mac II $1139
DirectColor 8 Interface Card $1229
DirectColor 24 Interface Card $2339
DirectColor/GX Interface NTSC $709
Color Display/19 $2789
Color Display/21 $2919
Radius Rocket Accelerator $2349

Mac & MORE Inc.
Your Super Store!
5426 BEAUMONT CENTER BLVD.
SUITE 300; TAMPA, FL. 33634 USA
M-F 9AM-9PM • SAT 9AM-5PM

Circle 85 on reader service card
# Best-Sellers

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

- **Microsoft Word** Microsoft Corporation
- **Microsoft Works** Microsoft Corporation
- **Microsoft Excel** Microsoft Corporation
- **Aldus PageMaker** Aldus Corporation
- **FileMaker Pro** Claris Corporation
- **MacWrite II** Claris Corporation
- **QuarkXPress** Quark
- **QuickDraw** Intuit
- **Adobe Illustrator** Adobe Systems
- **WordPerfect** WordPerfect Corporation

## MASS STORAGE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASS STORAGE*

- **MacStack SD40** CMS Enhancements
- **MacStack SD45** CMS Enhancements
- **MacStack SD20** CMS Enhancements
- **Collegiate Pack Transportable Hard Drive** MicroNet Technology
- **UltraDrive 45** GCC Technologies

## ADD-IN BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADD-IN BOARDS

- **Macintosh Display Card 8•24** Apple Computer
- **Radius TPD Interface** Radius
- **Pivot** Radius
- **Macintosh IIi NuBus Adapter Card** Apple Computer
- **ColorBoard 254** RasterOps Corporation

## UTILITY SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITY SOFTWARE

- **SAM II** Symantec Corporation
- **SUM II** Symantec Corporation
- **The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh** Symantec Corporation
- **After Dark** Berkeley Systems
- **Adobe Type Manager** Adobe Systems

## NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

- **TOPS** Sitka Corporation
- **AppleShare** Apple Computer
- **Timbuktu** Farallon Computing
- **White Knight** FreeSoft
- **MacLink Plus** DataViz

## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION SOFTWARE

- **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** Broderbund Software
- **Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?** Broderbund Software
- **Reader Rabbit** The Learning Company
- **Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?** Broderbund Software
- **Math Blaster** Davidson & Associates

## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

- **SimCity** Maxis
- **Tetris** Spectrum HoloByte
- **SimEarth** Maxis
- **Falcon** Spectrum HoloByte
- **WellTris** Spectrum HoloByte

## PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

**Soft F/X** Digital FIX
- Software for digitizing video input without peripherals

**Radius Rocket** Radius
- Speedy NuBus accelerator board for color graphics

**Digital Film** SuperMac Technology
- Video compression to disk with decompressing playback in real time

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during February 1991.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.*
There Are Very Few Things As Reliable...
Mirror also has a flock of big screen color monitors at prices that will seem like chicken feed.

Mirror color display systems include a free copy of Olduvai's critically acclaimed VideoPaint software, which has a suggested price of $495. And all Mirror monitors come with a full one year warranty and many extras such as pop-up menus and screen saver software.

You've got to get up pretty early in the morning to find a better value or a more reliable company than Mirror. And if for some reason, your Mirror peripheral doesn't live up to your expectations, we'll give you 30 days to get your money back. So before you buy a Macintosh peripheral from a company that may expire before the warranty, give us a call at 1-800-654-5294.

Our 19" Two-page Display System has an anti-glare screen and conceals nothing to more expensive makes.

$877

To Order, Call 1-800-654-5294
As Affordable Peripherals

Nobody has been selling Macintosh peripherals direct to the end user longer than Mirror. For six years now, we’ve been doing it the old-fashioned way: offering a reliable product at a fair price, backed up by top-notch after-sale support.

And that’s something to crow about.

Mirror has a line of quality drives to fit just about everybody’s needs and budget. Prices now start as low as $297 for our 40 MB External hard drive as well as $497 for our 45 MB Removable SyQuest drive. Even our large capacity drives, including the 600 MB Optical, come with some of the best warranties and prices available.

If you’re looking for a big screen monitor, you can save hundreds of dollars by buying direct from Mirror. Our monochrome monitors are available for the Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC and all Mac II models.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard drives</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$297</td>
<td>$217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50Mb(Q)*</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>$337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$447</td>
<td>$377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb(Q)</td>
<td>$497</td>
<td>$437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210Mb(Q)</td>
<td>$897</td>
<td>$847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333Mb</td>
<td>$1297</td>
<td>$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425Mb</td>
<td>$1497</td>
<td>$1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595Mb</td>
<td>$1797</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Gb</td>
<td>$2597</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45Mb Rem.**</td>
<td>$497</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600Mb Opt.**</td>
<td>$2997</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Q) Denotes Quantum Drive

** Price includes 1 cartridge

Our flicker-free 15" Portrait Display allows you to view a full page of text or graphics for $477.

Our 20" Trinitron Display System is available in 8 bit for $2897 and 24 bit for $3997.
Your data is your data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh.

First, the hardware.
A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.
As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof’s User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.

Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof’s screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly. Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 415-572-2700.